SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS

This supplementary master prospectus is dated 12 April 2019, which must be read together with the master prospectus dated 15 June 2017 for:-

Name of the Funds	Constitution Date of the Funds
Smart Series Funds -	
Equity Fund:	
RHB Smart Treasure Fund	8 June 2004
Balanced Fund:	
RHB Smart Balanced Fund	8 June 2004
Bond Fund:	
RHB Smart Income Fund	8 June 2004

Manager
RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd (174588-X)
(A member of RHB Banking Group)

Trustee
HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad (1281-T)
(A member of the HSBC Group)

FOR INFORMATION CONCERNING CERTAIN RISK FACTORS WHICH SHOULD BE CONSIDERED BY PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS, SEE "RISK FACTORS" COMMENCING ON PAGE 20 OF THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017 AND PAGE 4 OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS SHOULD NOTE THAT THE SPECIFIC RISKS RELATING TO RHB SMART TREASURE FUND HAS BEEN DULY REVISED AS REFLECTED ON PAGE 4 OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017.

Responsibility Statement

This supplementary master prospectus dated 12 April 2019 ("Supplementary Master Prospectus") has been reviewed and approved by the directors of RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd and they collectively and individually accept full responsibility for the accuracy of the information. Having made all reasonable enquiries, they confirm to the best of their knowledge and belief, that there are no false or misleading statements, or omission of other facts which would make any statement in this Supplementary Master Prospectus false or misleading.

Statements of Disclaimer

The Securities Commission Malaysia has authorised the Funds and a copy of this Supplementary Master Prospectus and its master prospectus dated 15 June 2017 ("Master Prospectus") (collectively, "the Prospectuses") have been registered with the Securities Commission Malaysia.

The authorisation of the Funds, and registration of these Prospectuses, should not be taken to indicate that Securities Commission Malaysia recommends the Funds or assumes responsibility for the correctness of any statement made, opinion expressed or report contained in the Prospectuses.

The Securities Commission Malaysia is not liable for any non-disclosure on the part of RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd, the management company responsible for the Funds and takes no responsibility for the contents in the Prospectuses. The Securities Commission Malaysia makes no representation on the accuracy or completeness of the Prospectuses, and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever arising from, or in reliance upon, the whole or any part of its contents.

INVESTORS SHOULD RELY ON THEIR OWN EVALUATION TO ASSESS THE MERITS AND RISKS OF THE INVESTMENT. IF INVESTORS ARE UNABLE TO MAKE THEIR OWN EVALUATION, THEY ARE ADVISED TO CONSULT PROFESSIONAL ADVISERS.

Additional Statements

Investors should note that they may seek recourse under the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007 for breaches of securities laws including any statement in the Prospectuses that is false, misleading, or from which there is a material omission; or for any misleading or deceptive act in relation to the Prospectuses or the conduct of any other person in relation to the Funds.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017.

1. DEFINITIONS

The definition of "Deed" in the Definitions section on page 1 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Deed	Master deed dated 27 April 2004 (as modified via its first supplemental master deed dated 8 June 2004, second supplemental master deed dated 19 October 2005, third supplemental master deed dated 8 December 2005, fourth supplemental master deed dated 28 February 2006, fifth supplemental master deed dated 9 March 2006, sixth supplemental master deed dated 22 September 2006, seventh supplemental master deed dated 15 December 2006, eighth supplemental master deed dated 30 January 2007, ninth supplemental master deed dated 9 April 2007, tenth supplemental master deed dated 14 May 2007, eleventh supplemental master deed dated 15 May 2007, twelfth supplemental master deed dated 27 June 2007, thirteenth supplemental master deed dated 24 December 2007, fourteenth supplemental master deed dated 28 February 2013, fifteenth supplemental master deed dated 4 September 2013, sixteenth supplemental master deed dated 2 March 2015, seventeenth supplemental master deed dated 8 May 2015, eighteenth supplemental master deed dated 25 May 2015, nineteenth supplemental master deed dated 3 June 2015 and twentieth supplemental master deed dated 11 December 2018) and any other supplemental deeds that may be registered with the Securities Commission from time to time.

The definition of "GST" in the Definitions section on page 1 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety.

The definition of "Repurchase Price" in the Definitions section on page 2 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Repurchase Price	The price (before deducting any repurchase charge) payable by the Manager to a Unit Holder pursuant to the repurchase of a unit of the Fund. The Repurchase Price shall be the Net Asset Value per unit as at the next valuation point of the Fund's relevant Business Day ("forward pricing") after the complete repurchase request is received by the Manager. A repurchase charge, if any, will be computed separately based on the withdrawal amount/repurchase amount. All fees and charges payable to the Manager and the Trustee are subject to any applicable taxes and/ or duties and at such rate as may be imposed by the government from time to time.

The definition of "Selling Price" in the Definitions section on page 2 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Selling Price	The price (before adding any sales charge) payable by an investor or a Unit Holder for the purchase of a unit of the Fund. The Selling Price shall be the Net Asset Value per unit as at the next valuation point of the Fund's relevant Business Day ("forward pricing") after the application for units of a Fund is received by the Manager. A sales charge, if any, will be computed separately based on the investment amount/purchase amount, net of bank charges (if any). All fees and charges payable to the Manager and the Trustee are subject to any applicable taxes and/ or duties and at such rate as may be imposed by the government from time to time.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017.

2. UPDATING THE REGISTERED & PRINCIPAL OFFICE OF THE MANAGER.

The registered & principal office of the Manager in the Corporate Directory on page 3 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

REGISTERED & PRINCIPAL OFFICE

Registered office:	Principal office:
Level 10, Tower 1	Level 8, Tower 2 & 3
RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak	RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak
50400 Kuala Lumpur	50400 Kuala Lumpur
	Hotline: 1-800-88-3175
	Tel: 03-9205 8000
	Fax: 03-9205 8100
	E-mail: **rhbam@rhbgroup.com**
	Website: **www.rhbgroup.com**

3. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE OF RHB SMART TREASURE FUND

Section 1.1.4 Investment Objective, on page 4 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.1.4 Investment Objective

The Fund aims to achieve long term* capital appreciation through investments in companies with high growth potential.

Any material change to the investment objective of this Fund requires the Unit Holders' approval.

Note: *"long term" in this context refers to a period of between 5 - 7 years.

4. INVESTMENT STRATEGY OF RHB SMART TREASURE FUND

Section 1.1.5 Investment Strategy, on pages 4 to 5 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.1.5 Investment Strategy

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing:

- 70% - 95% of its NAV in securities of companies with high growth potential. The Fund may also invest up to 20% of its NAV in Asia ex-Japan markets.

- the balance of the NAV shall be invested in liquid assets including money market instruments, deposits and collective investment schemes investing in money market instruments and deposits.

The risk management strategies and techniques employed by the Manager include diversification of the Fund's investments in terms of its exposure to various industries, sectors and asset classes/type of investments (i.e. equity and money market instruments). Financial derivatives may also be used for hedging purposes where appropriate. Generally, the assets of the Fund will be invested over a medium to long term period with disposal of the investments when necessary to control risk as well as to optimise capital gains. This is especially so when the full growth potential of the investment is

deemed to have been reduced over a prolonged rise in equity values and the other available equity investments may present cheaper valuations and higher potential returns. The Fund also complies with the permitted investments and restrictions imposed by the Securities Commission. Adherence to these permitted investments and restrictions also helps the Manager to risk-manage the Fund's portfolio in terms of diversification. Moreover, the Manager in making its investment decisions shall at all times comply with the investment restrictions of the Fund and requirements as set out in the Deed.

The Manager may take temporary defensive positions that may be inconsistent with the Fund's principal strategy in attempting to respond to adverse economic, political or any other market conditions. In such circumstances, the Manager may reallocate the Fund's equity investments into other asset classes such as collective investment schemes, money market instruments and deposits with financial institutions, which are defensive in nature. In its reallocation, the level of equity investments would normally not be below 20% of its NAV.

The performance of this Fund is benchmarked against the FBM EMAS Index. The benchmark chosen best represents the Fund's investment strategy. For ease of reference, investors may refer to the local newspapers for this indicator. Investors should note that the risk profile of the Fund is different from the risk profile of the benchmark.

5. FOREIGN SECURITIES OF RHB SMART TREASURE FUND

Section 1.1.10 Foreign Securities, on page 6 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

This Fund may invest up to 20% of its NAV in foreign securities of the Asia ex-Japan markets (including, but not limited to, Malaysia, China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, South Korea, the Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan and Thailand) including securities of Asia ex-Japan companies^ that are listed on or traded in non-Asia ex-Japan markets.

^ *These are companies with revenue derived from Asia ex-Japan countries and/or have business operations located in Asia ex-Japan countries.*

6. LIQUID ASSETS OF RHB SMART TREASURE FUND

Section 1.1.11 Liquid Assets, on page 6 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

The Manager in structuring this Fund's portfolio will maintain a minimum liquid assets level of 5% of its NAV for the purpose of meeting redemptions and to enable the proper and efficient management of the Fund. However, this does not preclude the Manager from lowering or raising the liquid assets level from the stipulated level to allow the Manager to react to the market conditions and to manage investment risk when circumstances warrant it.

This Fund shall not borrow in connection with its activities or lend any of its cash or investments unless permitted by the relevant laws pertaining to unit trust funds. However, the Fund may borrow cash on a temporary basis (i.e. not more than one (1) month) from financial institutions to meet redemption requests. Such borrowing shall not exceed ten (10) percent of its NAV at the time the borrowing is incurred.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017.

7. SPECIFIC RISK WHEN INVESTING IN RHB SMART TREASURE FUND

The specific risk involved when investing in the Fund in section 2.2 on page 23 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

SMART TREASURE

Currency Risk	As the Fund may invest up to 20% of its NAV in the Asia ex-Japan markets, the investments of the Fund may be denominated in currencies other than Ringgit Malaysia. Any fluctuation in the exchange rate between Ringgit Malaysia and the currencies in which the investments are denominated may have an impact on the value of the investments of the Fund. Investors should be aware that if the currencies in which the investments are denominated depreciate against Ringgit Malaysia, this will have an adverse effect on the NAV of the Fund and vice versa. Investors should note that any gains or losses arising from the fluctuation in the exchange rate may further increase or decrease the returns of the investment.
Country Risk	Investments of the Fund in any countries may be affected by changes in the economic and political climate, restriction in currency repatriation or other developments in the law or regulations of the countries in which the Fund invests in. For example, the deteriorating economic condition of such countries may adversely affect the value of the investments undertaken by the Fund in those affected countries. This in turn may cause the NAV of the Fund or prices of Units to fall.

Other risks associated with investments in equities are set out in section 2.1 Investment Risks. You can refer to section 1.1.5 Investment Strategy, for information on the risk management strategies and techniques employed by the Manager on this Fund.

8. VALUATION OF ASSETS

The first, second and third paragraphs in section 3 on page 25 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

The Funds must be valued at least once every Business Day. However, certain foreign markets in which the SMART TREASURE may invest in have different time zones from that of Malaysia.

Accordingly, the valuation of the respective Fund (except for SMART TREASURE) for a Business Day will be conducted at the close of Bursa Malaysia for that Business Day. Thus, the daily price of the Funds (except for SMART TREASURE) for a particular Business Day will be published in the major newspapers on the next day.

For SMART TREASURE which has investments in foreign markets, the valuation of the Fund for a Business Day will be conducted before 5.00 p.m. on the following day in which the Manager is open for business, when the closing prices of the foreign markets for that Business Day would be available. As such, the daily price of the Fund for a particular Business Day will not be published in the major newspapers on the next day but will instead be published the next following day (i.e. price will be two (2) days old). This will be specifically indicated in the major newspapers.

Investors may however obtain the most current computed prices by contacting the Manager directly or visiting our website, **www.rhbgroup.com** [please refer to Section 5.5 (g) (Availability of Information on Investment)].

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017.

The item (vii) of the last paragraph in section 3 on page 26 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Money market instruments will be valued based on the accretion of discount or amortisation of premium on a yield to maturity basis. Commercial papers will be valued on a daily basis by reference to the fair value prices quoted by a BPA registered with the Securities Commission.

9. SALES CHARGE

Section 4.1(a) on pages 27 to 28 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

SMART TREASURE SMART BALANCED

The Manager will impose a sales charge[1] which can be levied on an investor's investment amount/purchase amount, net of bank charges (if any) by the Manager's various distributors as follows:

Distributor	% of investment amount
Institutional Unit Trust Adviser (IUTA)	Up to 5.26 %
Tied (Retail) Agent	Up to 5.26 %
Direct Sales (Direct Investment with the Manager)	Up to 5.26 %

Note: An investor who invests in **SMART TREASURE** and **SMART BALANCED** via the EPF Members' Investment Scheme will be levied a sales charge of up to 3.00% of the investment amount (or such other rate that may be determined by the EPF from time to time).

An investor can expect differing sales charge to be levied when buying units of the respective Fund from the various distribution channels and within each distribution channel, subject to the maximum sales charge stipulated herein. This is due to the different levels of services provided by each distribution channel and/or the size of the investment undertaken.

Illustration

Say, an investor makes an investment of RM10,000.00 at the Selling Price of RM0.6152 and the distributor levies a sales charge of 5.26%, the investor will pay a total of RM10,526.00 as follows:-

Investment amount	RM 10,000.00
Add: Sales charge levied by the distributor @ 5.26%	RM 526.00
Total amount paid by the investor	RM 10,526.00

The investor will be allotted with 16,254.88 units calculated as follows:

Units allotted is calculated as $\frac{\text{RM10,000.00}}{\text{RM0.6152*}}$ = 16,254.88 units**

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017.

* Unit price is rounded to the nearest 4 decimal places.
** Units computed are rounded to the nearest 2 decimal places.

SMART INCOME

The Manager will impose a sales charge[1] which can be levied on an investor's investment amount/purchase amount, net of bank charges (if any) by the Manager's various distributors as follows:

Distributor	% of investment amount
Institutional Unit Trust Adviser (IUTA)	Up to 2.00%
Tied (Retail) Agent	Up to 2.00%
Direct Sales (Direct Investment with the Manager)	Up to 2.00%

Note: An investor who invests in **SMART INCOME** via the EPF Members' Investment Scheme will be levied a sales charge of up to 2.00% of the investment amount (or such other rate that may be determined by the EPF from time to time).

An investor can expect differing sales charge to be levied when buying units of the Fund from the various distribution channels and within each distribution channel, subject to the maximum sales charge stipulated herein. This is due to the different levels of services provided by each distribution channel and/or the size of the investment undertaken.

Illustration

Say, an investor makes an investment of RM10,000.00 at the Selling Price of RM0.7010 and the distributor levies a sales charge of 2.00%, the investor will pay a total of RM10,200.00 as follows:-

Investment amount	RM 10,000.00
Add: Sales charge levied by the distributor @ 2.00%	RM 200.00
Total amount paid by the investor	RM 10,200.00

The investor will be allotted with 14,265.34 units calculated as follows:

$$\text{Units allotted is calculated as } \frac{\text{RM10,000.00}}{\text{RM0.7010*}} = \text{14,265.34 units**}$$

* Unit price is rounded to the nearest 4 decimal places.
** Units computed are rounded to the nearest 2 decimal places.

[1] All fees and charges payable to the Manager and the Trustee are subject to any applicable taxes and/or duties and at such rate as may be imposed by the government from time to time.

From the sales charge received from investors for each of the respective Fund, the Manager pays no more than the entire sales charge as mentioned above as selling commission to its distributors for that particular Fund.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017.

10. OTHER CHARGES - SWITCHING OF UNITS BETWEEN FUNDS UNDER THE UMBRELLA OF THE RHB SMART SERIES FUNDS

Section 4.1(c)(i) on pages 29 to 30 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

SMART TREASURE SMART BALANCED

This is considered as a withdrawal of investment from one Fund and an investment into another Fund under the RHB Smart Series Funds. The Manager does not charge any switching fee when switching between these RHB Smart Series Funds. The Manager however, reserves the right to impose a switching fee or to vary the terms of the switching facility. Units of the Fund to be switched into shall be purchased at the Net Asset Value per unit of that Fund as at the next valuation point of the Fund's relevant Business Day after the form of request to switch is received by the Manager ("forward pricing").

Illustration

If a Unit Holder switches 5,000 units in **SMART TREASURE** at the Repurchase Price of RM0.6152 and wishes to invest in **SMART BALANCED** at the Selling Price of RM1.2657 (where both Funds have the sales charge of 5.26%).

Proceeds from switch (**SMART TREASURE**) (5,000 units x RM0.6152)	=	RM 3,076.00
Less : switching fee	=	(NIL)
Net proceeds from switch:	=	RM 3,076.00
Proceeds from **SMART TREASURE** invested in **SMART BALANCED**:		RM 3,076.00 / RM1.2657
Units allotted to the investors (in **SMART BALANCED**)	=	2,430.28 units**

** Units computed are rounded to the nearest 2 decimal places.

SMART INCOME

This is considered as a withdrawal of investment from **SMART INCOME** and an investment into another Fund under the RHB Smart Series Funds. The Manager charges a switching fee[1] of 3% of the redemption proceeds of the units of the Fund to be switched. The Manager however, reserves the right to vary this fee or to vary the terms of the switching facility. Units of the Fund to be switched into shall be purchased at the Net Asset Value per unit of that Fund as at the next valuation point of the Fund's relevant Business Day after the form of request to switch is received by the Manager ("forward pricing").

Illustration

If a Unit Holder switches 5,000 units in **SMART INCOME** at the Repurchase Price of RM0.7010 and wishes to invest in **SMART BALANCED** at the Selling Price of RM1.2657.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017.

Proceeds from switch (**SMART INCOME**) (5,000 units x RM0.7010)	RM 3,505.00
Add: 3.00% switching fee payable to the Manager*	RM 105.15*
Total amount paid by the investor	RM 3,610.15
Proceeds from **SMART INCOME** invested in **SMART BALANCED**	RM3,505.00 RM1.2657
Units allotted to the investor (in **SMART BALANCED**)	= 2,769.22 units**

* The switching fee are assumed to be paid separately by the Unit Holder and not deducted from the proceeds of the switch transaction.

** Units computed are rounded to the nearest 2 decimal places.

[1] All fees and charges payable to the Manager and the Trustee are subject to any applicable taxes and/or duties and at such rate as may be imposed by the government from time to time.

11. OTHER CHARGES - SWITCHING OF UNITS WITH FUNDS OUTSIDE THE UMBRELLA OF THE RHB SMART SERIES FUNDS

Section 4.1(c)(ii) on pages 30 to 32 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

SMART TREASURE SMART BALANCED SMART INCOME

This is considered as a withdrawal of investment from one Fund and an investment into any of the unit trust funds under the management of the Manager that allows switching of units. A switching fee will be imposed on Unit Holders switching between funds under the management of the Manager (that allow switching):

a. Where the sales charge of the fund to be switched into is equal or lower than the sales charge of the Fund, the switch will incur a charge[1] of RM25 for a switch to the other fund.
b. Where the sales charge of the fund to be switched into imposes a higher sales charge, Unit Holders will pay the difference in sales charge[1].

The Manager however, reserves the right to vary this fee or to vary the terms of the switching facility. Units of the Fund to be switched into shall be purchased at the Net Asset Value per unit of that Fund as at the next valuation point of the Fund's relevant Business Day after the form of request to switch is received by the Manager ("forward pricing").

Illustration 1 (based on **SMART TREASURE** and **RHB Growth and Income Focus Trust**)

If a Unit Holder switches 5,000 units in **SMART TREASURE** at the Repurchase Price of RM0.6152 and wishes to invest in **RHB Growth and Income Focus Trust** at the Selling Price of RM0.4706 (where both Funds have the sales charge of 5.26%).

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017.

Proceeds from switch (**SMART TREASURE**) (5,000 units x RM0.6152)	=	RM	3,076.00
Less: Switching fee RM25.00	=	RM	(25.00)
Net proceeds from switch:	=	RM	3,051.00

Proceeds from **SMART TREASURE** invested in **RHB Growth and Income Focus Trust:** RM3,051.00 / RM0.4706 = 6,483.21 units**

** Units computed are rounded to the nearest 2 decimal places.

Illustration 2 (based on **SMART TREASURE** and **RHB KidSave Trust)**

If a Unit Holder switches 5,000 units in **SMART TREASURE** at the Repurchase Price of RM0.6152 and wishes to invest in **RHB KidSave Trust** (which has a higher sales charge of 6.38%) at the Selling Price of RM0.5320.

Proceeds from switch (**SMART TREASURE**) (5,000 units x RM0.6152)	=	RM	3,076.00
Less: Switching fee 1.12% (6.38%-5.26%)	=	RM	(34.45)
Net proceeds from switch:	=	RM	3,041.55

Proceeds from **SMART TREASURE** invested in **RHB KidSave Trust:** RM3,041.55 / RM0.5320 = 5,717.20 units**

** Units computed are rounded to the nearest 2 decimal places.

[1] All fees and charges payable to the Manager and the Trustee are subject to any applicable taxes and/or duties and at such rate as may be imposed by the government from time to time.

12. OTHER CHARGES - TRANSFER OF UNITS

Section 4.1(c)(iii) on page 32 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following.

SMART TREASURE **SMART BALANCED** **SMART INCOME**

The Manager charges a transfer fee[1] of RM5.00 for each transfer.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017.

[1] All fees and charges payable to the Manager and the Trustee are subject to any applicable taxes and/or duties and at such rate as may be imposed by the government from time to time.

13. MANAGER'S FEE

Section 4.2(a) on page 32 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Manager's Fees

The Manager is entitled to a management fee[1] of one point five per cent (1.50%) per annum of the Net Asset Value calculated on a daily basis before deducting the Manager's and Trustee's fees for that particular day.

Illustration: Calculation of annual management fee

Assuming that the Net Asset Value (before deducting the Manager's fee and Trustee's fee) for a particular day is RM100,000,000.00 and the annual management fee is at the rate of one point five per cent (1.50%) per annum, the calculation of the management fee of the Fund for that particular day is as follows:

$$\frac{\text{RM100,000,000.00 x 1.50\%}}{\text{365 days*}} = \text{RM4,109.59}$$

* Note: In the event of a leap year, the annual management fee will be divided by 366 days.

[1] All fees and charges payable to the Manager and the Trustee are subject to any applicable taxes and/or duties and at such rate as may be imposed by the government from time to time.

14. TRUSTEE'S FEE

Section 4.2(b) on pages 32 to 33 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following.

The Trustee is entitled to a trustee fee[1] of up to zero point zero seven per cent (0.07%) per annum of the Net Asset Value calculated on a daily basis before deducting the Manager's and Trustee's fees for that particular day.

Illustration: Calculation of annual trustee fee

Assuming that the Net Asset Value (before deducting the Manager's fee and Trustee's fee) for a particular day is RM100,000,000.00 and the annual trustee fee is at the rate of zero point zero seven per cent (0.07%) per annum, the calculation of the trustee fee of the Fund for that particular day is as follows:

$$\frac{\text{RM100,000,000.00 x 0.07\%}}{\text{365 days*}} = \text{RM191.78}$$

* Note: In the event of a leap year, the annual trustee fee will be divided by 366 days.

[1] All fees and charges payable to the Manager and the Trustee are subject to any applicable taxes and/or duties and at such rate as may be imposed by the government from time to time.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017.

15. GOODS AND SERVICES TAX ("GST")

The information on GST in section 4.5 on page 34 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

4.5 Tax

SMART TREASURE **SMART BALANCED** **SMART INCOME**

All fees and charges payable to the Manager and the Trustee are subject to any applicable taxes and/or duties and at such rate as may be imposed by the government from time to time.

16. COMPUTATION OF PURCHASE OF UNITS

Section 5.2 on pages 34 to 35 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

SMART TREASURE **SMART BALANCED**

The Selling Price shall be the Net Asset Value per unit as at the next valuation point of the Fund's relevant Business Day after the request for units of the Fund is received by the Manager ("forward pricing"). A sales charge will be computed separately based on the investment amount/purchase amount, net of bank charges (if any).

Illustration (Based on **SMART TREASURE**)

Daily Net Asset Value	=	RM139,659,394.57
Units in Circulation	=	227,023,000.00
Net Asset Value per unit	=	RM139,659,394.57 / 227,023,000.00
	=	RM0.6152*

* Unit price is rounded to the nearest 4 decimal places.

Say, an investor makes an investment of RM10,000.00 at the Selling Price of RM0.6152 (which is the Net Asset Value per unit as at the next valuation point) and the distributor levies a sales charge of 5.26%, the investor will pay a total of RM10,526.00 as follows:

Investment amount	=	RM 10,000.00
Add: Sales charge levied by the distributor @ 5.26%	=	RM 526.00
Total amount paid by the investor	=	RM 10,526.00

The investor will be allotted with 16,254.88 units calculated as follows:

Units allotted is calculated as $\frac{\text{RM10,000.00}}{\text{RM0.6152}}$ = 16,254.88 units**

** Units computed are rounded to the nearest 2 decimal places.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017.

SMART INCOME

The Selling Price shall be the Net Asset Value per unit as at the next valuation point of the Fund's relevant Business Day after the request for units of the Fund is received by the Manager ("forward pricing"). A sales charge will be computed separately based on the investment amount/purchase amount, net of bank charges (if any).

Illustration

Daily Net Asset Value	=	RM40,461,243.27
Units in Circulation	=	57,717,000.00
Net Asset Value per unit	=	RM40,461,243.27 / 57,717,000.00
	=	RM0.7010*

* Unit price rounded to the nearest 4 decimal places.

Say, an investor makes an investment of RM10,000.00 at the Selling Price of RM0.7010 (which is the Net Asset Value per unit as at the next valuation point) and the distributor levies a sales charge of 2.00%, the investor will pay a total of RM10,200.00 as follows:

Investment amount	=	RM 10,000.00
Add: sales charge levied by distributor @ 2.00%	=	RM 200.00
Total amount paid by the investor	=	RM 10,200.00

The investor will be allotted with 14,265.34 units calculated as follows:

Units allotted is calculated as $\frac{\text{RM10,000.00}}{\text{RM0.7010}}$ = 14,265.34 units**

** Units computed are rounded to the nearest 2 decimal places.

17. SALIENT TERMS OF THE DEED

The first paragraph of this section on page 40 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

As at the date of this supplementary master prospectus, details of supplemental deeds issued to the master deed dated 27 April 2004 are as follows:

(a) First supplemental master deed dated 8 June 2004;
(b) Second supplemental master deed dated 19 October 2005;
(c) Third supplemental master deed dated 8 December 2005;
(d) Fourth supplemental master deed dated 28 February 2006;
(e) Fifth supplemental master deed dated 9 March 2006;
(f) Sixth supplemental master deed dated 22 September 2006;
(g) Seventh supplemental master deed dated 15 December 2006;
(h) Eighth supplemental master deed dated 30 January 2007;
(i) Ninth supplemental master deed dated 9 April 2007;

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017.

(j) Tenth supplemental master deed dated 14 May 2007;
(k) Eleventh supplemental master deed dated 15 May 2007;
(l) Twelfth supplemental master deed dated 27 June 2007;
(m) Thirteenth supplemental master deed dated 24 December 2007;
(n) Fourteenth supplemental master deed dated 28 February 2013;
(o) Fifteenth supplemental master deed dated 4 September 2013;
(p) Sixteenth supplemental master deed dated 2 March 2015;
(q) Seventeenth supplemental master deed dated 8 May 2015;
(r) Eighteenth supplemental master deed dated 25 May 2015;
(s) Nineteenth supplemental master deed dated 3 June 2015; and
(t) Twentieth supplemental master deed dated 11 December 2018.

18. UPDATING THE INFORMATION ON MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MANAGER OF THE FUNDS.

The information on the board of directors of the Manager in section 7.2 on page 45 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

7.2 Board of Directors

The board of directors of the Manager takes an active part in the affairs of the Manager and the unit trust funds under its management. The board of directors of the Manager meets at least once every three (3) months to receive recommendations and reports on investment activities from the investment committee, set policies and guidelines of the Manager and to review performance, financial and audit reports of the Manager. Additional meetings shall also be convened, should the need arise.

The board of directors of the Manager is as follows:

1. Mr. Yap Chee Meng (Independent non-executive chairman)
2. Mr. Chin Yoong Kheong (Senior independent non-executive director)
3. Dr. Ngo Get Ping (Independent non-executive director)
4. Ms. Ong Yin Suen (Non-independent non-executive director / managing director)
5. Puan Sharifatu Laila Syed Ali (Independent non-executive director)

19. AMENDING THE INFORMATION ON TRUSTEE'S DELEGATE

The information on the Trustee's delegate in section 8.8 on pages 48 to 49 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

8.8 Trustee's Delegate

The Trustee has appointed the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd as the custodian of both the local and foreign assets of the Funds. For quoted and unquoted local investments of the Funds, the assets are held through their nominee company, HSBC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd. The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd is a wholly owned subsidiary of HSBC Holdings Plc, the holding company of the HSBC Group. The custodian's comprehensive custody and clearing services cover traditional settlement processing and safekeeping as well as corporate related services including cash and security reporting, income collection and corporate events

processing. All investments are registered in the name of the Trustee or to the order of the Trustee. The custodian acts only in accordance with instructions from the Trustee.

The Trustee shall be responsible for the acts and omissions of its delegate as though they were its own acts and omissions.

However, the Trustee is not liable for the acts, omissions or failure of third party depository such as central securities depositories, or clearing and/or settlement systems and/or authorised depository institutions, where the law or regulation of the relevant jurisdiction requires the Trustee to deal or hold any asset of the Funds through such third parties.

Particulars of the Trustee's Delegate

For foreign asset:
The Hongkong And Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
6/F, Tower 1,
HSBC Centre,
1 Sham Mong Road, Hong Kong.
Telephone No: (852) 2288 6111

For local asset:
The Hongkong And Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited (As Custodian) and assets held through HSBC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd (Co. No. 258854-D)
No 2 Leboh Ampang
50100 Kuala Lumpur
Telephone No: (603) 2075 3000 Fax No: (603) 2179 6488

20. AMENDMENTS TO THE TAX ADVISER'S LETTER ON THE TAXATION OF THE FUNDS AND UNIT HOLDERS.

The information on the tax adviser's letter on the taxation of the Funds and Unit Holders in section 10 on pages 51 to 54 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

10. TAX ADVISER'S LETTER ON THE TAXATION ON THE FUNDS AND UNIT HOLDERS

(Prepared for inclusion in this supplementary master prospectus)

Private and Confidential

KPMG Tax Services Sdn. Bhd.
Level 10, KPMG Tower
8, First Avenue, Bandar Utama
47800 Petaling Jaya
Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia

The Board of Directors
RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3
RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak
50400 Kuala Lumpur

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017.

8 March 2019

Dear Sirs

Re: Taxation of the Funds and Unit Holders

This letter has been prepared for inclusion in the Supplementary Master Prospectus in connection with the offer of units in the following unit trust funds ("the Funds"):-

1. **RHB Smart Treasure Fund**
2. **RHB Smart Balanced Fund**
3. **RHB Smart Income Fund**

Taxation of the Funds

Income Tax

The Funds are unit trusts for Malaysian tax purposes. The taxation of the Funds is therefore governed principally by Sections 61 and 63B of the Income Tax Act, 1967 ("the Act").

Subject to certain exemptions, the income of the Funds in respect of investment income derived from or accruing in Malaysia are liable to income tax at the rate of 24% effective Year of Assessment ("YA") 2016.

Gains from the realisation of investments by the Funds will not be subject to income tax in Malaysia. However, such gains may be subject to tax in the country from which it is derived.

Interest income earned by the Funds from the following are exempt from tax:-

- any savings certificates issued by the Government; or
- securities or bonds issued or guaranteed by the Government; or
- debentures or sukuk, other than convertible loan stock, approved or authorized by, or lodged with, the Securities Commission; or
- Bon Simpanan Malaysia issued by the Central Bank of Malaysia; or
- a bank or financial institution licensed under the Financial Services Act 2013 or Islamic Financial Services Act 2013[N1]; or
- any development financial institution regulated under the Development Financial Institutions Act 2002[N1]; or
- sukuk originating from Malaysia, other than convertible loan stocks, issued in any currency other than Ringgit and approved or authorized by, or lodged with, the Securities Commission, or approved by the Labuan Financial Services Authority[N2].

The Funds may receive dividends, interest and other income from investments outside Malaysia. Income derived from sources outside Malaysia and received in Malaysia by a resident unit trust is

[N1] Effective from YA 2017, in the case of a wholesale fund which is a money market fund, the exemption shall only apply to a wholesale fund which complies with the criteria as set out in the relevant guidelines of the Securities Commission. The Finance Act 2018 has been gazette on 27 December 2018 with the amendment that current tax exemption on interest income received derived from Malaysia and paid or credited by a licensed bank, financial institution to a wholesale money market fund is now entirely withdrawn. The tax exemption will still apply to interest income attributable to unit holders other than a company. The above amendment is effective from 1 January 2019.

[N2] Effective from YA 2017, income tax exemption shall not apply to interest paid or credited to a company in the same group, licensed banks and prescribed development financial institutions.

exempt from Malaysian income tax. However, such income may be subject to tax in the country from which it is derived.

Discounts earned by the Funds from the following are also exempt from tax:-

- securities or bonds issued or guaranteed by the Government; or
- debentures or sukuk, other than convertible loan stock, approved or authorized by, or lodged with, the Securities Commission; or
- Bon Simpanan Malaysia issued by the Central Bank of Malaysia.

Tax deductions in respect of the Funds' expenses such as manager's remuneration, expenses on maintenance of register of unit holders, share registration expenses, secretarial, audit and accounting fees, telephone charges, printing and stationery costs and postage ("permitted expenses") are allowed based on a prescribed formula subject to a minimum of 10% and a maximum of 25% of the total permitted expenses.

Single tier Malaysian dividends received by the Funds are exempt from tax and expenses in relation to such dividend income are disregarded.

Real Property Gains Tax ("RPGT")

Gains on disposal of investments by the Funds will not be subject to income tax in Malaysia. However, such gains may be subject to RPGT in Malaysia, if the gains are derived from sale of Malaysian real properties and shares in Malaysian real property companies (as defined). Such gains would be subject to RPGT at the applicable rate depending on the holding period of the chargeable assets.

Sales Tax and Service Tax

The Goods and Services Tax ("GST") is replaced by Sales Tax and Service Tax effective from 1 September 2018.

Under the Sales Tax Act 2018, Service Tax Act 2018 and the subsidiary legislations, the sales tax rate for taxable goods is 5% or 10% while the service tax rate for taxable services is generally 6%. There are certain goods which are exempted from sales tax.

The issue, holding or redemption of any unit under a trust fund does not fall within the list of taxable services under the First Schedule of the Service Tax Regulations 2018 and hence, is not subject to service tax. The investment activities of the Funds such as buying and selling of securities and deposits in financial institutions are also not subject to service tax. As such, if the Funds are only deriving income from such activities, the Funds are not liable to be registered for service tax.

However, certain expenses incurred by the Funds such as legal fees, consultancy fees and management fees may be subject to service tax at 6%. For management fees, this specifically excludes fees charged by any person who is licensed or registered with the Securities Commission for carrying out the regulated activity of fund management under the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007. The service tax incurred by the Funds is a cost to the Funds and is not recoverable, unlike the GST input tax which is claimable under the GST regime.

Based on the Finance Act 2018 which has been gazetted on 27 December 2018 the imposition and scope of service tax is now widened to include any imported taxable services. This is effective from 1 January 2019.

Taxation of Unit Holders

Income Tax

Unit holders are taxed on an amount equivalent to their share of the total taxable income of the Funds, to the extent that this is distributed to them. The income distribution from the Funds may carry with its applicable tax credits proportionate to each unit holder's share of the total taxable income in respect of the tax paid by the Funds. Unit holders will be entitled to utilise the tax credit as a set off against the tax payable by them. Any excess over their tax liability will be refunded to the unit holders. No other withholding tax will be imposed on the income distribution of the Funds.

Corporate unit holders, resident or non resident in Malaysia, would be taxed at the corporate tax rate of 24% (effective from YA 2016) on distributions of income from the Funds to the extent of an amount equivalent to their share of the total taxable income of the Funds. Corporate unit holders in Malaysia with paid-up capital in the form of ordinary shares of RM2.5 million and below will be subject to a tax rate of 17% (effective from YA 2019) on chargeable income of up to RM500,000. For chargeable income in excess of RM500,000, the tax rate of 24% is still applicable.

However, the said tax rate of 17% on chargeable income of up to RM500,000 would not apply if more than 50% of the paid up capital in respect of ordinary shares of that corporate unit holder is directly or indirectly owned by a related company which has a paid up capital exceeding RM2.5 million in respect of ordinary shares, or vice versa, or more than 50% of the paid up capital in respect of ordinary shares of both companies are directly or indirectly owned by another company.

Pursuant to Income Tax (Exemption) (No. 2) Order 2017 [P.U.(A) 117], a tax exemption equivalent to a reduction in the prevailing corporate tax rate from 1% to 4% will be effectively given for YA 2017 and YA 2018 based on percentage increase in the chargeable business income for the relevant YA as compared to the immediately preceding YA, subject to meeting the stipulated conditions.

Individuals and other non-corporate unit holders who are resident in Malaysia will be subject to income tax at scale rates. The scale tax rates range from 0% to 28% with effect from YA 2016.

Individuals and other non-corporate unit holders who are not resident in Malaysia, for tax purposes, will be subject to Malaysian income tax at the rate of 28% with effect from YA 2016. Non resident unit holders may also be subject to tax in their respective jurisdictions and depending on the provisions of the relevant tax legislation and any double tax treaties with Malaysia, the Malaysian tax suffered may be creditable in the foreign tax jurisdictions.

The distribution of single-tier Malaysian dividends and tax exempt income by the Funds will not be subject to tax in the hands of the unit holders in Malaysia. Distribution of foreign income will also be exempt in the hands of the unit holders.

Units split by the Funds will be exempt from tax in Malaysia in the hands of the unit holders.

Any gains realised by the unit holders (other than financial institutions, insurance companies and those dealing in securities) from the transfers or redemptions of the unit are generally treated as capital gains which are not subject to income tax in Malaysia. However, certain unit holders may be subject to income tax in Malaysia on such gains, due to specific circumstances of the unit holders.

Sales Tax and Service Tax

GST is replaced by Sales Tax and Service Tax effective from 1 September 2018.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017.

Only taxable services listed in the First Schedule of the Service Tax Regulations 2018 are subject to service tax, which exclude investment income or gains.

However, legal fees, consultancy fees and management fees may be subject to service tax at 6%. For management fees, this specifically excludes fees charged by any person who is licensed or registered with the Securities Commission for carrying out the regulated activity of fund management under the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007.

Based on the Finance Act 2018 which has been gazetted on 27 December 2018 the imposition and scope of service tax is now widened to include any imported taxable services. This is effective from 1 January 2019.

The tax position is based on our understanding and interpretation of the Malaysian tax legislations and proposals as they stand at present. All prospective investors should not treat the contents of this letter as advice relating to taxation matters and are advised to consult their own professional advisers concerning their respective investments.

Yours faithfully

Ong Guan Heng
Executive Director

21. THE MASTER PROSPECTUS REMAINS IN FULL FORCE SUBJECT TO THE AMENDMENTS IN THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS

Subject only to the variations herein contained and such other alterations as may be necessary to make the Master Prospectus consistent with this Supplementary Master Prospectus, the Master Prospectus shall remain in full force and effect and shall be read and construed and be enforceable as if the terms of this Supplementary Master Prospectus were inserted therein by way of addition or substitution as the case may be.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017.

RHB◆Asset Management

ACCOUNT APPLICATION FORM
Individual / Corporate

RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD 174588-X
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur
Tel:603-9205 8000 Fax: 603-9205 8100
Toll Free No:1-800-88-3175 Website: www.rhbgroup.com

☐ *Individual* ☐ *Joint* ☐ *Corporate* ☐ *Staff Application*

In compliance with the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007, this account application form should not be circulated unless accompanied by the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). Investor(s) should read and understand the contents of the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) if any before completing this account application form. **Please complete in BLOCK LETTERS only, and tick(√) where applicable. For 1st time Investor(s), this account application form is required to be completed.**

PARTICULARS OF INDIVIDUAL APPLICANT / CORPORATE APPLICANT

You MUST be 18 years old and above as at the date of this application. Please provide a copy of your NRIC or Passport.

Name of Individual/ Corporate Applicant *(as in NRIC/Passport/Certificate of Incorporation)*

NRIC No. (new) - - NRIC No.(old)/Passport No./Company Registration No.

Date of Birth / Incorporation (DD/MM/YYYY) - - Country of Birth / Incorporation

Nationality / Country of Incorporation ☐ Malaysia(n) ☐ Others *(please specify country)*

Permanent Resident Status ☐ Malaysian ☐ Others *(please specify country)* Permanent Resident No.

Permanent Address *(as in NRIC / Passport / Certificate of Incorporation)*

Post Code Town / City

State Country

Correspondence / Mailing Address *(complete if different from permanent address)*

Post Code Town / City

State Country

Tel No. Country Code Area Code Residence / House Mobile -

Country Code Area Code Office ext Fax No.

Email Address

By providing your email address to RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd ("RHBAM"), you have consented to receive communications and/or information from RHBAM relating to your investment via email. Notices delivered via email to applicant are deemed sent and received on the date such email is sent.

(To be completed if Individual Applicant)

Mother's Maiden Name

Gender ☐ Male ☐ Female Bumiputera Status ☐ Yes ☐ No

Race ☐ Malay ☐ Chinese ☐ Indian ☐ Others *(please specify)*

Marital Status ☐ Single ☐ Married ☐ Widowed ☐ Divorced No. of Dependants *(please indicate if any)* ☐☐

Education Level ☐ Primary ☐ Secondary ☐ STPM / Diploma / PreU ☐ Degree ☐ Post Graduate ☐ Others *(please specify)*

Source of Income ☐ Employed (Permanent/Contract) ☐ Own business ☐ Savings ☐ Inheritance ☐ Others *(please specify)*

Employer's/Company's Name

Employer's/Company's Office ☐ In Malaysia ☐ Outside of Malaysia *(please specify)* Employer's/Company's Tel No.

Occupation/Designation

Nature of Business of Applicant/ Applicant's Employer ☐ Financial/Banking/Investment ☐ Legal/Tax ☐ Telecommunications ☐ Hotel/ Restaurant ☐ Consultancy ☐ Government/ Government related ☐ Medical/Health/Science ☐ Education ☐ Real Estate/ Property ☐ Manufacturing ☐ Construction ☐ Others *(please specify)*

Annual Income ☐ Below RM20,000 ☐ RM20,001 - RM60,000 ☐ RM60,001 - RM120,000 ☐ RM120,001 - RM180,000 ☐ RM180,001 - RM240,000 ☐ RM240,001 and above

Estimated Net Worth ☐ Below RM50,000 ☐ RM50,001 - RM100,000 ☐ RM100,001 - RM200,000 ☐ RM200,001 - RM500,000 ☐ RM500,001 - RM1,000,000 ☐ RM1,000,001 - RM3,000,000 ☐ Above RM3,000,000

(To be completed if Corporate Applicant)

Does your company own total net assets of more than RM10 million or its equivalent in foreign currencies? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Nature of Business of Applicant/Applicant's Employer
☐ Financial/Banking/Investment ☐ Legal/Tax ☐ Telecommunications ☐ Hotel/ Restaurant ☐ Consultancy ☐ Government/ Government related
☐ Medical/Health/Science ☐ Education ☐ Real Estate/ Property ☐ Manufacturing ☐ Construction ☐ Others (*please specify*) _____

Company Status ☐ Bumiputra Controlled ☐ Non-Bumiputra Controlled ☐ Non-Malaysian Controlled

Company Source of Income ☐ Disposal of non-core business/asset/investments ☐ Fund raising exercise such as right issue ☐ Cash in hand/surplus funds/working capital

Contact Person (1)

Designation | Department

Tel No. | ext | Fax No.

Office Email Address

Contact Person (2)

Designation | Department

Tel No. | ext | Fax No.

Office Email Address

PARTICULARS OF JOINT INDIVIDUAL APPLICANT (not applicable for EPF Investment Scheme "EPF")

Name of Joint Applicant
(as in NRIC/Passport/Birth Certificate)

NRIC No. (new) - - | NRIC No.(old)/Passport No./Birth Certificate No.

Date of Birth (DD/MM/YYYY) - - | Country of birth

Nationality ☐ Malaysian ☐ Others *(please specify)*

Permanent Resident Status ☐ Malaysian ☐ Others *(please specify)* | Permanent Resident No.

Gender ☐ Male ☐ Female | Bumiputera Status ☐ Yes ☐ No

Race ☐ Malay ☐ Chinese ☐ Indian ☐ Others *(please specify)*

Marital Status ☐ Single ☐ Married ☐ Widowed ☐ Divorced | No. of Dependants *(please indicate if any)*

Relationship to Individual Applicant ☐ Parent ☐ Spouse ☐ Child ☐ Sibling ☐ Others *(please specify)*

Source of Income ☐ Employed (Permanent/Contract) ☐ Own business ☐ Savings ☐ Inheritance ☐ Others *(please specify)*

Employer's/Company's Office ☐ In Malaysia ☐ Outside of Malaysia *(please specify)* | Employer's/Company's Tel No.

Occupation/Designation

Nature of Business of Applicant/Applicant's Employer
☐ Financial/Banking/Investment ☐ Legal/Tax ☐ Telecommunications ☐ Hotel/ Restaurant ☐ Consultancy ☐ Government/ Government related
☐ Medical/Health/Science ☐ Education ☐ Real Estate/ Property ☐ Manufacturing ☐ Construction ☐ Others (*please specify*)

Annual Income
☐ Below RM20,000 ☐ RM20,001 - RM60,000 ☐ RM60,001 - RM120,000
☐ RM120,001 - RM180,000 ☐ RM180,001 - RM240,000 ☐ RM240,001 and above

Estimated Net Worth
☐ Below RM50,000 ☐ RM50,001 - RM100,000 ☐ RM100,001 - RM200,000
☐ RM200,001 - RM500,000 ☐ RM500,001 - RM1,000,000 ☐ RM1,000,001 - RM3,000,000 ☐ Above RM3,000,000

Permanent Address
(as in NRIC/Passport)

Post Code | Town / City

State | Country

Correspondence/ Mailing Address
(complete if different from permanent address)

Post Code | Town / City

State | Country

Tel No. (Country Code / Area Code / Residence / House) | Mobile -

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE & EXPERIENCE

Investment Objective

☐ Capital Growth ☐ Regular Income ☐ Capital Protection
☐ Education ☐ Wealth Accumulation ☐ Retirement

Investment Time Frame

☐ Long Term (> 5 years) ☐ Medium (3-5 years) ☐ Short Term (< 3 years)

Investment Experience

☐ Unit Trust _____ year(s) ☐ Trading on Bursa Malaysia _____ year(s)
☐ Futures / Options _____ year(s) ☐ Others _____ year(s)
☐ No experience

PARTICULARS OF INSURANCE (RHB EQUITY TRUST FUND ONLY)

Name of Beneficiary
(as in NRIC/Passport/Birth Certificate)

NRIC No. (new) - - | NRIC No.(old)/Passport No./Birth Certificate No.

Relation to Applicant

RHB PRIVACY NOTICE

I/We understand that RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd ("RHBAM") will use, collect, record, store, share and/or process my/our personal information, including, without limitation, my/our contact details, background information, financial data, tax residency and other information relevant to my/our application for the product and / or service which

(a) I/we have provided in this form or through any other contact with RHB Banking Group (which shall include its holding company, subsidiary(s), and any associated company(s), including any company as a result of any restructuring, merger, sale or acquisition), or

(b) has been obtained from analysis of my/our payment and other transactions/services within the RHB Banking Group, or

(c) has been obtained from third parties such as employers, joint applicants/accountholders, guarantors, legal representatives, industry/financial related associations, government/regulatory authorities, credit bureaus or credit reporting agencies, retailers, social networks and fraud prevention agencies or other organizations

for any and/or all of the following purposes ("Purpose"), if applicable:

(i) providing this product and/or service and notifying me/us about important changes or developments to the features;
(ii) updating and managing the accuracy of RHB Banking Group's records;
(iii) prevention, detection or prosecution of crime, and complying with legal and regulatory obligations;
(iv) assessment and analysis including credit / lending / insurance risks / behaviour scoring / market and product analysis and market research;
(v) communications and ensuring customer satisfaction, which may include conducting surveys to improve the quality of our products and services, responding to inquiries and complaints and to generally resolve disputes;
(vi) determining the amount of my/our indebtedness and recovering debt that I/we owe to RHBAM;
(vii) maintaining my/our credit history for present and future reference;
(viii) enabling an actual or proposed assignee of RHBAM, or participant or sub-participant of RHBAM to evaluate my/our transactions which are intended to be the subject of the assignment, participation or sub-participation;
(ix) cross-selling, marketing and promotions of products and/or services of RHB Banking Group and its strategic alliances;
(x) for RHBAM's corporate events (including networking events, launching of products, etc) /contests, of which photographs / images of I/we may be captured and may be used for RHBAM's publications; or
(xi) protecting RHB Banking Group's interests and other ancillary or related purposes.

I/We understand and acknowledge that it is necessary for RHBAM to process my/our personal information for the Purpose, without which RHBAM will not be able to provide the product/service that I/we have requested from RHBAM and to notify I/we about important changes or developments to the products/services. Where I/we have provided RHBAM with sensitive personal information (in particular, information consisting my/our physical/mental health for applications of insurance products/services), I/we hereby provide RHBAM with my/our express consent to process the same in the manner described in this Privacy Notice. I/we may exercise my/our options in respect of receiving marketing materials (including cross-selling, marketing and promotions as described above) at any time by contacting our Customer Service at 03 - 9205 8000.

I/We understand that RHBAM may disclose my/our personal information (or sensitive personal information, if applicable) to other companies within the RHB Banking Group, service providers, merchants and strategic partners, vendors including debt collection agencies, professional advisers, industry/financial related associations, credit bureaus or credit reporting agencies and fraud prevention agencies, governmental agencies, other financial institutions and any of their respective agents, servants and/or such persons, whether located within or outside Malaysia for the Purpose, if applicable, subject at all times to any laws (including regulations, standards, guidelines and/or obligations) applicable to RHBAM. I/We further understand that I/we may request for correction (if my/our personal information is inaccurate, outdated, incomplete, etc), access to (a prescribed fee may be charged), or deletion (if I/we no longer have any existing products/services with RHB Banking Group) of my/our personal information or limit the processing thereof at any time hereafter by submitting such request via post, email or fax to the following address:

Customer Service
RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8100 Email: rhbam@rhbgroup.com

I/We acknowledge that RHB Banking Group may modify or update its Privacy Notice from time to time, a copy of which is available at www.rhbgroup.com and that I/we may channel any complaints or inquiries I/we may have in the manner indicated above.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND CONSENT

- By providing my/our personal information and signature, I/we consent to RHBAM processing my/our personal information for any necessary disclosures and overseas transfers of my/our personal information to relevant third parties, for the Purpose, if applicable.
- I/We agree to the disclosure and/or transfer of my/our personal information to relevant third parties as a result of any restructuring, sale or acquisition of any company within the RHB Banking Group, provided that the recipient uses my/our personal information for the Purpose, if applicable.
- I/We also represent and warrant that I/we have sufficiently obtained the consent of third party individual(s) (e.g. family, spouse, related parties, supplementary cardholder and/or emergency contact persons, etc) whose personal information I/we have disclosed to RHBAM to allow RHBAM to process the same in relation to the Purpose, if applicable.

[*This paragraph is only applicable to the authorized signatory(s)/contact person(s) of RHBAM's corporate customer(s), if any*]

- As the authorized signatory(s)/contact person(s) of RHBAM's corporate customer, I/we understand that personal information of the directors, individual shareholders, employees, other authorised signatories, individual guarantors, individual security providers, suppliers/vendors and/or related parties etc, may be collected and processed by RHBAM for the purpose of the commercial transactions between the corporate customer and RHBAM. I/We represent and warrant that I/we am/are entitled to provide the said personal information to RHBAM and/or the appropriate consent have been obtained to allow RHBAM to process the said personal information for the purpose.

[*This paragraph is only applicable to parent/legal guardian/next-of-kin/authorized representative of Junior Accountholder(s), if any*]

- If I/we are providing consent as parent / legal guardian / next-of-kin / authorized representative of a junior applicant, I/we understand that the personal information of the junior applicant will be processed by RHBAM for the Purpose described above.

NOTIS PRIVASI RHB

Saya/Kami faham bahawa RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd ("RHBAM") akan menggunakan, mengumpul, merekod, menyimpan, berkongsi dan/atau memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami, termasuk, tanpa had, butir-butir pengenalan saya/kami, maklumat latar belakang, data kewangan, penduduk cukai dan maklumat lain yang berkaitan dengan permohonan anda untuk produk dan / atau perkhidmatan yang

(a) telah saya/kami berikan di dalam borang ini atau melalui sebarang perhubungan lain dengan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB (termasuk syarikat induk, syarikat-syarikat subsidiari, dan mana-mana syarikat yang berkenaan, termasuk mana-mana syarikat yang terhasil daripada mana-mana penyusunan semula, penggabungan, jualan atau pengambilalihan) atau

(b) diperolehi daripada analisis pembayaran saya/kami dan urusniaga/perkhidmatan yang lain dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, atau

(c) diperolehi daripada pihak ketiga seperti majikan, pemohon bersama/pemegang-pemegang akaun, penjamin-penjamin, wakil-wakil perundangan, persatuan-persatuan berkaitan industri/kewangan, pihak-pihak berkuasa kerajaan, biro-biro kredit atau agensi-agensi pelaporan kredit, penjual-penjual, rangkaian-rangkaian sosial dan agensi-agensi pencegahan penipuan atau organisasi-organisasi lain,

untuk mana-mana dan/atau semua tujuan-tujuan yang berikut ("Tujuan"), jika berkaitan:

(i) menyediakan produk dan/atau perkhidmatan ini dan memaklumkan saya/kami tentang sebarang perubahan penting atau perkembangan tentang ciri-ciri produk dan/atau perkhidmatan tersebut;
(ii) mengemaskini dan menguruskan ketepatan rekod Kumpulan Perbankan RHB;
(iii) pencegahan, pengesanan atau pendakwaan jenayah, dan pematuhan obligasi-obligasi perundangan dan peraturan;
(iv) penilaian dan analisis termasuk pemarkahan kredit / pinjaman / risiko insurans / kelakuan, analisis pasaran dan produk dan penyelidikan pasaran;
(v) perhubungan dan memastikan kepuasan pelanggan, yang mungkin termasuk menjalankan kajian-kajian meningkatkan kualiti produk-produk dan perkhidmatan-perkhidmatan kami, membalas kepada pertanyaan dan aduan serta untuk menyelesaikan percanggahan secara umumnya;
(vi) menentukan jumlah hutang saya/kami dan pemungutan hutang yang saya/kami berhutang kepada RHBAM;
(vii) mengekalkan sejarah kredit anda untuk rujukan semasa dan akan datang;
(viii) membolehkan pemegang serah hak sebenar atau yang dicadangkan oleh RHBAM, atau peserta atau sub peserta RHBAM untuk menilai urus niaga saya/kami yang bertujuan untuk menjadi subjek penyerahhakan, penyertaan atau sub penyertaan;
(ix) melindungi kepentingan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB dan tujuan sampingan atau tujuan lain yang berkenaan;
(x) penjualan silang, pemasaran dan promosi produk dan/atau perkhidmatan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB dan rakan-rakan kongsi strategik; atau
(xi) bagi acara-acara korporat RHBAM (termasuk acara rangkaian, pelancaran produk, dan lain-lain) / pertandingan, di mana gambar / imej saya/kami mungkin akan ditangkap dan boleh digunakan untuk penerbitan RHBAM.

Saya/Kami faham dan mengakui bahawa RHBAM perlu memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk Tujuan tersebut, tanpanya RHBAM tidak akan dapat menyediakan produk/perkhidmatan yang saya/kami minta daripada RHBAM dan untuk memaklumkan saya/kami tentang sebarang perubahan penting atau perkembangan tentang produk/perkhidmatan tersebut. Di mana saya/kami telah memberi RHBAM maklumat peribadi sensitif (khususnya, maklumat tentang kesihatan fizikal / mental saya/kami untuk permohonan bagi produk insurans / perkhidmatan), saya/kami dengan ini memberikan RHBAM persetujuan nyata saya/kami untuk memproses mengikut cara yang dinyatakan dalam Notis Privasi ini. Saya/Kami boleh menjalankan pilihan saya/kami berkenaan dengan menerima bahan-bahan pemasaran (termasuk penjualan silang, pemasaran dan promosi seperti yang dinyatakan di atas) pada bila-bila masa dengan menghubungi Khidmat Pelanggan pada nombor 03-9205 8000.

Saya/Kami faham bahawa RHBAM mungkin akan mendedahkan maklumat peribadi saya/kami (atau maklumat peribadi sensitif, jika berkenaan) kepada syarikat-syarikat lain di dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, penyedia-penyedia perkhidmatan, peniaga-peniaga dan rakan-rakan kongsi strategik, pembekal-pembekal termasuk agensi-agensi pemungutan hutang, penasihat-penasihat profesional, persatuan-persatuan berkaitan industri/kewangan, biro-biro kredit atau agensi-agensi pelaporan kredit dan pencegahan penipuan, agensi-agensi kerajaan, institusi-institusi kewangan yang lain dan mana-mana ejen, pekerja, dan/atau mana-mana orang mereka, sama ada bertempat di dalam atau di luar Malaysia untuk Tujuan tersebut, jika berkenaan, tertakluk pada setiap masa kepada mana-mana undang-undang (termasuk peraturan-peraturan, piawaian, garis panduan dan / atau obligasi) yang terpakai kepada RHBAM.

Saya/Kami juga faham bahawa saya/kami boleh meminta untuk membuat pembetulan (jika maklumat peribadi saya/kami adalah tidak tepat, ketinggalan zaman, tidak lengkap, dan lain-lain), akses kepada (fi yang ditetapkan mungkin dikenakan), atau untuk menghapuskan (jika saya/kami tidak lagi mempunyai apa-apa produk/perkhidmatan yang sedia ada dengan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB) ke atas maklumat peribadi saya/kami atau mengehadkan pemprosesan itu pada bila-bila masa selepas ini dengan mengemukakan permintaan tersebut melalui pos, e-mel atau faks kepada alamat berikut:

Khidmat Pelanggan
RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Nombor Telefon: 03-9205 8000 Nombor Fax: 03-9205 8100 Email: rhbam@rhbgroup.com

Saya/Kami mengakui bahawa Kumpulan Perbankan RHB boleh mengubahsuai atau mengemas kini Notis Privasi ini dari masa ke semasa, di mana salinannya boleh didapati di www.rhbgroup.com dan anda boleh menyalurkan sebarang aduan atau pertanyaan yang saya/kami mungkin ada dengan cara yang ditunjukkan di atas.

PENGIKTIRAFAN DAN KEBENARAN

- Dengan memberikan maklumat peribadi saya/kami berserta tandatangan, saya/kami mengizinkan RHBAM memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk mana-mana pendedahan yang diperlukan dan pemindahan maklumat peribadi saya/kami ke luar negara kepada pihak ketiga yang berkaitan, jika berkenaan.
- Saya/Kami bersetuju dengan pendedahan dan/atau pemindahan maklumat peribadi saya/kami kepada pihak ketiga yang berkaitan akibat daripada apa-apa penyusunan semula, penjualan atau pengambilalihan mana-mana syarikat dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, dengan syarat bahawa penerima menggunakan maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk Tujuan tersebut sahaja.
- Saya/Kami juga menyatakan dan menjamin bahawa saya/kami telah cukup memperolehi persetujuan individu-individu pihak ketiga (contohnya keluarga, pasangan, pihak-pihak berkaitan, pemegang kad tambahan dan/atau orang hubungan kecemasan, lain-lain) di mana maklumat peribadi mereka telah saya/kami dedahkan kepada RHBAM untuk membenarkan RHBAM membuat pemprosesan yang sama berhubung dengan Tujuan, jika berkenaan.

[Perenggan ini hanya terpakai kepada penandatangan yang diberi kuasa/orang yang boleh dihubungi daripada pelanggan-pelanggan korporat RHBAM, jika ada]

- Sebagai penandatangan yang diberi kuasa/orang yang boleh dihubungi daripada pelanggan korporat RHBAM, saya/kami memahami bahawa maklumat peribadi pengarah-pengarah, pemegang-pemegang saham individu, pekerja-pekerja, penandatangan lain yang diberi kuasa, penjamin individu, penyedia keselamatan individu, pembekal-pembekal dan/atau pihak-pihak berkaitan dan lain-lain, boleh dikumpul dan diproses oleh RHBAM untuk tujuan transaksi komersial antara pelanggan korporat dengan RHBAM. Saya/Kami menyatakan dan menjamin bahawa saya/kami berhak untuk memberikan maklumat peribadi tersebut kepada RHBAM dan / atau persetujuan yang sesuai telah diperolehi untuk membolehkan RHBAM memproses maklumat peribadi untuk tujuan tersebut.

[Perenggan ini hanya terpakai kepada ibu bapa/penjaga undang-undang/waris/wakil bagi pemegang-pemegang Akaun Junior, jika ada]

- Jika saya/kami memberikan persetujuan sebagai ibu bapa/penjaga undang-undang/waris/wakil bagi pemohon kanak-kanak, saya/kami faham bahawa maklumat peribadinya akan diproses oleh RHBAM untuk Tujuan yang dinyatakan di atas.

FOREIGN ACCOUNT TAX COMPLIANCE ACT ("FATCA") AND COMMON REPORTING STANDARD ("CRS")

- **"Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)"** which was passed as part of the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment (HIRE) Act, generally requires that foreign financial Institutions and certain other non-financial foreign entities report on the foreign assets held by their U.S. account holders or be subject to withholding on withholdable payments. The HIRE Act also contained legislation requiring U.S. persons to report, depending on the value, their foreign financial accounts and foreign assets.
- RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd ("RHBAM") and its related companies and affiliates are subject to and required to, or have agreed to comply with FATCA ("FATCA Reporting Requirement"). In view of this, RHBAM is required to collect information about each of its customers under the FATCA Reporting Requirement. If you are a U.S. Person, we may need to give the Inland Revenue Board of Malaysia ("IRBM") your account information, which may then be shared with the U.S. IRS.
- **"Common Reporting Standard (CRS)"** means the Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information ("AEOFAI") in Tax Matters and was developed in response to the G20 request and approved by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) Council on 15 July 2014, calls on jurisdictions to obtain information from their financial institutions and automatically exchange that information with other jurisdictions on an annual basis. It sets out the financial account information to be exchanged, the financial institutions required to report, the different types of accounts and taxpayers covered, as well as common due diligence procedures to be followed by financial institutions.
- RHBAM and its related companies and affiliates are required to comply with the CRS Rules ("CRS Reporting Requirement"). In view of this RHBAM is required to collect information about your tax residence(s) under applicable tax regulations. If you are not a tax resident of Malaysia, we may need to give the IRBM your account information, which may then be shared with other tax authorities of the CRS Participating countries.
- Each jurisdiction has its own rules for defining tax residences, and jurisdiction have provided information on how to determine if you are resident in a jurisdiction on the following website: - http://www/oecd/org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-residency/
- RHBAM are not allowed to give tax advice. Please consult your tax adviser if you require assistance in determining your tax residence(s).

EXCHANGE CONTROL DECLARATION BY NON-MALAYSIAN RESIDENT(S)/REGISTERED ORGANISATION(S)

☐ I/We declare that I am/ we are non-Malaysian resident(s) and I am/ we are permanent resident(s) of _____ (Country)

☐ We declare that we are a non-Malaysian organisation and our organisation is incorporated in _____ (Country)

DECLARATION ON TAX RESIDENT STATUS

For Individual Applicant

I have been briefed and I hereby confirm I understand my tax residency/FATCA/CRS requirements. I hereby declare that I am :

For FATCA Status

☐ Non-US individual with no US indicia

☐ * Non-US individual with US indicia

☐ * US individual

For CRS Status

☐ Tax resident in Malaysia and do not have any foreign tax residency and/or foreign indicia

☐ * A foreign tax resident with foreign indicia (including Malaysia, if applicable)

For Joint Individual Applicant

I have been briefed and I hereby confirm I understand my tax residency/FATCA/CRS requirements. I hereby declare that I am :

For FATCA Status

☐ Non-US individual with no US indicia

☐ * Non-US individual with US indicia

☐ * US individual

For CRS Status

☐ Tax resident in Malaysia and do not have any foreign tax residency and/or foreign indicia

☐ * A foreign tax resident with foreign indicia (including Malaysia, if applicable)

* Please complete the Individual Self-Certification form provided.

For Corporate Applicant, please complete the Entity Self-Certification/W8-Ben-E form (if applicable) provided.

It is important for you to provide RHBAM with complete and accurate information in this form. If your circumstances change and any of the information provided in this form becomes incorrect please let RHBAM know immediately and provide an updated Self-Certification form.

DECLARATION FOR PERSONAL DATA PROTECTION ACT 2010 (Applicable for Individual / Corporate Applicant)

- I/We shall fully comply with the provisions of the Personal Data Protection Act 2010 ("the Act") applicable to the processing of personal data as defined in the Act and specifically, that all necessary consents have been obtained from individuals whose personal data may be disclosed to RHBAM or its representatives ("Disclosed Data") in respect of such disclosure to and processing by RHBAM and its representatives and that I/We will always furnish RHBAM or its representatives with up-to-date Disclosed Data.
- I/We shall procure any third party that processes Disclosed Data for or on behalf of me/us to agree in writing to the same terms that I/We agree in line with the Act and in this declaration.
- I/We shall immediately notify RHBAM in the event of any claim or complaint from any data subject of Disclosed Data and/or where there has been an event of non-compliance with the Act by me/us, whether discovered by me/us or forming the subject of an investigation and/or action by the relevant authorities.
- I/We shall indemnify RHB Banking Group against all proceedings, costs, expenses, liabilities or damages arising from my/our failure to comply with the Act with respect to Disclosed Data and the terms of this declaration. The remedies available to RHBAM contained in this clause are without prejudice to and in addition to any warranties, indemnities, remedy or other rights provided by law or any prior agreement.
- Based on the above declaration, I/we undertake that this declaration shall not be assigned without RHBAM's prior written consent; will be binding upon my/our servants, Unit Trust Scheme Consultant ("UTSC"), personal representatives, assigns and successor-at-law; will inure to the benefit of RHBAM and its successors and assigns; and shall supersede all prior representations, negotiations, arrangements, understandings or agreements and all other communications between RHBAM and me/us in connection with the processing and disclosure of Disclosed Data to RHBAM.

No delay or omission by RHBAM in exercising any right under this declaration will operate as a waiver of that or any other right. The covenants set out in this declaration are separate and severable and enforceable accordingly and whilst the restrictions are considered by the parties to be reasonable in all the circumstances as at the date hereof, it is acknowledged that restrictions of such a nature may be invalid because of a change in circumstances or other unforeseen reasons and accordingly, if any restrictions shall be adjudged to be void or ineffective for whatever reason but would be adjudged to be valid and effective if part of the wording thereof were deleted or the periods thereof reduced, such modifications shall be applied as may be necessary to make them valid and effective.

DECLARATIONS AND SIGNATURES (INDIVIDUAL / CORPORATE APPLICANT)

- I/We acknowledge that I/We have received, read and understood the relevant Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) for the Fund(s) to be invested in, the Terms and Conditions of this account application form and I/We undertake to be bound by them for my/our all transactions with RHB Asset Management Sdn. Bhd. ("RHBAM").
- I/We acknowledge that I/We are aware of the fees and charges that I/We will incur directly or indirectly when investing in the Fund(s).
- I/We undertake to be bound by the provisions of the documents constituting the Fund(s) subscribed to as if I was/we were a party thereto.
- I am/We are 18 years old and above as at the date of this application. Copy/Copies of my/our NRIC/Passport is/are enclosed (applicable to individual).
- I/We declare and represent that as at the date hereof, I am/we are not an undischarged bankrupt nor has any petition for bankruptcy been filed against me/us (applicable to individual).
- I am/We are duly authorised officer(s) of the Corporate, and warrant that the Corporate has the power and capacity to execute this account application form and undertake transactions involving the Fund(s). Attached is a certified true copy of the Corporate's list of authorised signatories (applicable to corporate).
- I/We declare that I am/ we are neither engaged in any unlawful activity nor are my/our monies obtained from any illegal source or related to any illegal activity.
- I/We, as directors(s) of the Corporate do hereby declare that the Corporate is a legally incorporated Corporate. Copy of my/our Certificate of Incorporation is enclosed (applicable to corporate).
- I/We declare that I am/ we are in compliance and undertake that I/we will continue to comply with all applicable laws and regulations.
- I/We undertake to provide RHBAM with all information as it may require for the purpose of and in connection with completing the account application form, including but not limited to, my/our/the Corporate and its group of companies' information on financial position, condition, operation, business or prospect, where applicable.
- I/We acknowledge that I/we shall keep RHBAM informed of any changes of the information stated in this account application form.
- I/We undertake to provide such information and documents that RHBAM may require for the purpose of due diligence/enhanced due diligence as required under the Anti-Money Laundering, Anti-Terrorism Financing and Proceeds of Unlawful Activities Act 2001 ("AMLATFPUAA 2001").
- In the absence of written explicit instructions, I/We acknowledge that instructions must be given by both of us (for joint application only).
- (Distribution Instruction as per Purchase/Switch Form) Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.
- I acknowledge that distribution for investment via the EPF Member's Investment Scheme will be automatically reinvested into the Fund. Distribution will continue to be reinvested upon conversion to Cash Plan after EPF released control, unless there is an existing investment in the same Fund with a distribution instruction provided earlier or RHBAM received a distribution instruction to opt for otherwise.
- I/We hereby declare and acknowledge that I/We have sole legal and proprietary right over all monies accompanying this account application form.
- I/We hereby agree to indemnify RHBAM against all actions, cost (including legal costs incurred), suits, proceedings, claims, damages, expenses, losses, liabilities, claims and demands which may be suffered by RHBAM as a result of any inaccuracy of the declarations herein.
- We, the undersigned and representatives for the Corporate, do declare and represent that as at the date hereof, the Corporate is not wound up, no petition for winding-up has been filed against the Corporate nor any receiver has been appointed over any of its assets (applicable to corporate).
- If there are any changes to my/our risk tolerance profile, I/we hereby agree to notify and furnish RHBAM with the updated Investor Suitability Assessment Form.

DECLARATIONS AND SIGNATURES (INDIVIDUAL / CORPORATE APPLICANT) (Continued)

- I/We consent to and authorise RHB Banking Group (which shall include RHB Bank, its subsidiaries and associated companies), its respective directors, officers, employees and agents to disclose, share and/or verify information or documents pertaining to my/our company's information and data maintained with RHBAM, affairs, account(s), facility(ies), directors and/or substantial shareholders to and/or with the following parties including, without limitation:
  i. any companies within RHB Banking Group, whether within or outside Malaysia for any purpose including, without limitation to cross-selling, marketing and promotions of Services of the RHB Banking Group;
  ii. any authorities/regulators/parties as may be authorised by law or regulations to obtain such information or by court of law;
  iii. any party(ies) providing security for purposes of facility(ies) granted to me/us; agents of the RHB Banking Group, including without limitation, vendors, merchants and/or third party service providers by the RHB Banking Group whereever applicable;
  iv. auditors, legal counsels and/or other professional advisers in relation to the provision of services by the RHB Banking Group pursuant to this engagement, or in connection with the preparation of any facility or security documents, if applicable, or any action or proceeding for the recovery of monies due and payable by me/us, wherever applicable;
  v. credit bureaus and/or credit reporting agencies, fraud prevention agencies, debt collection agencies and industry/financial related associations; and
  vi. any potential assignee or other person proposing to enter into any contractual arrangement which requires the disclosure of such information.
- I/We declare that I/we have read and clearly understood the RHB Privacy Notice / Privasi Notis RHB in relation to the protection of personal data and hereby inscribe my / our signature as an attestation of my / our agreement and acknowledgement of the RHB Privacy Notice / Privasi Notis RHB.
- If there are any changes to my/our risk tolerance profile, I/we hereby agreeto notify and furnish RHBAM with the updated Investor Suitability Assessment Form.
- If there are any updates/changes that affect my/our tax residency/FATCA/CRS status, I/we further hereby agree to notify and furnish RHBAM with relevant foreign Tax Identification Number (TIN) and/or documentary evidence within 30 days of such change.
- I/We consent to and authorise RHBAM to perform any of the following, if applicable:
  i. Withhold any applicable payments in the account(s);
  ii. Report/disclose/exchange any information/ documents relating to my/our accounts/affairs to Inland Revenue Board Malaysia or any foreign tax authorities/inland revenue authorities in compliance with any tax requirements;
  iii. Terminate (with prior notice of 7 Business Days) my/our contractual relationship(s) with RHBAM.

BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY FOR E-PAYMENT OF INCOME DISTRIBUTION / REDEMPTION) - MYR Class Fund Only

Bank Name		
Account Holder Name		
Bank Account No.		
Account Type	☐ Savings Account	☐ Current Account
Account Ownership	☐ Single	☐ Joint

Note:
1 Only one MYR currency bank account will be maintained in RHBAM's record at any one time.
2 Payment to third party is strictly not allowed.
3 For joint investment, bank account provided must consist of both applicants name and/or either one of the applicant's name as stated in this account application form.

BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY FOR E-PAYMENT OF INCOME DISTRIBUTION / REDEMPTION) - Foreign Currency Class Fund Only

Bank Name		
Account Holder Name		
Bank Account No.		
Account Type	☐ Savings Account	☐ Current Account
Account Ownership	☐ Single	☐ Joint

Note:
1 Only one foreign currency bank account will be maintained in RHBAM's record at any one time.
2 Payment to third party is strictly not allowed.
3 For joint investment, bank account provided must consist of both applicants name and/or either one of the applicant's name as stated in this account application form.

ALL APPLICANTS MUST SIGN THIS ACCOUNT APPLICATION FORM

Individual Applicant / Authorised Signatory (ies) **Name :** **Date :**	**Joint Individual Applicant / Authorised Signatory (ies)** **Name :** **Date :**	Company Stamp / Common Seal

For joint application, please tick (√) account operating mode for future transactions.

- ☐ Individual Applicant Only
- ☐ Joint Individual Applicant Only
- ☐ Either Applicant to sign
- ☐ Both Applicants to sign

Note: Pre-signed account application form is strictly prohibited as provided under FIMM's Code of Ethics and Rules of Professional Conduct.

FOR UTSC/DISTRIBUTOR USE ONLY		FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
RHBAM / Distributor / Branch Code / Stamp		Account No.	
Name of Staff / UTSC / Distributor		Transaction Sequence No.	
Staff / UTSC Code		Price of Transaction (RM / relevant currency)	
Signature of Staff / UTSC / Distributor			
FiMM Code			

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

You are advised to read and understand the relevant Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) and deed(s) which shall be made available upon request before investing in the fund(s).

1 Minimum Investment
- Initial and subsequent investment must be for a minimum amount stated in the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).

2 Individual Applicant (Main Applicant)
- Applicant must be 18 years old and above.
- Please enclose a photocopy of your identity card or passport.

3 Joint Individual Applicant
- Please enclose a photocopy of your identity card or passport.
- If aged 18 years old and above, he/she is also required to sign the account application form.
- In the case of death of a joint-holder, the surviving holder will be the only person recognised by the Manager and the Trustee as having any title to or interest in the units held.
- In the absence of written explicit instructions, I/we acknowledge that instructions must be given by both of us.
- The Individual Applicant (Main Applicant) are held liable should there be any discrepancy in the instruction and/or information given by the Joint Individual Applicant to RHBAM.

4 Corporate Applicant
- Please enclose a copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association, Company's latest audited accounts, list of Authorised Signatories and Specimen Signatures.
- For a Corporate, the Common Seal or the Company stamp will have to be affixed. If the Company stamp is used, an Authorised Officer must sign and state his/her representative capacity.
- Certified True Copy (by company secretary, if applicable) of the Board Resolution, Form 11, Form 9, Form 13 (if applicable), Form 24, Form 44, Form 49, and latest Annual Return / latest Audited Financial Statement.

5 Rights of RHBAM as the Manager
- RHBAM reserves the right to accept or reject any application in whole or in part thereof and reject any account application form which is not completed in full and supported by the requested documents and payments.

6 Customer Care
- If you require further information or clarification, please contact our Customer Service for assistance.

7 Electronic Services
- RHBAM may from time to time provide to the applicant its electronic services such as website, computer, telephone, mobile telephone services or systems (including but not limited to services or information accessible through RHBAM's proprietary software or mobile technology) ("Electronic Services"). The applicant will be automatically enrolled to receive fund's reports and notices in electronic form. If the applicant wishes to receive the reports and notices in printed copies, the applicant may opt out from the Electronic Services by informing RHBAM in writing.
- RHBAM may engage in any services include as part of such Electronic Services from time to time for the purpose of :
  (i) viewing information and details relating to the applicant's – viewing and/or printing of account information such as fund reports, statements, advices of transactions and/or other communications in electronic form;
  (ii) transmitting Orders to RHBAM for execution;
  (iii) access to, including but not limited to key market indicators and real-time quotes;
  And if the applicant does not wish to utilise the Electronic Services, the applicant may choose to opt out by informing RHBAM in writing.
- RHBAM shall be entitled to
  (i) modify, suspend or terminate the operation of the Electronic Services; or
  (ii) suspend or terminate the Customer's access to or use of the Electronic Services
  at any time with or without notice.

For avoidance of doubt, any modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services shall not entitle any Customer to any claims against RHBAM or compensation arising from any losses or damages suffered or incurred by the Customer as a direct or indirect result of the act of modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services.

8 Notices

All notices and other communications sent by or to the applicant shall be sent at the risk of the applicant. Unless due to willful default or negligence of the Manager, the Manager shall not be responsible for any inaccuracy, interruption, error, delay or failure in transmission or delivery of any notices via whatever means, or for any equipment failure or malfunction. The Manager shall not be liable for any direct or indirect consequential losses arising from the foregoing.

DEFINITION AND INTERPRETATION

- **"Controlling Person"** are the natural person(s) who exercise control over an entity. Where that entity is treated as a Passive Non-Financial Entity ("Passive NFE") then a Financial Institution is required to determine whether or not these Controlling Persons are Reportable Persons. This definition corresponds to the term "beneficial owner" described in Recommendation 10 and the Interpretative Note on Recommendation 10 of the Financial Action Task Force Recommendations (as adopted in February 2012).

  In the case of a trust, the Controlling Person(s) are the settlor(s), the trustee(s), the protector(s) (if any), the beneficiary(ies) or class(es) of beneficiaries, or any other natural person(s) exercising ultimate effective control over the trust (including through a chain of control or ownership). Under the CRS the settlor(s), the trustee(s), the protector(s) (if any), and the beneficiary(ies) or class(es) of beneficiaries, are always treated as Controlling Persons of a trust, regardless of whether or not any of them exercises control over the activities of the trust.

  Where the settlor(s) of a trust is an Entity then the CRS requires Financial Institutions to also identify the Controlling Persons of the settlor(s) and when required report them as Controlling Persons of the trust.

  In the case of a legal arrangement other than a trust, Controlling Person(s) means persons in equivalent or similar positions.
- **"Entity"** means a legal person or a legal arrangement, such as corporation, organisation, partnership, trust or foundation.
- **"Participating Jurisdiction"** means a jurisdiction with which an agreement is in place pursuant to which it will provide the information required on the automatic exchange of financial account information set out in the Common Reporting Standard.
- **"Reportable Jurisdiction"** is a jurisdiction with which an obligation to provide financial account information is in place.
- **"Tax Resident"** refers to the definition of tax residence by each participating jurisdiction as provided on [https://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-residency/#id.en.347760\]. In general, you will find that tax residence is the country/jurisdiction in which you live. Special circumstances may cause you to be resident elsewhere or resident in more than one country/jurisdiction at the same time (dual residency). For more information on tax residence, please consult your tax adviser or the information at the OECD automatic exchange of information portal mentioned above.
- **"TIN"** (including "functional equivalent") means Taxpayer Identification Number or a functional equivalent in the absence of a TIN. A TIN is a unique combination of letters or numbers assigned by a jurisdiction to an individual or an Entity and used to identify the individual or Entity for the purposes of administering the tax laws of such jurisdiction. Further details of acceptable TINs can be found at the following link [https://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-identification-numbers].

  Some jurisdictions do not issue a TIN. However, these jurisdictions often utilize some other high integrity number with an equivalent level of identification (a "functional equivalent"). Examples of that type of number include, for Entities, a Business/company registration code/number.
- **"US Person"** refers to a US Person as defined in Section 7701 (a) (30) of the Internal Revenue Code and includes an individual who is a citizen or resident of the US.
- **"Trustee"** refers to the Trustee of the Fund as stated in the Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).

RHB◆Asset Management

RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD 174588-X
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur
Tel: 03-9205 8000 Fax: 03-9205 8100
Toll Free No.: 1-800-88-3175 Website:www.rhbgroup.com

PURCHASE / SWITCH FORM

Account No. _____
(for existing unit holders only)

In compliance with the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007, this purchase/switch form should not be circulated unless accompanied by the relevant Master Prospectus(s) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). Investor(s) should read and understand the contents of the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) before completing this purchase/switch form. **Please complete in BLOCK LETTERS only, and tick(√) where applicable. For 1st time investors, please fill up the account application form to be submitted with this purchase/switch form.**

☐ **Purchase** ☐ **Switch**

☐ **Staff Application** (Please tick (√) if this is staff purchase)

INDIVIDUAL / CORPORATE APPLICANT

Name of Individual/Corporate Applicant (as in NRIC/Passport/Certificate of Incorporation)

NRIC No. (new) ____ - ____ - ____ NRIC No. (old) / Passport No. / Company Registration No. ____

Tel No. ____ (Country Code) ____ (Area Code) ____ (Residence / House / Office) Mobile ____ - ____

Name of Joint Individual Applicant (as in NRIC/Passport) (not applicable for EPF Investment Scheme ("EPF"))

NRIC No. (new) ____ - ____ - ____ NRIC No. (old) / Passport No. ____

Tel No. ____ (Country Code) ____ (Area Code) ____ (Residence / House / Office) Mobile ____ - ____

DETAILS OF INVESTMENT APPLICATION

Notes to be read before completing this section:

- Select a Distribution Instruction only if this is an initial investment in the relevant Fund(s) of RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd ('RHBAM') and only if applicable. Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.
- Distribution Instruction will be defaulted as per the relevant Fund's Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), if no distribution instruction provided.
- Distribution for investment via the EPF Member's Investment Scheme will be automatically reinvested into the Fund. Distribution will continued to be reinvested upon conversion to Cash Plan after EPF released control, unless there is an existing investment in the same Fund with a distribution instruction provided earlier or RHBAM received a distribution instruction to opt for otherwise.
- If you wish to change your distribution instruction provided during the initial investment, kindly fill up 'Change of Income Distribution Instruction' form.
- For investment in **RHB Equity Trust Fund**, kindly provide the insurance beneficiary details / change of beneficiary by filling up the Insurance Beneficiary Nomination/Change of Insurance Beneficiary Form.
- Cheque/bank draft should be crossed and made payable to "**RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD - TRUST ACCOUNT**" for all funds. You should write your full name and NRIC No. on the back of each cheque. The cheque(s)/ bank draft(s) must be attached with this purchase/switch form.
- RHBAM is under no obligation to accept payments for investments via employees and / or Unit Trust Scheme Consultant ("UTSC") of RHBAM or any third party and may in its sole discretion reject such payments.
- If you are investing via Standing Instruction (i.e. for Regular Savings Plan), kindly fill up the Standing Instruction Form (i.e. RHB Direct Debit Authorisation Form for RHBAM) and/or of the relevant bank and attach it with this purchase/switch form.
- RHBAM reserves the right to reject forms which are incomplete, unclear and/or altered without the signature of the authorised signatory. Amendments using correction fluid are strictly prohibited.

Investor Suitability Assessment ☐ Remain as previous assessment ☐ Update (please complete the Investor Suitability Assessment Form ("ISAF") provided)

Fund Name	***Plan Type	**Currency	Amount	****No. of years 1 - 5	Investment Type	*Distribution Instruction (not applicable for EPF)
					☐ Initial ☐ Additional	☐ Reinvest ☐ Credit into bank account
					☐ Initial ☐ Additional	☐ Reinvest ☐ Credit into bank account
					☐ Initial ☐ Additional	☐ Reinvest ☐ Credit into bank account
		TOTAL				

*Bank Account details for income distribution to be credited will be as per existing details maintained with RHBAM. ** specify the currency acronym eg. RM etc

*** Note: **C** - Cash Plan ; **S** - Savings Plan ; **E** - EPF Plan **** Applicable for Regular Savings Plan

Payment Mode for investment :

☐ Cheque/Bank Draft (Bank _____ No. _____) *(Payable to "RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd - Trust Account")*

☐ EPF Investment Scheme ("EPF"). Please provide a completed KWSP 9N Form.

☐ Online Transfer [i.e. IBG / RENTAS], kindly indicate the bank account which you banked into:

		Fund Name	Bank	Account No.
1	☐	All Funds except for items 4 to 9 below	RHB	2-14129-00200777
2	☐	All Funds except for items 4 to 9 below	Maybank	514011-592181
3	☐	All Funds except for items 4 to 9 below	RHB Multi Currency (for foreign currencies)	6-14129-00007029
4	☐	RHB Cash Management Fund 1	RHB	2-14129-0021227-9
5	☐	RHB Islamic Cash Management Fund	RHB	2-64317-0000042-5
6	☐	RHB Money Market Fund	RHB	2-14231-00039055
7	☐	RHB Deposits Fund	RHB	2-14231-00039055
8	☐	RHB Cash Management Fund 2	RHB	2-14231-00039055
9	☐	Others _____		

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Account No. _____

Transaction Sequence No. _____

Price of Transaction (RM/relevant currency) _____

Transaction Price Date _____

FOR UTSC / DISTRIBUTOR USE ONLY

RHBAM / Distributor Branch Code / Stamp _____

Name of Staff / UTSC / Distributor _____

Staff / UTSC Code _____

FIMM Code _____

Signature of Staff / UTSC / Distributor _____

DETAILS OF SWITCHING APPLICATION

Note:
- If switching is allowed, you are required to adhere to the minimum switch amount. A switching fee or difference in Sales Charge between switching funds, where applicable, on the amount to be switched shall be imposed and netted off from the value to be switched.
- Please ensure you maintain the minimum amount required in the original Fund as stated in the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).
- For switching, if full, all units in the account shall be switched.

SWITCH FROM

Fund Name	*Currency	Units
1		
2		
3		

SWITCH TO

Fund Name	*Currency	**Distribution Instruction
1		☐ Reinvest ☐ Credit into bank account
2		☐ Reinvest ☐ Credit into bank account
3		☐ Reinvest ☐ Credit into bank account

* specify the currency acronym eg. RM etc

**Bank Account details for income distribution to be credited will be as per existing details maintained with RHBAM. If there is any changes to the Bank Account details, kindly provide the latest details by filling up the Updating of Client's Particulars Form.

LOAN FINANCING RISK DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Investing in a unit trust fund with borrowed money is more risky than investing with your own savings. You should assess if loan financing is suitable for you in light of your objectives, attitude to risk and financing circumstances. You should be aware of the risk, which would include the following:-

(i) The higher the margin of financing (that is, the amount of money you borrow for every Ringgit of your own money that you put in as deposit or down payment) the greater the loss or gain on your investment.

(ii) You should assess whether you have the ability to service the repayments on the proposed loan. If your loan is a variable rate loan, and if interest rates rise, your total repayment amount will be increased.

(iii) If unit prices fall beyond a certain level, you may be asked to provide additional acceptable collateral (where units are used as collateral) or pay additional amounts on top of your normal instalments. If you fail to comply within the prescribed time, your units may be sold towards the settlement of your loan.

(iv) Returns on unit trusts are not guaranteed and may not be earned evenly over time. This means that there may be some years where returns are high and other years where losses are incurred instead. Whether you eventually realise a gain or incur loss may be affected by the timing of the sale of your units. The value of units may fall just when you want your money back even though the investment may have done well in the past.

(v) This brief statement cannot disclose all the risks and other aspects of loan financing. You should therefore carefully study the terms and conditions before you decide to take the loan. If you have doubts in respect of any aspect of this Risk Disclosure Statement or the terms of the loan financing, you should consult the institution offering the loan.

I / We acknowledge that I / We have read and understood the contents of the investment Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement. I / We do declare and represent that as at the date hereof, I / We am / are not an undischarged bankrupt nor has any petition for bankruptcy been filed against me/us. With the completion of this purchase/switch form, it constitutes that I / we have read, understood and agreed to be bound by the notes, terms and conditions stated in this purchase/switch form. I / We also accept and acknowledge that RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd has absolute discretion to reply on facsimile confirmation from me and undertake to indemnify and hold harmless RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd, its employees and UTSC at all costs, expenses, loss of liabilities, claims and demands arising out of this confirmation.

DECLARATIONS AND SIGNATURES

- I / We acknowledge that I / We have received, read and understood the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) for the Fund(s) to be invested in, the Terms and Conditions of this purchase/switch form and I/We undertake to be bound by them for my / our initial and subsequent transactions with RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd ("RHBAM").
- I/We undertake to be bound by the provisions of the documents constituting the Fund(s) subscribed to as if I was/We were a party thereto.
- I/We acknowledge that I/We are aware of the fees and charges that I/We will incur directly or indirectly when investing in the Fund(s).
- I/We hereby declare and acknowledge that I/We have sole legal and proprietary right over all monies accompanying this application.
- I/We hereby agree to apply the risk tolerance profile maintained with RHBAM for my subscription and/or switching/transfer. And if there are any changes to my/our risk tolerance profile, I/we will notify and furnish RHBAM with the updated Investor Suitability Assessment Form.
- With the completion and execution of this purchase/switch form, I/We, the abovenamed unitholder(s)/member(s), agree that all facsimile and/or electronic mails ("emails") confirmation(s) are conclusive and irrevocable as to its terms and contents. I/We further acknowledge and accept that RHBAM:
  - (A) is hereby authorised and has absolute discretion to rely on facsimile and/or emails confirmation(s) from me/us;
  - (B) shall not be responsible or incur any liability(ies) to me/us arising out of or in connection with RHBAM acting in accordance with the facsimile and/or emails confirmation(s), notwithstanding any error, misunderstanding, fraud or lack of clarity in the terms of such instruction(s), and whether or not such facsimile and/or emails confirmation(s) was made or given with or without the authorisation of the abovenamed unitholder(s)/member(s); and
  - (C) I/We further undertake to indemnify and hold harmless RHBAM, its employees and its Unit Trust Scheme Consultants against all actions, costs (including any legal cost incurred), suits, proceeding, damages, expenses, losses, liabilities, claims and demands arising out of (whether directly or indirectly or in connection with) any inaccuracy of the declarations and inaccurate information provided herein.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Electronic Services

- RHBAM may from time to time provide to the applicant its electronic services such as website, computer, telephone, mobile telephone services or systems (including but not limited to services or information accessible through RHBAM's proprietary software or mobile technology) ("Electronic Services"). The applicant will be automatically enrolled to receive fund's reports and notices in electronic form. If the applicant wishes to receive the reports and notices in printed copies, the applicant may opt out from the Electronic Services by informing RHBAM in writing.
- RHBAM may engage in any services include as part of such Electronic Services from time to time for the purpose of :
  - (i) viewing information and details relating to the applicant's – viewing and/or printing of account information such as fund reports, statements, advices of transactions and/or other communications in electronic form;
  - (ii) transmitting Orders to RHBAM for execution;
  - (iii) access to, including but not limited to key market indicators and real-time quotes;

  And if the applicant does not wish to utilise the Electronic Services, the applicant may choose to opt out by informing RHBAM in writing.
- RHBAM shall be entitled to
  - (i) modify, suspend or terminate the operation of the Electronic Services; or
  - (ii) suspend or terminate the Customer's access to or use of the Electronic Services

  at any time with or without notice.

For avoidance of doubt, any modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services shall not entitle any Customer to any claims against RHBAM or compensation arising from any losses or damages suffered or incurred by the Customer as a direct or indirect result of the act of modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services.

ALL APPLICANTS MUST SIGN THIS PURCHASE/SWITCH FORM

Individual Applicant/Authorised Signatory (ies) **Name:** **Date:**	**Joint Individual Applicant/Authorised Signatory (ies)** **Name:** **Date:**	Company Stamp / Common Seal

Note: Pre-signed purchase/switch form is strictly prohibited as provided under FIMM's Code of Ethics and Rules of Professional Conduct.

SECOND SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS

This second supplementary master prospectus is dated 7 August 2023, which must be read together with the master prospectus dated 15 June 2017 and the supplementary master prospectus dated 12 April 2019 for:-

Name of the Funds	Date of Constitution
Smart Series Funds –	
Equity Fund:	
RHB Smart Treasure Fund	8 June 2004
Balanced Fund:	
RHB Smart Balanced Fund	8 June 2004
Bond Fund:	
RHB Smart Income Fund	8 June 2004

Manager

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd
198801007231 (174588-X)
(A member of RHB Banking Group)

Trustee

HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad
193701000084 (1281-T)
(A member of the HSBC Group)

FOR INFORMATION CONCERNING CERTAIN RISK FACTORS WHICH SHOULD BE CONSIDERED BY PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS, SEE "RISK FACTORS" COMMENCING ON PAGE 20 OF THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017, PAGE 4 OF THE SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS AND PAGE 11 OF THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 7 AUGUST 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017 AND THE SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019.

Responsibility Statement

This second supplementary master prospectus dated 7 August 2023 ("Second Supplementary Master Prospectus") has been reviewed and approved by the directors of RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd and they collectively and individually accept full responsibility for the accuracy of the information. Having made all reasonable enquiries, they confirm to the best of their knowledge and belief, that there are no false or misleading statements, or omission of other facts which would make any statement in this Second Supplementary Master Prospectus false or misleading.

Statements of Disclaimer

The Securities Commission Malaysia has authorised the Funds and a copy of this Second Supplementary Master Prospectus and its master prospectus dated 15 June 2017 ("Master Prospectus") and the supplementary master prospectus dated 12 April 2019 ("Supplementary Master Prospectus") (collectively, "the Prospectuses") have been registered with the Securities Commission Malaysia.

The authorisation of the Funds, and registration of these Prospectuses, should not be taken to indicate that the Securities Commission Malaysia recommends the Funds or assumes responsibility for the correctness of any statement made, opinion expressed or report contained in the Prospectuses.

The Securities Commission Malaysia is not liable for any non-disclosure on the part of RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd, the management company responsible for the Funds and takes no responsibility for the contents in the Prospectuses. The Securities Commission Malaysia makes no representation on the accuracy or completeness of the Prospectuses, and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever arising from, or in reliance upon, the whole or any part of its contents.

INVESTORS SHOULD RELY ON THEIR OWN EVALUATION TO ASSESS THE MERITS AND RISKS OF THE INVESTMENT. IF INVESTORS ARE UNABLE TO MAKE THEIR OWN EVALUATION, THEY ARE ADVISED TO CONSULT PROFESSIONAL ADVISERS.

Additional Statements

Investors should note that they may seek recourse under the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007 for breaches of securities laws including any statement in the Prospectuses that is false, misleading, or from which there is a material omission; or for any misleading or deceptive act in relation to the Prospectuses or the conduct of any other person in relation to the Funds.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 7 AUGUST 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017 AND THE SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019.

GENERAL

1. The reference to "interim report(s)" and "debenture" wherever they appear in the Prospectuses will be amended to "semi-annual report(s)" and "fixed income securities".

1. AMENDMENTS TO THE DEFINITIONS

(a) The definition of "Deed" on page 1 of the Master Prospectus and Section 1 on page 1 of the Supplementary Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Deed	Master deed dated 27 April 2004 (as modified via its first supplemental master deed dated 8 June 2004, second supplemental master deed dated 19 October 2005, third supplemental master deed dated 8 December 2005, fourth supplemental master deed dated 28 February 2006, fifth supplemental master deed dated 9 March 2006, sixth supplemental master deed dated 22 September 2006, seventh supplemental master deed dated 15 December 2006, eighth supplemental master deed dated 30 January 2007, ninth supplemental master deed dated 9 April 2007, tenth supplemental master deed dated 14 May 2007, eleventh supplemental master deed dated 15 May 2007, twelfth supplemental master deed dated 27 June 2007, thirteenth supplemental master deed dated 24 December 2007, fourteenth supplemental master deed dated 28 February 2013, fifteenth supplemental master deed dated 4 September 2013, sixteenth supplemental master deed dated 2 March 2015, seventeenth supplemental master deed dated 8 May 2015, eighteenth supplemental master deed dated 25 May 2015, nineteenth supplemental master deed dated 3 June 2015, twentieth supplemental master deed dated 11 December 2018 and twenty-first supplemental master deed dated 7 February 2023) and any other supplemental deeds as may be registered with the Securities Commission from time to time.

(b) The following definition of "Domestic Rating Agencies" is hereby inserted immediately after the definition of "Deed" on page 1 of the Master Prospectus:

Domestic Rating Agencies	Local credit assessment institutions that are recognised by the Securities Commission Malaysia.

(c) The definition of "Eligible Market" on page 1 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Eligible Market	An exchange, government securities market or an over-the-counter market that is regulated by a regulatory authority of that jurisdiction, that is open to the public or to a substantial number of market participants and on which financial instruments are regularly traded.

(d) The following definition of "EPF-MIS" is hereby inserted immediately after the definition of "EPF" on page 1 of the Master Prospectus:

EPF-MIS	Employees Provident Fund – Members' Investment Scheme.

(e) The following definition of "financial institution(s)" is hereby inserted immediately after the definition of "FIMM" on page 1 of the Master Prospectus:

financial institution(s)	(a) If the institution is in Malaysia – (i) licensed bank or licensed investment bank as defined under the Financial Services Act 2013; or (ii) licensed Islamic bank as defined under the Islamic Financial Services Act 2013; or (b) If the institution is outside Malaysia, any institution that is licensed, registered, approved or authorised by the relevant banking regulator to provide financial services.

(f) The following definition of "Guidelines" is hereby inserted immediately after the definition of "Fund (respectively) / Funds (collectively)" on page 1 of the Master Prospectus:

Guidelines	Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds issued by the Securities Commission including all amendments and/or revision thereto issued by the Securities Commission and any other relevant guidelines issued by the Securities Commission.

(g) The definition of "Repurchase Price" on page 2 of the Master Prospectus and Section 1 on page 1 of the Supplementary Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Repurchase Price	The price (before deducting any repurchase charge) payable by the Manager to a Unit Holder pursuant to the repurchase of a unit. The Repurchase Price shall be the Net Asset Value per unit as at the next valuation point of the Fund's relevant Business Day ("forward pricing") after the complete repurchase request is received by the Manager. A repurchase charge, if any, will be computed separately based on the withdrawal amount/repurchase amount, net of bank charges (if any).

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 7 AUGUST 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017 AND THE SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019.

(h) The definition of "Selling Price" on page 2 of the Master Prospectus and Section 1 on page 1 of the Supplementary Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Selling Price	The price (before adding any sales charge) payable by an investor or a Unit Holder for the purchase of a unit. The Selling Price shall be the Net Asset Value per unit as at the next valuation point of the Fund's relevant Business Day ("forward pricing") after the application for units is received by the Manager. A sales charge, if any, will be computed separately based on the investment amount/purchase amount, net of bank charges (if any).

(i) The following definition of "US Person" is hereby inserted immediately after the definition of "Unit Holder(s)" on page 2 of the Master Prospectus:

US Person	A US Person as defined in Section 7701 (a) (30) of the Internal Revenue Code and includes an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States of America.

2. AMENDMENTS TO THE CORPORATE DIRECTORY

(a) The information on the Trustee on page 3 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

TRUSTEE
HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad

REGISTERED OFFICE & BUSINESS OFFICE
Level 19, Menara IQ
Lingkaran TRX
55188 Tun Razak Exchange
Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Tel: 03-2075 7800
Fax: 03-8894 2611
E-mail: **fs.client.services.myh@hsbc.com.my**

3. AMENDMENTS TO RHB SMART TREASURE FUND

(a) A new Section 1.1.1A Fund Type is hereby inserted immediately after Section 1.1.1 Fund Category on page 4 of the Master Prospectus:

1.1.1A Fund Type

Growth.

(b) The information on "Collective Investment Schemes" in Section 1.1.7 on page 6 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.1.7 Collective Investment Schemes

The Manager will only make such investments where the Manager expects those investments to complement the objective and enhance the performance of this Fund, provided always that the Fund does not invest in any of the other Funds under this umbrella fund, i.e., the RHB Smart Series Funds. In addition, the Manager will only make such investments if the collective investment scheme is authorised or recognised by the Securities Commission or is registered or authorised or approved by the relevant regulatory authority in its home jurisdiction as the case may be and which operates within the general investment principles of the Guidelines. The Fund's investments in collective investment schemes (if any) shall always be subject to the restrictions stipulated in Section 1.1.13 (f), (g), (m) and (q).

(c) The information on "Financial Derivatives" in Section 1.1.8 on page 6 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.1.8 Financial Derivatives

The Manager may participate in futures contracts and other financial derivatives, when appropriate. The category of financial derivatives to be participated in shall be stock index futures contracts, stock index options contracts, the single stock futures contracts, or any other categories and/or types of futures contracts or financial derivatives that may be allowable by the relevant authorities from time to time. The Fund's participation in financial derivatives is to hedge the portfolio from any unexpected price movement in the underlying market as well as to hedge against any opportunity loss arising from uninvested cash. The benefit of any upside of price movement in the underlying market is limited as the primary interest is to protect the value of the portfolio. When participating in such financial derivatives, the Manager will monitor the financial derivatives' valuation and credit ratings of the financial institutions as counterparty to the financial derivatives, where applicable and take appropriate actions to mitigate any risk associated with such financial derivatives. This may extend to unwinding of the financial derivatives in the event where there is a need to terminate current position due to reversal in market movement, redemption in units or upon downgrade of the credit ratings of the financial institutions. The Fund's net market exposure owing to its financial derivatives positions must not exceed the Net Asset Value. Commitment approach is used to calculate the Fund's net market exposure. It is calculated as the sum of the (a) absolute value of the exposure of each individual financial

derivative not involved in netting or hedging arrangements; (b) absolute value of the net exposure of each individual financial derivative after netting or hedging arrangements; and (c) the values of cash collateral received pursuant to the reduction of exposure to counterparties of over-the-counter ("OTC") financial derivatives. The Fund's holding in financial derivatives (if any) shall always be subject to the restrictions stipulated in Section 1.1.13 (e), (n), (o) and (p).

(d) The information on "Permitted Investments and Restrictions" in Section 1.1.13 on pages 7 to 8 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.1.13 Permitted Investments and Restrictions

This Fund may invest in securities traded on Bursa Malaysia or any other market considered as an Eligible Market, unlisted securities, collective investment schemes, financial derivatives, structured products, money market instruments and deposits with any financial institutions and any other investments permitted by the Securities Commission from time to time.

The acquisition of such permitted investments is subject to the following restrictions:

a) The aggregate value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities that are not traded or dealt in or under the rules of an Eligible Market (i.e. unlisted securities) must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, subject to a maximum limit of ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value in a single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

b) The value of the Fund's investments in ordinary shares issued by any single issuer must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

c) The value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities (i.e. equities and warrants) and money market instruments issued by any single issuer must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("single issuer limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the single issuer limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.

d) The value of the Fund's placement in deposits with any single financial institution must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

e) The aggregate value of the Fund's investments in, or exposure to, a single issuer through transferable securities, money market instruments, deposits, underlying assets of financial derivatives and counterparty exposure arising from the use of OTC financial derivatives must not exceed twenty-five (25) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("single issuer aggregate limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the single issuer aggregate limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.

f) The value of the Fund's investments in units or shares of a collective investment scheme must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, provided that the collective investment scheme complies with paragraphs (q)(i), (ii) or (iii), excluding collective investment scheme that invests in real estate, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

g) The value of the Fund's investments in units or shares of a collective investment scheme that invests in real estate pursuant to paragraph (q)(iii) must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

h) The value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities and money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("group limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the group limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the issuers within the same group of companies must be included in the calculation.

i) The single issuer limit in paragraph (c) may be raised to thirty-five (35) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value if the issuing entity is, or the issue is guaranteed by, either a foreign government, foreign government agency, foreign central bank or supranational, that has a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories) by an international rating agency, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. Where the single issuer limit is increased to thirty-five (35) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, the single issuer aggregate limit in paragraph (e) may be raised, subject to the group limit in paragraph (h) not exceeding thirty-five (35) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

j) The single financial institution limit in paragraph (d) does not apply to placements of deposits arising from:
   (i) subscription monies received prior to the commencement of investment by the Fund;
   (ii) liquidation of investments prior to the termination of the Fund, where the placement of deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interests of Unit Holders; or
   (iii) monies held for the settlement of redemption or other payment obligations, where the placement of deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interest of Unit Holders.

k) The Fund's investments in shares or securities equivalent to shares must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the shares or securities equivalent to shares, as the case may be, issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

l) The Fund's investments in money market instruments must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the instruments issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit does not apply to money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size.

m) The Fund's investments in collective investment scheme must not exceed twenty-five (25) per cent of the units or shares in the collective investment scheme, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

n) The counterparty of an OTC financial derivative must be a financial institution with a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories). Subject to the aggregate limit as stipulated in the Guidelines, the maximum exposure of the Fund to the counterparty must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time based on the maximum potential loss that may be incurred by the Fund if the counterparty defaults and not on the basis of the notional value of the OTC financial derivatives. The total exposure to a single counterparty is calculated by summing the exposure arising from all OTC financial derivatives transactions entered into with the same counterparty.

o) The Fund's exposure to the underlying assets (vide the financial derivatives) must not exceed the investment limits and restrictions applicable to such underlying assets as stipulated in the Guidelines, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

p) The Fund's global exposure from its financial derivatives positions must not exceed the Fund's Net Asset Value at all times, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

q) The Fund may invest in other collective investment scheme that fall within the following categories:
   (i) a collective investment scheme authorised or recognised by the Securities Commission; or
   (ii) a collective investment scheme that meets the following criteria:
      - the collective investment scheme is constituted and regulated in a jurisdiction where the laws and practices provide the level of investor protection that is at least equivalent to that offered in Malaysia;
      - the rules on investments, borrowing and lending are substantially similar to the requirements in the Guidelines. This would exclude hedge funds;
      - the assets of the collective investment scheme are managed by an entity which is approved, authorised or licensed by a securities regulator to conduct fund management activities; and
      - the business of the collective investment scheme is reported in semi-annual and annual reports to enable an assessment to be made of the assets and liabilities, income and operations over the reporting period; or
   (iii) a collective investment scheme that meets the following criteria:
      - the collective investment scheme invests in permissible investments under the Guidelines, physically-backed metal exchange traded funds that comply with the Guidelines, or real estate;
      - the collective investment scheme meets the criteria imposed on transferable securities as prescribed under the Guidelines;
      - the units or shares in the collective investment scheme are listed for quotation and traded on a stock exchange that is an Eligible Market; and
      - the collective investment scheme is not an inverse or leveraged product.

Notwithstanding the limits and restrictions mentioned above which apply to this particular Fund, the investment concentration limits in paragraphs (k), (l) and (m) will apply at the level of the umbrella fund i.e. the total holdings of all the Funds comprising the RHB Smart Series Funds.

The limits and restrictions mentioned herein must be complied with at all times based on the most up-to-date value of the Fund's investments. The Manager must notify the Securities Commission within seven (7) Business Days of any breach of investment limits and restrictions with the steps taken to rectify and prevent such breach from recurring. However, any breach as a result of (a) appreciation or depreciation in value of the Fund's investments; (b) repurchase of units or payment made out of the Fund; (c) change in capital of a corporation in which the Fund has invested in; or (d) downgrade in or cessation of a credit rating, need not be reported to the Securities Commission but must be rectified as soon as practicable within three (3) months from the date of the breach unless otherwise specified in the Guidelines. The three (3) -month period may be extended if it is in the best interest of the Unit Holders and the Trustee's consent is obtained. Such extension must be subject to at least a monthly review by the Trustee. The limits and restrictions in this Section 1.1.13, however, do not apply to securities or instruments that are issued or guaranteed by the Malaysian government or Bank Negara Malaysia.

Note: If the Fund is eligible to be invested via the EPF-MIS and you transfer your moneys from your EPF account to invest in the Fund, the investments made by the Fund as well as your investment in the Fund from your EPF account will be subject to the EPF's requirements. Please refer to the website at http://www.kwsp.gov.my for updated information.

4. AMENDMENTS TO RHB SMART BALANCED FUND

(a) A new Section 1.2.1A Fund Type is hereby inserted immediately after Section 1.2.1 Fund Category on page 9 of the Master Prospectus:

1.2.1A Fund Type

Income and growth.

(b) Section 1.2.5 Investment Strategy on pages 9 to 10 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.2.5 Investment Strategy

This Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective through a policy of diversified investment in equities and quality fixed income securities.

This Fund will generally adopt a 50 : 50 blend investment portfolio comprising carefully selected investments in securities of companies with market capitalization of not more than RM1 billion (determined at the point of purchase) and quality fixed income securities (comprising amongst others of convertible debt securities, redeemable debt securities, bonds/securities that are issued and/or guaranteed by the government or quasi-government agencies, corporate bonds carrying at least BBB rating by any Domestic Rating Agencies or its equivalent rating by a reputable rating agency and fixed income collective investment schemes), money market instruments, cash and deposits with financial institutions.

Given this balanced asset mix, the Fund will be very much protected from wild swings in the market while still able to enjoy part of the appreciation from growth in the stock market. However, the actual percentage of assets invested in equities and fixed income securities will vary from time to time, depending on the judgement of the Manager as to the general market and economic conditions, trends and yields, interest rates and changes in fiscal and monetary policies. The Fund's asset mix would range from 40% - 60% in securities of companies with market capitalisation of not more than RM1 billion and 40% - 60% in fixed income securities, money market instruments, cash and deposits with financial institutions depending on the market conditions but subject always to a minimum allocation of 40% in each category. Although the Fund is actively managed, how active or the frequency of its trading strategy will very much depend on market opportunities.

The risk management strategies and techniques employed by the Manager include diversification of the Fund's investments in terms of its exposure to various industries, sectors and asset classes/type of investments (i.e. equity, fixed income securities and money market instruments). Financial derivatives may also be used for hedging purposes where appropriate. Generally, the assets of the Fund will be invested over a medium to long term period with disposal of the investments when necessary to control risk as well as to optimise capital gains. This is especially so when the full growth potential of the investment is deemed to have been reduced over a prolonged rise in market value of the investments and the other available investments may present cheaper valuations and higher potential returns. The Fund also complies with the permitted investments and restrictions imposed by the Securities Commission. Adherence to these permitted investments and restrictions also helps the Manager to risk-manage the Fund's portfolio in terms of diversification. Moreover, the Manager in making its investment decisions shall at all times comply with the investment restrictions of the Fund and requirements as set out in the Deed.

The Manager may take temporary defensive positions that may be inconsistent with the Fund's principal strategy in attempting to respond to adverse economic, political or any other market conditions. In such circumstances, the Manager may reallocate the Fund's equity investments into other asset classes such as fixed income securities, money market instruments, cash and deposits with financial institutions, which are defensive in nature. In its reallocation, the level of equity investments would not fall below 20% of the Net Asset Value.

The performance of this Fund cannot be compared directly with any specific publicly available benchmark such as the FBM Small Cap Index or the 12-month fixed deposit rate offered by financial institutions as the Fund is a balanced fund where investment in equities and fixed income securities are restricted to a maximum of 60%. As such, a composite benchmark comprising 50% of the performance of the FBM Small Cap Index and 50% of the RHB Bank Berhad's 12-month fixed deposit rate^^ is used for comparative purposes. The composite benchmark chosen best represents the Fund's underlying investments of small cap securities and fixed income securities. To obtain the latest information on the FBM Small Cap Index, investors can refer to the local newspapers or Bursa Malaysia's website, **www.bursamalaysia.com**; and to obtain the latest information on the RHB Bank Berhad's fixed deposit rate, investors may log on to RHB Bank Berhad's website, **www.rhbgroup.com**. Unit Holders can obtain information on the composite benchmark from the Manager upon request. For further information, investor may refer to the fund fact sheet of the Fund that is available on the Manager's website. Investors should note that the risk profile of the Fund is different from the risk profile of the benchmark.

^^ the performance benchmark of the Fund has been replaced from Maybank's 12-month fixed deposit rate to RHB Bank Berhad's 12-month fixed deposit rate with effect from the date of this Second Supplementary Master Prospectus due to the Manager's intention to standardize the source of the fixed deposit rate from Maybank's to RHB Bank Berhad's.

(c) The information on "Collective Investment Schemes" in Section 1.2.7 on pages 10 to 11 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.2.7 Collective Investment Schemes

The Manager will only make such investments where the Manager expects those investments to complement the objective and enhance the performance of this Fund, provided always that the Fund does not invest in any of the other Funds under this umbrella fund, i.e., the RHB Smart Series Funds. In addition, the Manager will only make such investments if the collective investment scheme is authorised or recognised by the Securities Commission or is registered or authorised or approved by the relevant regulatory authority in its home jurisdiction as the case may be and which operates within the general investment principles of the Guidelines. The Fund's investments in collective investment schemes (if any) shall always be subject to the restrictions stipulated in Section 1.2.13 (f), (g), (m) and (q).

(d) The information on "Financial Derivatives" in Section 1.2.8 on page 11 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.2.8 Financial Derivatives

The Manager may participate in futures contracts and other financial derivatives, when appropriate. The category of financial derivatives to be participated in shall be stock index futures contracts, stock index options contracts, interest rates futures contracts, bonds futures contracts, or any other categories and/or types of futures contracts or financial derivatives that may be allowable by the relevant authorities from time to time. The Fund's participation in financial derivatives is to hedge the portfolio from any unexpected price or interest rate movement in the underlying market as well as to hedge against any opportunity loss arising from uninvested cash. The benefit of any upside of price or interest rate movement in the underlying market is limited as the primary interest is to protect the value of the portfolio. When participating in such financial derivatives, the Manager will monitor the financial derivatives' valuation and credit ratings of the financial institutions as counterparty to the financial derivatives, where applicable and take appropriate actions to mitigate any risk associated with such financial derivatives. This may extend to unwinding of the financial derivatives in the event where there is a need to terminate current position due to reversal in market movement, redemption in units or upon downgrade of the credit ratings of the financial institutions. The Fund's net market exposure owing to its financial derivatives positions must not exceed the Net Asset Value. Commitment approach is used to calculate the Fund's net market exposure. It is calculated as the sum of the (a) absolute value of the exposure of each individual financial derivative not involved in netting or hedging arrangements; (b) absolute value of the net exposure of each individual financial derivative after netting or hedging arrangements; and (c) the values of cash collateral received pursuant to the reduction of exposure to counterparties of OTC financial derivatives. The Fund's holding in financial derivatives (if any) shall always be subject to the restrictions stipulated in Section 1.2.13 (e), (n), (o) and (p).

(e) The information on "Permitted Investments and Restrictions" in Section 1.2.13 on pages 12 to 13 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.2.13 Permitted Investments and Restrictions

This Fund may invest in securities traded on Bursa Malaysia or any other market considered as an Eligible Market, unlisted securities, collective investment schemes, financial derivatives, structured products, money market instruments and deposits with any financial institutions and any other investments permitted by the Securities Commission from time to time.

The acquisition of such permitted investments is subject to the following restrictions:

a) The aggregate value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities that are not traded or dealt in or under the rules of an Eligible Market (i.e. unlisted securities) must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, subject to a maximum limit of ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value in a single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

b) The value of the Fund's investments in ordinary shares issued by any single issuer must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

c) The value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities (i.e. equities, fixed income securities and warrants) and money market instruments issued by any single issuer must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("single issuer limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the single issuer limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.

d) The value of the Fund's placement in deposits with any single financial institution must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

e) The aggregate value of the Fund's investments in, or exposure to, a single issuer through transferable securities, money market instruments, deposits, underlying assets of financial derivatives and counterparty exposure arising from the use of OTC financial derivatives must not exceed twenty-five (25) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("single issuer aggregate limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities

Commission from time to time. In determining the single issuer aggregate limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.

f) The value of the Fund's investments in units or shares of a collective investment scheme must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, provided that the collective investment scheme complies with paragraphs (q)(i), (ii) or (iii), excluding collective investment scheme that invests in real estate, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

g) The value of the Fund's investments in units or shares of a collective investment scheme that invests in real estate pursuant to paragraph (q)(iii) must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

h) The value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities and money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("group limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the group limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the issuers within the same group of companies must be included in the calculation.

i) The single financial institution limit in paragraph (d) does not apply to placements of deposits arising from:
   (i) subscription monies received prior to the commencement of investment by the Fund;
   (ii) liquidation of investments prior to the termination of the Fund, where the placement of deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interests of Unit Holders; or
   (iii) monies held for the settlement of redemption or other payment obligations, where the placement of deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interest of Unit Holders.

j) The Fund's investments in shares or securities equivalent to shares must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the shares or securities equivalent to shares, as the case may be, issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

k) The Fund's investments in fixed income securities must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the fixed income securities issued by a single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time of acquisition, the gross amount of fixed income securities in issue cannot be determined.

l) The Fund's investments in money market instruments must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the instruments issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit does not apply to money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size.

m) The Fund's investments in collective investment scheme must not exceed twenty-five (25) per cent of the units or shares in the collective investment scheme, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

n) The counterparty of an OTC financial derivative must be a financial institution with a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories). Subject to the aggregate limit as stipulated in the Guidelines, the maximum exposure of the Fund to the counterparty must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time based on the maximum potential loss that may be incurred by the Fund if the counterparty defaults and not on the basis of the notional value of the OTC financial derivatives. The total exposure to a single counterparty is calculated by summing the exposure arising from all OTC financial derivatives transactions entered into with the same counterparty.

o) The Fund's exposure to the underlying assets (vide the financial derivatives) must not exceed the investment limits and restrictions applicable to such underlying assets as stipulated in the Guidelines, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

p) The Fund's global exposure from its financial derivatives positions must not exceed the Fund's Net Asset Value at all times, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

q) The Fund may invest in other collective investment scheme that fall within the following categories:
   (i) a collective investment scheme authorised or recognised by the Securities Commission; or
   (ii) a collective investment scheme that meets the following criteria:
      - the collective investment scheme is constituted and regulated in a jurisdiction where the laws and practices provide the level of investor protection that is at least equivalent to that offered in Malaysia;
      - the rules on investments, borrowing and lending are substantially similar to the requirements in the Guidelines. This would exclude hedge funds;
      - the assets of the collective investment scheme are managed by an entity which is approved, authorised or licensed by a securities regulator to conduct fund management activities; and
      - the business of the collective investment scheme is reported in semi-annual and annual reports to enable an assessment to be made of the assets and liabilities, income and operations over the reporting period; or
   (iii) a collective investment scheme that meets the following criteria:
      - the collective investment scheme invests in permissible investments under the Guidelines, physically-backed metal exchange traded funds that comply with the Guidelines, or real estate;

- the collective investment scheme meets the criteria imposed on transferable securities as prescribed under the Guidelines;
- the units or shares in the collective investment scheme are listed for quotation and traded on a stock exchange that is an Eligible Market; and
- the collective investment scheme is not an inverse or leveraged product.

Notwithstanding the limits and restrictions mentioned above which apply to this particular Fund, the investment concentration limits in paragraphs (j), (k), (l) and (m) will apply at the level of the umbrella fund i.e. the total holdings of all the Funds comprising the RHB Smart Series Funds.

The limits and restrictions mentioned herein must be complied with at all times based on the most up-to-date value of the Fund's investments. The Manager must notify the Securities Commission within seven (7) Business Days of any breach of investment limits and restrictions with the steps taken to rectify and prevent such breach from recurring. However, any breach as a result of (a) appreciation or depreciation in value of the Fund's investments; (b) repurchase of units or payment made out of the Fund; (c) change in capital of a corporation in which the Fund has invested in; or (d) downgrade in or cessation of a credit rating, need not be reported to the Securities Commission but must be rectified as soon as practicable within three (3) months from the date of the breach unless otherwise specified in the Guidelines. The three (3) -month period may be extended if it is in the best interest of the Unit Holders and the Trustee's consent is obtained. Such extension must be subject to at least a monthly review by the Trustee. The limits and restrictions in this Section 1.2.13, however, do not apply to securities or instruments that are issued or guaranteed by the Malaysian government or Bank Negara Malaysia.

Note: If the Fund is eligible to be invested via the EPF-MIS and you transfer your moneys from your EPF account to invest in the Fund, the investments made by the Fund as well as your investment in the Fund from your EPF account will be subject to the EPF's requirements. Please refer to the website at http://www.kwsp.gov.my for updated information.

5. AMENDMENTS TO RHB SMART INCOME FUND

(a) A new Section 1.3.1A Fund Type is hereby inserted immediately after Section 1.3.1 Fund Category on page 14 of the Master Prospectus:

1.3.1A Fund Type

Income.

(b) Section 1.3.5 Investment Strategy on pages 14 to 15 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.3.5 Investment Strategy

This Fund will invest primarily in quality fixed income securities with selective participation in securities of companies with market capitalisation of not more than RM1 billion with a view in providing enhanced returns to the Fund. Accordingly, this Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by structuring a portfolio as follows:

70% - 100% of its Net Asset Value
- Investments in quality fixed income securities (comprising amongst others of convertible debt securities, redeemable debt securities, bonds/securities that are issued and/or guaranteed by the government or quasi-government agencies, corporate bonds carrying at least BBB rating by any Domestic Rating Agencies or its equivalent rating by a reputable rating agency and fixed income collective investment schemes), money market instruments, cash and deposits with financial institutions with minimum risk to capital invested.

0% - 30% of its Net Asset Value
- Investments in securities of companies with market capitalization of not more than RM1 billion (determined at the point of purchase).

The Fund's asset mix would range from 70% - 100% in fixed income securities, money market instruments, cash and deposits with financial institutions, and 0% - 30% in securities of companies with market capitalization of not more than RM1 billion depending on the market conditions but subject always to a minimum allocation of 70% in fixed income securities, money market instruments, cash and deposits with financial institutions. Although the Fund is actively managed, how active or the frequency of its trading strategy will very much depend on market opportunities.

The risk management strategies and techniques employed by the Manager include diversification of the Fund's investments in terms of its exposure to various industries, sectors and asset classes/type of investments (i.e. equity, fixed income securities and money market instruments). Financial derivatives may also be used for hedging purposes where appropriate. Generally, the assets of the Fund will be invested over a medium to long term period with disposal of the investments when necessary to control risk as well as to optimise capital gains. This is especially so when the full growth potential of the investment is deemed to have been reduced over a prolonged rise in the market value of the investments and the other available investments may present cheaper valuations and higher potential returns. The Fund also complies with the permitted investments and restrictions imposed by the Securities Commission. Adherence to these permitted investments and restrictions also helps the Manager to risk-manage the Fund's portfolio in terms of diversification. Moreover, the Manager in making its investment decisions shall at all times comply with the investment restrictions of the Fund and requirements as set out in the Deed.

The performance of this Fund is benchmarked against the RHB Bank Berhad's 12-month fixed deposit rate^^. The benchmark chosen best represents the Fund's objective. For ease of reference, investors may refer to RHB Bank Berhad's website, **www.rhbgroup.com** for this indicator. Investors should note that the risk profile of the Fund is different from the risk profile of the benchmark.

^^ the performance benchmark of the Fund has been replaced from Maybank's 12-month fixed deposit rate to RHB Bank Berhad's 12-month fixed deposit rate with effect from the date of this Second Supplementary Master Prospectus due to the Manager's intention to standardize the source of the fixed deposit rate from Maybank's to RHB Bank Berhad's.

(c) The information on "Collective Investment Schemes" in Section 1.3.7 on page 15 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.3.7 Collective Investment Schemes

The Manager will only make such investments where the Manager expects those investments to complement the objective and enhance the performance of this Fund, provided always that the Fund does not invest in any of the other Funds under this umbrella fund, i.e., the RHB Smart Series Funds. In addition, the Manager will only make such investments if the collective investment scheme is authorised or recognised by the Securities Commission or is registered or authorised or approved by the relevant regulatory authority in its home jurisdiction as the case may be and which operates within the general investment principles of the Guidelines. The Fund's investments in collective investment schemes (if any) shall always be subject to the restrictions stipulated in Section 1.3.13 (h), (i), (n) and (r).

(d) The information on "Financial Derivatives" in Section 1.3.8 on pages 15 to 16 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.3.8 Financial Derivatives

The Manager may participate in futures contracts and other financial derivatives, when appropriate. The category of financial derivatives to be participated in shall be stock index futures contracts, stock index options contract, interest rates futures contracts, bonds futures contracts, or any other categories and/or types of futures contracts or financial derivatives that may be allowable by the relevant authorities from time to time. The Fund's participation in financial derivatives is to hedge the portfolio from any unexpected price or interest rate movement in the underlying market as well as to hedge against any opportunity loss arising from uninvested cash. The benefit of any upside of price or interest rate movement in the underlying market is limited as the primary purpose is to protect the value of the portfolio. When participating in such financial derivatives, the Manager will monitor the financial derivatives' valuation and credit ratings of the financial institutions as counterparty to the financial derivatives, where applicable and take appropriate actions to mitigate any risk associated with such financial derivatives. This may extend to unwinding of the financial derivatives in the event where there is a need to terminate current position due to reversal in market movement, redemption in units or upon downgrade of the credit ratings of the financial institutions. The Fund's net market exposure owing to its financial derivatives positions must not exceed the Net Asset Value. Commitment approach is used to calculate the Fund's net market exposure. It is calculated as the sum of the (a) absolute value of the exposure of each individual financial derivative not involved in netting or hedging arrangements; (b) absolute value of the net exposure of each individual financial derivative after netting or hedging arrangements; and (c) the values of cash collateral received pursuant to the reduction of exposure to counterparties of OTC financial derivatives. The Fund's holding in financial derivatives (if any) shall always be subject to the restrictions stipulated in Section 1.3.13 (e), (o), (p) and (q).

(e) The information on "Permitted Investments and Restrictions" in Section 1.3.13 on pages 16 to 18 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1.3.13 Permitted Investments and Restrictions

This Fund may invest in securities traded on Bursa Malaysia or any other market considered as an Eligible Market, unlisted securities, collective investment schemes, financial derivatives, structured products, money market instruments and deposits with any financial institutions and any other investments permitted by the Securities Commission from time to time.

The acquisition of such permitted investments is subject to the following restrictions:

a) The aggregate value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities that are not traded or dealt in or under the rules of an Eligible Market (i.e. unlisted securities) must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, subject to a maximum limit of ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value in a single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

b) The value of the Fund's investments in ordinary shares issued by any single issuer must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

c) The value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities (i.e. equities, fixed income securities and warrants) and money market instruments issued by any single issuer must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("single issuer limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the single issuer limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.

d) The value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities and money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed thirty (30) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("group limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the group limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the issuers within the same group of companies must be included in the calculation.

e) The aggregate value of the Fund's investments in, or exposure to, a single issuer through transferable securities, money market instruments, deposits, underlying assets of financial derivatives and counterparty exposure arising from the use of OTC financial derivatives must not exceed twenty-five (25) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value ("single issuer aggregate limit"), or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. In determining the single issuer aggregate limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in paragraph (a) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.

f) The single issuer limit in paragraph (b) may be increased to thirty (30) percent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time, if the fixed income securities is rated by any Malaysian or global rating agency to have the highest long term credit rating. Where the single issuer limit is increased to thirty (30) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, the single issuer aggregate limit of twenty-five (25) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value in paragraph (e) may be raised to thirty (30) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

g) The value of the Fund's placement in deposits with any single financial institution must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

h) The value of the Fund's investments in units or shares of a collective investment scheme must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, provided that the collective investment scheme complies with paragraphs (r)(i), (ii) or (iii), excluding collective investment scheme that invests in real estate, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

i) The value of the Fund's investments in units or shares of a collective investment scheme that invests in real estate pursuant to paragraph (r)(iii) must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

j) The single financial institution limit in paragraph (g) does not apply to placements of deposits arising from:
   (i) subscription monies received prior to the commencement of investment by the Fund;
   (ii) liquidation of investments prior to the termination of the Fund, where the placement of deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interests of Unit Holders; or
   (iii) monies held for the settlement of redemption or other payment obligations, where the placement of deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interest of Unit Holders.

k) The Fund's investments in shares or securities equivalent to shares must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the shares or securities equivalent to shares, as the case may be, issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

l) The Fund's investments in fixed income securities must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the fixed income securities issued by a single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time of acquisition, the gross amount of fixed income securities in issue cannot be determined.

m) The Fund's investments in money market instruments must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the instruments issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit does not apply to money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size.

n) The Fund's investments in collective investment scheme must not exceed twenty-five (25) per cent of the units or shares in the collective investment scheme, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

o) The counterparty of an OTC financial derivative must be a financial institution with a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories). Subject to the aggregate limit as stipulated in the Guidelines, the maximum exposure of the Fund to the counterparty must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time based on the maximum potential loss that may be incurred by the Fund if the counterparty defaults and not on the basis of the notional value of the OTC financial derivatives. The total exposure to a single counterparty is calculated by summing the exposure arising from all OTC financial derivatives transactions entered into with the same counterparty.

p) The Fund's exposure to the underlying assets (vide the financial derivatives) must not exceed the investment limits and restrictions applicable to such underlying assets as stipulated in the Guidelines, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

q) The Fund's global exposure from its financial derivatives positions must not exceed the Fund's Net Asset Value at all times, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

r) The Fund may invest in other collective investment scheme that fall within the following categories:
   (i) a collective investment scheme authorised or recognised by the Securities Commission; or
   (ii) a collective investment scheme that meets the following criteria:
   - the collective investment scheme is constituted and regulated in a jurisdiction where the laws and practices provide the level of investor protection that is at least equivalent to that offered in Malaysia;
   - the rules on investments, borrowing and lending are substantially similar to the requirements in the Guidelines. This would exclude hedge funds;
   - the assets of the collective investment scheme are managed by an entity which is approved, authorised or licensed by a securities regulator to conduct fund management activities; and
   - the business of the collective investment scheme is reported in semi-annual and annual reports to enable an assessment to be made of the assets and liabilities, income and operations over the reporting period; or

   (iii) a collective investment scheme that meets the following criteria:
   - the collective investment scheme invests in permissible investments under the Guidelines, physically-backed metal exchange traded funds that comply with the Guidelines, or real estate;
   - the collective investment scheme meets the criteria imposed on transferable securities as prescribed under the Guidelines;
   - the units or shares in the collective investment scheme are listed for quotation and traded on a stock exchange that is an Eligible Market; and
   - the collective investment scheme is not an inverse or leveraged product.

Notwithstanding the limits and restrictions mentioned above which apply to this particular Fund, the investment concentration limits in paragraphs (k), (l), (m) and (n) will apply at the level of the umbrella fund i.e. the total holdings of all the Funds comprising the RHB Smart Series Funds.

The limits and restrictions mentioned herein must be complied with at all times based on the most up-to-date value of the Fund's investments. The Manager must notify the Securities Commission, within seven (7) Business Days of any breach of investment limits and restrictions with the steps taken to rectify and prevent such breach from recurring. However, any breach as a result of (a) appreciation or depreciation in value of the Fund's investments; (b) repurchase of units or payment made out of the Fund; (c) change in capital of a corporation in which the Fund has invested in; or (d) downgrade in or cessation of a credit rating, need not be reported to the Securities Commission but must be rectified as soon as practicable within three (3) months from the date of the breach unless otherwise specified in the Guidelines. The three (3) -month period may be extended if it is in the best interest of the Unit Holders and the Trustee's consent is obtained. Such extension must be subject to at least a monthly review by the Trustee. The limits and restrictions in this Section 1.3.13, however, do not apply to securities or instruments that are issued or guaranteed by the Malaysian government or Bank Negara Malaysia.

Note: If the Fund is eligible to be invested via the EPF-MIS and you transfer your moneys from your EPF account to invest in the Fund, the investments made by the Fund as well as your investment in the Fund from your EPF account will be subject to the EPF's requirements. Please refer to the website at http://www.kwsp.gov.my for updated information.

6. AMENDMENTS TO THE RISK FACTORS

(a) The information on "Loan Financing Risk" in Section 2.1 on pages 20 to 21 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

General Risks

d) Loan / Financing Risk

Investors should assess the inherent risk of investing with borrowed money or financing facility which should include the following:

i) the ability to service the loan repayments or financing instalment and the effect of increase in interest rates or profit rates on the loan repayments or financing instalments; and

ii) (in a case where units of the Fund are used as collateral to the loan or financing facility) the ability to provide additional collateral should the unit prices of the Fund fall beyond a certain level,

failing which, the investors' units may be sold off to realise the proceeds towards settlement of the outstanding loan or financing facility taken.

[Please see Unit Trust Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement in the application form]

(b) A new Section 2.3 is hereby inserted immediately after Section 2.2 Specific Risks when Investing in the Funds on page 24 of the Master Prospectus:

2.3 Risk Management Strategies

As part of our risk management strategies, we will:

(1) ensure the Fund adheres to the Fund's investment objective, investment strategy and investment limit and restrictions;

(2) conduct fundamental analysis of economic, political and social factors to evaluate their likely effects on the performance of the markets and sectors which are likely to impact the Fund;
(3) ensure portfolio diversification for the Fund;
(4) constant review and monitoring of the Fund's performance; and
(5) employ hedging strategies, if applicable. Please refer to Sections 1.1.8, 1.2.8 and 1.3.8 for further details.

Liquidity Risk Management

We have put in place the following liquidity risk management policies to identify, monitor and manage the liquidity of the Fund in order to meet the redemption requests from Unit Holders while safeguarding the interests of the remaining Unit Holders:

- The Fund may hold a reasonable level of liquid assets to meet the Unit Holders' redemption requests.
- There will be regular review by the designated fund manager on the Fund's investment portfolio.
- The Manager will monitor on a daily basis the Fund's net flows against redemption requests during normal and adverse market conditions as a pre-emptive measure to track the Fund's liquidity position.
- The Fund may borrow cash on a temporary basis from financial institutions as permitted under the Guidelines to meet Unit Holders' redemption requests.

7. AMENDMENTS TO THE VALUATION OF ASSETS

(a) The information on "Valuation of Assets" in Section 3 on pages 25 to 26 of the Master Prospectus and Section 8 on pages 4 to 5 of the Supplementary Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

3. VALUATION OF ASSETS

The Funds must be valued at least once every Business Day. However, certain foreign markets in which the **SMART TREASURE** may invest in have different time zones from that of Malaysia.

Accordingly, the valuation of the respective Funds (except for **SMART TREASURE**) for a Business Day will be conducted at the close of Bursa Malaysia for that Business Day. Thus, the daily price of the respective Funds (except for **SMART TREASURE**) for a particular Business Day will be published online on the Manager's website on the next day.

For **SMART TREASURE** which has investments in foreign markets, the valuation of the Fund for a Business Day will be conducted by 5.00 p.m. (or such other time as may be determined by the Manager from time to time) on the following day on which the Manager is open for business. Accordingly, the price of the Fund for a particular Business Day will not be published online on the Manager's website on the next day but will instead be published the next following day (i.e. price will be two (2) days old). This will be specifically indicated on the Manager's website.

Investors may obtain the most current computed prices by contacting the Manager directly or visiting the Manager's website, **www.rhbgroup.com** [please refer to section 5.5 (g) (Availability of Information on Investment)].

In undertaking any of the Fund's investments, the Manager will ensure that all the assets of the Fund will be valued at fair value and at all times in compliance with the relevant laws (including approved accounting standards).

Accordingly, where applicable:

(i) Listed securities

Listed securities will be valued daily based on the last done market price or such other basis as may be prescribed by the relevant laws from time to time including approved accounting standards.

However, if: -

(a) a valuation based on the market price does not represent the fair value of the securities, for example during abnormal market conditions; or

(b) no market price is available, including in the event of a suspension in the quotation of securities for a period exceeding fourteen (14) days, or such shorter period as agreed by the Trustee,

then the securities would be valued at fair value, as determined in good faith by the Manager based on the methods or bases approved by the Trustee after appropriate technical consultation.

(ii) Unlisted fixed income securities

Investments in unlisted fixed income securities denominated in Ringgit Malaysia will be valued on a daily basis by reference to the fair value prices quoted by a bond pricing agency (BPA) registered with the Securities Commission. However, where quotations are not available, such unlisted fixed income securities will be valued at fair value by reference to the average indicative yield quoted by three independent and reputable financial institutions in OTC market at the close of trading. These institutions include investment banks and commercial banks dealing in fixed income securities.

In a case where the Manager is of the view that the price quoted by BPA for a specific unlisted fixed income security differs from the market price (i.e., the Manager's view of the market yield) by more than 20 basis points, the Manager may use the market price, provided that the Manager records its basis for using a non BPA price, obtains necessary internal approvals to use the non BPA price and keeps an audit trail of all decisions and basis for adopting the market price.

However, when the Manager, after taking all reasonable efforts, is unable to obtain quotations from BPA or quotations from three independent and reputable financial institutions due to circumstances such as extreme market conditions, such unlisted fixed income securities will be valued at fair value as determined in good faith by the Manager based on the methods or bases which have been verified by the auditor of the Fund and approved by the Trustee.

(iii) Unlisted equity securities

Investment in unlisted equity securities will be valued at fair value as determined in good faith by the Manager based on the methods or bases which have been verified by the auditor of the Fund and approved by the Trustee.

(iv) Collective investment schemes

Collective investment schemes which are quoted on an approved exchange shall be valued daily based on the last done market price. When investing in unlisted collective investment schemes, the value shall be determined by reference to the last published repurchase price of a unit of that unlisted collective investment scheme.

(v) Financial derivatives

Financial derivatives positions will be 'marked-to-market' at the close of each trading day.

(vi) Deposits

Deposits placed with financial institutions will be valued each day by reference to the principal value of such investments and the interest accrued thereon for the relevant period.

(vii) Money market instruments

Money market instruments that are held for collecting contractual cash flow purpose i.e. money market placements which have a remaining term to maturity of not more than 90 days at the time of acquisition will be measured on an ongoing basis at amortised cost. The risk of using amortised cost accounting is the mismatch between the fair value and book value of a money market instrument. The Manager will monitor closely and consider prompt action to discontinue the use of amortised cost method and adopt the fair value, i.e., the discounted net present value, as the valuation for money market instrument in the event the variance is above 3%.

Money market instruments other than the aforesaid will be valued on a daily basis by reference to the fair value prices quoted by a BPA registered with the Securities Commission.

(viii) Foreign exchange translation

Foreign exchange translation of foreign investments into Ringgit Malaysia for a particular Business Day is determined based on bid rate quoted by Bloomberg or Reuters at 4.00 p.m. (United Kingdom time) or such other time as may be prescribed from time to time by the relevant laws.

(ix) Any other investment

Any other investments as may be held by the Fund will be valued based on fair value as determined in good faith by the Manager, on methods or bases which have been verified by the auditor of the Fund and approved by the Trustee.

8. AMENDMENTS TO THE FEES, CHARGES AND EXPENSES

(a) The following information is hereby inserted immediately after "(iii) Transfer of Units" in Section 4.1 (c) Other Charges on page 32 of the Master Prospectus:

(c) Other Charges

(iv) Any bank charges imposed by the relevant financial institutions will be borne by the Unit Holders.

(b) The information on "Policy on Rebates and Soft Commissions" in Section 4.4 on page 33 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

4.4 Policy on Rebates and Soft Commissions

SMART TREASURE SMART BALANCED SMART INCOME

It is the Manager's policy to credit all rebates to the account of the respective Funds.

However, goods and services ("soft commissions") provided by any broker or dealer may be retained by the Manager or the fund manager if:

(a) the soft commissions bring direct benefit or advantage to the management of the Funds and may include research and advisory related services;

(b) any dealing with broker or dealer is executed on terms which are the most favourable for the Funds; and

(c) the availability of soft commissions is not the sole or primary purpose to perform or arrange transactions with such broker or dealer, and the Manager or fund manager must not enter into unnecessary trades to achieve a sufficient volume of transactions to qualify for soft commissions.

(c) The information on "Tax" in Section 4.5 on page 34 of the Master Prospectus and Section 15 on page 11 of the Supplementary Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

4.5 Tax

SMART TREASURE SMART BALANCED SMART INCOME

All fees and charges payable to the Manager and the Trustee are subject to any applicable taxes and/or duties and at such rate as may be imposed by the Malaysian government from time to time.

Based on the Finance Act 2021, income derived by the Fund from foreign sources and received in Malaysia from 1 January 2022 onwards will be subject to Malaysian income tax. A transitional tax rate of 3% is accorded on the gross amount of the foreign income received in Malaysia from 1 January 2022 to 30 June 2022. From 1 July 2022 onwards, the prevailing tax rate of 24% will apply to the chargeable income computed in respect of the foreign source income remitted into Malaysia by the Fund.

Where the same foreign income has been taxed in both Malaysia and the foreign country, a tax credit in the form of bilateral relief under a Double Tax Agreement ("DTA") or unilateral relief under the domestic law (if there is no available DTA or a limited DTA which does not provide such relief) may be given in respect of such income, subject to conditions.

There are fees and charges involved and investors are advised to consider them before investing in the Funds.

9. AMENDMENTS TO THE TRANSACTION INFORMATION

(a) The information on "How to Purchase and Redeem Units" in Section 5.5(a) on pages 36 to 37 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

SMART TREASURE SMART BALANCED SMART INCOME

(a) How to Purchase and Redeem Units

When purchasing units of a Fund, investors must forward the following:

1) completed account application form and purchase/switch form;
2) necessary remittance; and
3) relevant supporting documents such as a photocopy of their identity card (for an individual applicant) or certified true copies of the certificate of incorporation or registration, memorandum and articles of association or constitution or by-laws, and relevant resolutions (for a corporate applicant),

to the Manager's registered/principal office or any of its branches, or to any of its participating IUTA**s** and any other authorised distributors before their respective cut-off times on any Business Day.
The minimum initial investment of the Fund is RM100.00 (or such other amount as the Manager may from time to time accept) and the minimum additional investment is RM100.00 (or such other amount as the Manager may from time to time accept).

Similarly, units of a Fund can be redeemed by forwarding the completed form of request to repurchase to the Manager's registered/principal office or any of its branches, or to any of its participating IUTAs and any other authorised distributors before their respective cut-off times on any Business Day. All redemption requests will be processed in accordance with the redemption conditions for the respective Funds. The redemption monies will be paid within seven (7) Business Days after receipt by the Manager of the request to repurchase. Where applicable, if you have invested via the EPF-MIS, the redemption monies will be credited back into your EPF accounts.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 7 AUGUST 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017 AND THE SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019.

For partial redemption, the balance of units of a Fund after the redemption must be at least one hundred (100) units or such other lower quantity as the Manager may from time to time decide (the "minimum investment balance"). There is no restriction on the minimum number of units a Unit Holder can redeem out of the Unit Holder's investments or the frequency of redemptions in a year. If the balance of units held after the redemption is less than the minimum investment balance, the Manager can withdraw the entire investment and forward the proceeds to the Unit Holder.

Notes:

1. US Person is not eligible to subscribe to the units of the respective Funds. If a Unit Holder is a US Person or subsequently becomes a US Person, the Manager will issue a notice to that US Person requiring him/her to either redeem all the units of the respective Funds or transfer all the units of the respective Funds to a non-US Person, within thirty (30) days from the date of the notice. The Manager shall have the right to compulsorily redeem all the units held by the said US Person after thirty (30) days from the date of notice if the US Person fails to redeem or transfer his/her units within the stipulated period.

2. If the Fund is an EPF-MIS approved fund and you invest via EPF-MIS, the minimum initial investment shall be RM1,000.00 (or any other amount as may be determined by EPF).

(b) The information on "Cooling-off Period" in Section 5.5(b) on pages 37 to 38 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(b) Cooling-off Period

The cooling-off right refers to the right of an individual investor to obtain a refund of his investment if he so requests within the cooling-off period. The cooling-off right is only given to an individual investor, other than those listed below, who is investing in any unit trust funds managed by the Manager for the first time:

(i) a staff of the Manager; and/or
(ii) a person registered with a body approved by the Securities Commission to deal in unit trust funds.

The refund to the investor pursuant to the exercise of his cooling-off right must be as follows:

a) the Net Asset Value per unit at the point of exercise of the cooling-off right ("market price"), if the Net Asset Value per unit on the day the units of the Fund were purchased ("original price") is higher than the market price; or
b) the original price, if the market price is higher than the original price.

If the market price is higher than the original price paid by the investor, the Manager may agree to pay the investor the excess amount, provided that such amount is not paid out of the respective Funds or the assets of the respective Funds.

The Manager must also refund the sales charge originally imposed on the day the units of the Fund were purchased.

The cooling-off period shall be within six (6) Business Days which shall be effective from the date of receipt of the application by the Manager. Where applicable, if you have invested via the EPF-MIS, the cooling-off period shall be subject to EPF's terms and conditions.

The cooling-off right allows investors the opportunity to reverse an investment decision which could have been unduly influenced by certain external elements or factors.

Withdrawal proceeds will only be paid to the investors once the Manager has received cleared funds for the original investment. For investors who paid by cheque, the refund will be made upon clearance of the cheque. The Manager shall refund the investor in cash within seven (7) Business Days of receiving the cooling-off notice. Where applicable, if you have invested via the EPF-MIS, the refund will be credited back into your EPF accounts.

(c) The information on "How to Switch between Funds" in Section 5.5(d) on page 38 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(d) How to Switch between Funds

Unit Holders may switch between Funds under the umbrella of the RHB Smart Series Funds or with any unit trust fund under the management of the Manager that are of the same currency and that allows for switching by forwarding the completed form of request to switch to the Manager's registered/principal office or any of its branches, or to any of its participating IUTAs and any other authorised distributors before their respective cut-off times on any Business Day. The minimum amount for a switch into another fund is RM100.00 or such other amount as the Manager may from time to time decide. There is no restriction as to the number of switches a Unit Holder may perform or the frequency of switching. The minimum investment balance must be at least one hundred (100) units or such other lower quantity as the Manager may from time to time decide after the switch. Following a switching transaction, if the quantity of units held by a Unit Holder in the Fund falls below its minimum investment balance, the Manager can switch the entire investment and forward the proceeds to the fund that the Unit Holder intends to switch into. The Manager however, reserves the right to vary these terms.

(d) The information on "Unclaimed Monies" in Section 5.5(f) on page 39 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(f) Unclaimed Monies

All money payable to a Unit Holder may be paid by electronic payments or cheques. However, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque or any moneys payable to Unit Holders which remain unclaimed for such period of time, the Manager shall file and pay the unpresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys in accordance with the requirements of the Unclaimed Moneys Act 1965. Thereafter, Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.

(e) The information on "Availability of Information on Investment" in Section 5.5(g) on page 39 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(g) Availability of Information on Investment

After purchasing units in any of the Funds, the value of the investment can be monitored easily as the unit price of the respective Funds are published online daily on the Manager's website, **www.rhbgroup.com**.

Unit Holders will receive an unaudited semi-annual report and an audited annual report of the Fund from the Manager within two (2) months after the end of the financial period/financial year end that the report covers. The Manager may also issue updates on the performance of the Fund either quarterly or semi-annually, or as and when appropriate.

Customers or investors may call us at 03-9205 8000 at any time during our office hours: Mondays through Fridays from 9.00 a.m. – 5.00 p.m. Alternatively, investors may e-mail their enquiries to **rhbam@rhbgroup.com**.

Investors may also refer to FIMM for any queries and/or concerns regarding their investments in unit trust funds.

Investors must not make payment in cash to any individual agent when purchasing units of a Fund.

The Funds' annual report is available upon request.

(f) A new Section 5.5(h) is hereby inserted immediately after Section 5.5(g) Availability of Information on Investment on page 39 of the Master Prospectus:

(h) Dealing Hours

9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. (Malaysia time) on any Business Day or such later time as the Manager may determine provided always that complete applications for the Fund are received before the next valuation point. The Manager may also vary the dealing hours as it may deem appropriate. Investors will be notified on the change of dealing hours via email or notification published on the Manager's website.

10. AMENDMENTS TO THE SALIENT TERMS OF THE DEED

(a) The information on "Salient Terms of the Deed" in Section 6 on page 40 of the Master Prospectus and Section 17 on pages 12 to 13 of the Supplementary Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

6. SALIENT TERMS OF THE DEED

As at the date of this Second Supplementary Master Prospectus, details of supplemental deeds issued to the master deed dated 27 April 2004 are as follows:

(a) First supplemental master deed dated 8 June 2004;
(b) Second supplemental master deed dated 19 October 2005;
(c) Third supplemental master deed dated 8 December 2005;
(d) Fourth supplemental master deed dated 28 February 2006;
(e) Fifth supplemental master deed dated 9 March 2006;
(f) Sixth supplemental master deed dated 22 September 2006;
(g) Seventh supplemental master deed dated 15 December 2006;
(h) Eighth supplemental master deed dated 30 January 2007;
(i) Ninth supplemental master deed dated 9 April 2007;
(j) Tenth supplemental master deed dated 14 May 2007;
(k) Eleventh supplemental master deed dated 15 May 2007;
(l) Twelfth supplemental master deed dated 27 June 2007;
(m) Thirteenth supplemental master deed dated 24 December 2007;
(n) Fourteenth supplemental master deed dated 28 February 2013;
(o) Fifteenth supplemental master deed dated 4 September 2013;
(p) Sixteenth supplemental master deed dated 2 March 2015;
(q) Seventeenth supplemental master deed dated 8 May 2015;
(r) Eighteenth supplemental master deed dated 25 May 2015;
(s) Nineteenth supplemental master deed dated 3 June 2015;
(t) Twentieth supplemental master deed dated 11 December 2018; and
(u) Twenty-First supplemental master deed dated 7 February 2023.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 7 AUGUST 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017 AND THE SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019.

(b) The information on "Rights of Unit Holders" in Section 6.1.2 on pages 40 to 41 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

6.1.2 Rights of Unit Holders

Unit Holders shall have the right in respect of the Fund in which they hold units, amongst others, to the following:

(a) to receive distributions of the Fund (if any), to participate in any increase in the value of the units of the Fund and to enjoy such other rights and privileges as set out in the Deed;
(b) to call for Unit Holders' meetings, and to vote for the removal of the Trustee or the Manager through a special resolution as provided for in the Deed;
(c) to exercise the cooling-off right, if applicable; and
(d) to receive annual reports, semi-annual reports or any other reports of the Funds.

No Unit Holder shall be entitled to require the transfer to him of any assets of the Fund or be entitled to interfere with or question the exercise by the Trustee, or the Manager on the Trustee's behalf, of the rights of the Trustee as the registered owner of such assets.

Note: If your investments are made through an IUTA which adopts the nominee system of ownership, you would not be deemed to be a Unit Holder under the Deed and as a result, you may not exercise all the rights ordinarily conferred to a Unit Holder (e.g. the right to call for Unit Holders' meetings and the right to vote at a Unit Holders' meeting). Accordingly, the Manager will only recognise the IUTA as a Unit Holder and the IUTA shall be entitled to all the rights conferred to it under the Deed.

(c) The first paragraph on "Maximum Annual Trustee Fee" in Section 6.2.3 on page 42 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

The maximum annual trustee fee that the Trustee is permitted to charge to each of the Funds is at the rate below:

Fund	Maximum Allowable Rate
SMART TREASURE **SMART BALANCED** **SMART INCOME**	0.15% per annum of the Net Asset Value of the Fund (including local custodian fees and charges but excluding foreign custodian fees and charges)

(d) The information on "Termination of the Funds" in Section 6.4 on page 44 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

6.4 Termination of the Funds

The Funds are of unlimited duration and shall continue until terminated:

(a) by the Manager at any time in its absolute discretion subject to compliance with the relevant laws, which may include but is not limited to the following situations:
  (i) where authorisation for the respective Funds' establishment is revoked by the Securities Commission at any time.
  (ii) where an approved transfer scheme as defined under the relevant laws has resulted in the Funds being left with no asset.
(b) by the Trustee if a Unit Holders' meeting is summoned by the Trustee to pass a special resolution in order to terminate and wind-up the respective Funds and thereafter the Trustee must obtain an order from the court to confirm the said special resolution.
(c) by the Unit Holders if a Unit Holders' meeting is summoned by the Unit Holders to pass a special resolution to terminate and wind-up the respective Funds.

Notwithstanding the above, the Manager may also, in consultation with the Trustee and without first obtaining the approval of the Unit Holders, terminate the Fund at any time if the Manager deems it uneconomical to continue managing the Fund and that the termination of the Fund is in the best interest of the Unit Holders.

Notwithstanding the aforesaid, if the Fund is left with no Unit Holder, the Manager shall be entitled to terminate the Fund.

(e) The information on "Quorum" in Section 6.5.1 on page 44 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

6.5.1 Quorum

The quorum required for a Meeting shall be five (5) Unit Holders, whether present in person or by proxy; however, if the Fund has five (5) or less Unit Holders, the quorum required for a Meeting shall be two (2) Unit Holders, whether present in person or by proxy.

If the Meeting has been convened for the purpose of voting on a special resolution, the Unit Holders present in person or by proxy must hold in aggregate at least twenty-five per centum (25%) of the units in circulation of the Fund at the time of the Meeting.

If the Fund has only one (1) remaining Unit Holder, such Unit Holder, whether present in person or by proxy, shall constitute the quorum required for the Meeting.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 7 AUGUST 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017 AND THE SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019.

11. AMENDMENTS TO THE MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE FUNDS

(a) The information on "Board of Directors" in Section 7.2 on page 45 of the Master Prospectus and Section 18 on page 13 of the Supplementary Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

7.2 Board of Directors

The board of directors of the Manager takes an active part in the affairs of the Manager and the unit trust funds under its management. The board of directors of the Manager meets at least once every three (3) months to receive recommendations and reports on investment activities from the committee undertaking the oversight function of the Funds, set policies and guidelines of the Manager and to review performance, financial and audit reports of the Manager. Additional meetings shall also be convened, should the need arise.

The list of board of directors are available on the Manager's website, **www.rhbgroup.com**.

(b) The information on "The Investment Committee" in Section 7.4 on page 46 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety.

(c) The information on "The Investment Team" in Section 7.5 on pages 46 to 47 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

7.5 The Investment Team

The investment team is jointly responsible for the overall investment decisions made on behalf of the Funds.

SMART TREASURE

The designated fund manager of SMART TREASURE is Mohd Fauzi bin Mohd Tahir.

Mohd Fauzi bin Mohd Tahir ("Mohd Fauzi") joined RHBAM in February 2017 as the chief investment officer ("CIO") for equity in Malaysia. As the CIO of equity, his primary role is to set the strategic direction for the equity investment team in Malaysia, covering fund managers and analyst for both conventional and Islamic funds at RHBAM. His other roles, amongst others, include integrating the Malaysian team with the rest of RHB Group Asset Management investment team as well as ensuring the investment team operates in a prudent and compliant manner.

Mohd Fauzi has a total of 26 years of working experience in managing life, private, government linked funds as well as portfolios for retail and high net worth individuals. In his last employment, Mohd Fauzi was the executive director and head of equities for AmFunds Management Berhad. He was responsible for the investment of all conventional and Islamic equity funds. His duties included managing insurance funds as well as research of companies listed on Bursa Malaysia and also unlisted companies.

Mohd Fauzi holds a Bachelor of Accounting & Finance from Leeds Metropolitan University, Leeds, England. He is a graduate of Chartered Association of Certified Accountants (ACCA, UK). He also holds a Capital Market Services Representative's License for the regulated activity for fund management.

SMART BALANCED SMART INCOME

The designated fund manager of SMART BALANCED and SMART INCOME is Mr Michael Chang Wai Sing.

Michael Chang is the CIO for fixed income in RHBAM and has more than 22 years of fund management experience, specializing in fixed income investments for insurers and asset management companies. Prior to joining RHBAM, he was with MCIS Insurance Bhd (formerly known as MCIS Zurich) for eight years managing both life and general insurance portfolios. As the CIO of fixed income, Michael's primary role is to set the strategic direction for the fixed income investment team in Malaysia and RHBAM's regional offices covering both portfolio managers and credit analysts.

His strong investment acumen is recognized by the market and has been awarded as the Most Astute Investors in Asian Local Currency Bonds by the Asset Benchmark Research, Malaysia ranked no. 1 for four consecutive years from 2014 to 2017. He continued to maintain the Top 10 / Highly Commended ranking for the Most Astute Investors in 2018 and 2019. RHBAM also emerged and maintained its Top 3 ranking from 2017 to 2021 in the Top Fund House for Malaysia by the same research company. In 2022, RHBAM achieved Rank no. 4 for Top Fund House and the RHBAM's fixed income portfolio managers were also ranked yearly as highly commended for one of the most astute investors in local currency bonds.

Michael graduated with a bachelor of commerce degree from The University of Western Australia, with double majors in accounting and finance and a minor in business law. He is a Capital Markets Services Representative's License holder for fund management and also a member of ACI-Malaysia – The Financial Markets Association (PPKM). Prior to gaining his PPKM membership, he is a distinction and award recipient of PPKM. Prior to gaining his membership, he was a distinction and award recipient of Pasaran Kewangan Malaysia Certificate (PKMC). He is also a holder of the Capital Market and Financial and Financial Advisory Services to practice fund management in Singapore having successfully completed Module 3 - Rules & Regulations for Fund Management and Representative under the Securities and Futures Act (CAP 289) and/or Financial Advisers Act (CAP 110) licensed by the Monetary Authority of Singapore.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 7 AUGUST 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017 AND THE SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019.

The designated fund managers of the Funds are supported by our investment team comprising a team of experienced fund managers who are responsible to actively manage the Funds in accordance with the investment objective of the respective Funds and the provision of the relevant Deed. The investment team shall have discretionary authority over the investments of the Funds subject to the rules and guidelines issued by the relevant authorities.

(d) The information on "Other Information" in Section 7.7 on page 47 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

7.7 Other Information

Further information on the Manager is provided on the Manager's website, **www.rhbgroup.com**.

12. AMENDMENTS TO THE TRUSTEE OF THE FUNDS

(a) The information on "The Trustee of the Funds" in Section 8 on page 47 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

8. THE TRUSTEE OF THE FUNDS

SMART TREASURE SMART BALANCED SMART INCOME

The Trustee is HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad, a company incorporated in Malaysia since 1937 and registered as a trust company under the Trust Companies Act 1949, with its registered address at Level 19, Menara IQ, Lingkaran TRX, 55188 Tun Razak Exchange, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.

(b) The information on "Trustee's Delegate" in Section 8.8 on pages 48 to 49 of the Master Prospectus and Section 19 on pages 13 to 14 of the Supplementary Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

8.8 Trustee's Delegate

The Trustee has appointed The Hongkong And Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited as the custodian of both the local and foreign assets of the Funds. For quoted and unquoted local investments of the Funds, the assets are held through their nominee company, HSBC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd and/or HSBC Bank Malaysia Berhad. The Hongkong And Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited is a wholly owned subsidiary of HSBC Holdings Plc, the holding company of the HSBC Group. The custodian's comprehensive custody and clearing services cover traditional settlement processing and safekeeping as well as corporate related services including cash and security reporting, income collection and corporate events processing. All investments are registered in the name of the Trustee or to the order of the Trustee. The custodian acts only in accordance with instructions from the Trustee.

The Trustee shall be responsible for the acts and omissions of its delegate as though they were its own acts and omissions.

However, the Trustee is not liable for the acts, omissions or failure of third party depository including central securities depositories, or clearing and/or settlement systems and/or authorised depository institutions, where the law or regulations of the relevant jurisdiction requires the Trustee to deal or hold any asset of the Fund through such third parties.

Particulars of the Trustee's Delegate

For foreign asset:
The Hongkong And Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
6/F, Tower 1,
HSBC Centre,
1 Sham Mong Road, Hong Kong.
Telephone No: (852)2288 1111

For local asset:
The Hongkong And Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited (As Custodian) and assets held through HSBC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd (Registration No: 199301004117 (258854-D))
Level 21, Menara IQ
Lingkaran TRX
55188 Tun Razak Exchange
Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Telephone No: (603)2075 3000 Fax No: (603)8894 2588

The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited (As Custodian) and assets held through HSBC Bank Malaysia Berhad (Registration No.: 198401015221(127776-V))
Level 21, Menara IQ
Lingkaran TRX
55188 Tun Razak Exchange
Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Telephone No: (603)2075 3000 Fax No: (603) 8894 2588

13. AMENDMENTS TO THE RELATED-PARTY TRANSACTION AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST

(a) The first paragraph on "Related-Party Transaction and Conflict of Interest" in Section 9 on page 49 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

9. RELATED-PARTY TRANSACTION AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The directors and officers of the Manager, and the person(s) or members of a committee undertaking the oversight function of the Funds should avoid any conflict of interest arising, and if any conflict arises, should ensure that the Funds are not disadvantaged by the transaction concerned. Any transaction carried out by or on behalf of the Funds should be executed on terms which are the best available for the Funds and which are no less favourable to the Funds than an arm's length transaction between independent parties. In the event the interest of any directors and employees of the Manager, and the person(s) or members of a committee undertaking the oversight function of the Funds is directly or indirectly involved, he or she would abstain from being involved with any decision making process of the said transaction.

(b) The first paragraph on "HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad" in Section 9 on page 50 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad

As the trustee for the Funds, there may be related party transaction involving or in connection with the Funds in the following events:-

1) where the Funds invests in instruments offered by the related party of the Trustee (e.g placement of monies, transferable securities, etc);
2) where the Funds are being distributed by the related party of the Trustee as IUTA;
3) where the assets of the Funds are being custodised by the related party of the Trustee both as sub-custodian and/or global custodian of the Funds (Trustee's delegate); and
4) where the Funds obtain financing as permitted under the Guidelines, from the related party of the Trustee.

14. AMENDMENTS TO THE TAX ADVISER'S LETTER ON THE TAXATION OF THE FUNDS AND UNIT HOLDERS

The information on "Tax Adviser's Letter on the Taxation of the Funds and Unit Holders" in Section 10 on pages 51 to 54 of the Master Prospectus and Section 20 on pages 14 to 18 of the Supplementary Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

KPMG Tax Services Sdn. Bhd.
(Co. No. 96860-M)
Level 10, KPMG Tower
8, First Avenue, Bandar Utama
47800 Petaling Jaya
Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia

Private and Confidential
RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3
RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak
50400 Kuala Lumpur

11 May 2023

Dear Sirs

Re: Taxation of the Funds and Unit Holders

This letter has been prepared for inclusion in this Second Supplementary Master Prospectus in respect of Smart Series Funds comprising RHB Smart Treasure Fund, RHB Smart Balanced Fund and RHB Smart Income Fund ("the Funds").

Taxation of the Funds

Income Tax

The Funds are unit trusts for Malaysian tax purposes. The taxation of the Funds are therefore governed principally by Sections 61 and 63B of the Income Tax Act, 1967 ("the Act").

Subject to certain exemptions, the income of the Funds in respect of investment income derived from or accruing in Malaysia are liable to income tax at the rate of 24% effective Year of Assessment ("YA") 2016.

The Funds may receive dividends, interest and other income from investments outside Malaysia. Income derived from sources outside Malaysia and received in Malaysia was previously exempt from Malaysian income tax. However, such income may be subject to tax in the country from which it is derived.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 7 AUGUST 2023 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 15 JUNE 2017 AND THE SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2019.

Based on the Finance Act 2021, income derived by a resident unit trust from foreign sources and received in Malaysia from 1 January 2022 onwards will be subject to Malaysian income tax. A transitional tax rate of 3% is accorded on the gross amount of the foreign income received in Malaysia from 1 January 2022 to 30 June 2022. From 1 July 2022, the prevailing tax rate of 24% will apply to the chargeable income computed in respect of the foreign source income remitted into Malaysia by the Funds.

Where the same foreign income has been taxed in both Malaysia and the foreign country, a tax credit in the form of bilateral relief under a Double Tax Agreement ("DTA") or unilateral relief under the domestic law (if there is no available DTA or a limited DTA which does not provide such relief) may be given in respect of such income, subject to conditions.

Gains from the realisation of investments by the Funds will not be subject to income tax in Malaysia. However, such gains may be subject to tax in the country from which it is derived.

Interest income or profits earned by the Funds from the following are exempt from tax:-

- any savings certificates issued by the Government; or
- securities or bonds issued or guaranteed by the Government; or
- debentures or sukuk, other than convertible loan stock, approved or authorized by, or lodged with, the Securities Commission; or
- Bon Simpanan Malaysia issued by the Central Bank of Malaysia; or
- a bank or financial institution licensed under the Financial Services Act 2013 or Islamic Financial Services Act 2013[N1]; or
- any development financial institution regulated under the Development Financial Institutions Act 2002[N1]; or
- sukuk originating from Malaysia, other than convertible loan stocks, issued in any currency other than Ringgit and approved or authorized by, or lodged with, the Securities Commission, or approved by the Labuan Financial Services Authority[N2].

Discounts earned by the Funds from the following are also exempt from tax: -

- securities or bonds issued or guaranteed by the Government; or
- debentures or sukuk, other than convertible loan stock, approved or authorized by, or lodged with, the Securities Commission; or
- Bon Simpanan Malaysia issued by the Central Bank of Malaysia.

Tax deductions in respect of the Funds' expenses such as manager's remuneration, expenses on maintenance of register of unit holders, share registration expenses, secretarial, audit and accounting fees, telephone charges, printing and stationery costs and postage ("permitted expenses") are allowed based on a prescribed formula subject to a minimum of 10% and a maximum of 25% of the total permitted expenses.

Single tier Malaysian dividends received by the Funds are exempt from tax and expenses in relation to such dividend income are disregarded.

Real Property Gains Tax ("RPGT")

Gains on disposal of investments by the Funds will not be subject to income tax in Malaysia. However, such gains may be subject to RPGT in Malaysia, if the gains are derived from sale of Malaysian real properties and shares in Malaysian real property companies (as defined). Such gains would be subject to RPGT at the applicable rate depending on the holding period of the chargeable assets.

Sales Tax and Service Tax

The Goods and Services Tax ("GST") has been replaced by Sales Tax and Service Tax effective from 1 September 2018.

Under the Sales Tax Act 2018, Service Tax Act 2018 and subsidiary legislation, the sales tax rate for taxable goods is 5% or 10% while the service tax rate for taxable services is generally 6%. There are certain goods which are exempted from sales tax.

The issue, holding or redemption of any unit under a trust fund does not fall within the list of taxable services under the First Schedule of the Service Tax Regulations 2018 and hence, is not subject to service tax. The investment activities of the Funds such as buying and selling of securities and deposits in financial institutions are also not subject to service tax. As such, if the Funds are only deriving income from such activities, the Funds are not liable to be registered for service tax.

However, certain expenses incurred by the Funds such as legal fees, consultancy fees and management fees may be subject to service tax at 6%. For management fees, this specifically excludes fees charged by any person who is licensed or registered with the Securities Commission for carrying out the regulated activity of fund management under the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007. The service tax incurred by the Funds is a cost to the Funds and is not recoverable, unlike the GST input tax which was claimable under the GST regime.

Based on the Finance Act 2018, the imposition and scope of service tax has been widened to include any imported taxable service. This is effective from 1 January 2019.

[N1] Effective from 1 January 2019, the exemption shall not apply to the interest paid or credited to a unit trust that is a wholesale fund which is a money market fund.

[N2] Effective from YA 2017, income tax exemption shall not apply to interest paid or credited to a company in the same group, licensed banks and prescribed development financial institutions. Based on the Finance Act 2021, income tax exemption shall also not apply to interest paid or credited by a special purpose vehicle to a company pursuant to the issuance of asset-backed securities lodged with the Securities Commission or approved by the Labuan Financial Services Authority from 1 January 2022 where the company and the person who established the special purpose vehicle solely for the issuance of the asset-backed securities are in the same group.

Taxation of Unit Holders

Income Tax

Unit holders are taxed on an amount equivalent to their share of the total taxable income of the Funds, to the extent that this is distributed to them. The income distribution from the Funds may carry with it applicable tax credits proportionate to each unit holder's share of the total taxable income in respect of the tax paid by the Funds. Unit holders will be entitled to utilise the tax credit as a set off against the tax payable by them. Any excess over their tax liability will be refunded to the unit holders.

Corporate unit holders, resident or non-resident in Malaysia, would be taxed at the corporate tax rate of 24% (effective from YA 2016), on distributions of income from the Funds to the extent of an amount equivalent to their share of the total taxable income of the Funds. Corporate unit holders in Malaysia with paid-up capital in the form of ordinary shares of RM2.5 million and below will be subject to a tax rate of 17% on chargeable income of up to RM600,000, effective from YA 2020. This concessionary income tax rate is given only to corporate unit holders having gross business income for the relevant year of assessment of not more than RM50 million, in addition to the share capital requirement. For chargeable income in excess of RM600,000, the tax rate of 24% is still applicable.

However, the said tax rate of 17% on chargeable income of up to RM600,000 would not apply if more than 50% of the paid up capital in respect of ordinary shares of that corporate unit holder is directly or indirectly owned by a related company which has a paid up capital exceeding RM2.5 million in respect of ordinary shares, or vice versa, or more than 50% of the paid up capital in respect of ordinary shares of both companies are directly or indirectly owned by another company.

Based on the Finance Bill 2023, it is proposed that the tax rate of 17% will be reduced to 15% for chargeable income of up to RM150,000, while the tax rate for chargeable income from RM150,001 up to RM600,000, will remain unchanged at 17%. For chargeable income in excess of RM600,000, the tax rate of 24% will apply. The proposed changes will come into effect from YA 2023.

In addition to the current conditions as mentioned above, it is proposed that the preferential tax rate would not apply if more than 20% of the paid-up capital in respect of ordinary shares of the company at the beginning of the basis period for a YA is directly or indirectly owned by a company or companies incorporated outside Malaysia or an individual or individuals who are not Malaysian citizens. The proposed condition is effective from YA 2024.

Based on the Finance Act 2021, a corporate tax rate of 33% ("Cukai Makmur") will be levied on corporate unit holders with chargeable income exceeding RM100 million. Corporate unit holders with chargeable income below RM100 million will still be taxed at tax rate of 24%. However, the chargeable income in respect of foreign source income received in Malaysia from 1 July 2022 is exempted from the application of Cukai Makmur, computed based on a prescribed formula. The Cukai Makmur is effective for YA 2022 only.

The tax rate of 33% on chargeable income exceeding RM100 million would not apply to corporate unit holders in Malaysia that qualify for the preferential tax rate of 17% on chargeable income of up to RM600,000.

Individuals and other non-corporate unit holders who are resident in Malaysia will be subject to income tax at scale rates. The scale tax rates range from 0% to 30% with effect from YA 2020.

Individuals and other non-corporate unit holders who are not resident in Malaysia, for tax purposes, are subject to Malaysian income tax at the rate of 30% with effect from YA 2020. Non-resident unit holders may also be subject to tax in their respective jurisdictions and depending on the provisions of the relevant tax legislation and any double tax treaties with Malaysia, the Malaysian tax suffered may be creditable in the foreign tax jurisdiction.

The distribution of single-tier Malaysian dividends and tax exempt income by the Funds will not be subject to tax in the hands of the unit holders in Malaysia. Units split by the Funds will also be exempt from tax in Malaysia in the hands of the unit holders.

However, based on the Finance Act 2021, the income distributed to a unit holder other than an individual, out of the interest income exempt from tax of a unit trust that is a retail money market fund which is paid or credited by a bank or financial institution licensed under the Financial Services Act 2013 or Islamic Financial Services Act 2013, or any development financial institution regulated under the Development Financial Institutions Act 2002, will be subjected to tax. This is effective from 1 January 2022. Further, a new withholding tax mechanism is applicable on the above distribution. The income distributed to the unit holder other than an individual will be subject to withholding tax at the rate of 24% and the tax deducted can be utilised to set off against the tax payable by a tax resident unit holder. Withholding tax deducted on the income distributed to a non-individual unit holder who is not a tax resident in Malaysia will be regarded as a final tax. This is also effective from 1 January 2022.

Any gains realised by the unit holders (other than financial institutions, insurance companies and those dealing in securities) from the transfer or redemption of the units are generally treated as capital gains which are not subject to income tax in Malaysia. However, certain unit holders may be subject to income tax in Malaysia on such gains, due to specific circumstances of the unit holders.

Service Tax

Only taxable services listed in the First Schedule of the Service Tax Regulations 2018 are subject to service tax, which exclude investment income or gains.

However, certain expenses such as legal fees, consultancy fees and management fees may be subject to service tax at 6%. For management fees, this specifically excludes fees charged by any person who is licensed or registered with the Securities Commission for carrying out the regulated activity of fund management under the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007.

Based on the Finance Act 2018, the imposition and scope of service tax has been widened to include any imported taxable service. This is effective from 1 January 2019.

The tax position is based on our understanding and interpretation of the Malaysian tax legislations and proposals as they stand at present. All prospective investors should not treat the contents of this letter as advice relating to taxation matters and are advised to consult their own professional advisers concerning their respective investments.

Yours faithfully

Ong Guan Heng
Executive Director

15. INSERTION OF CONSENT

A new Section 14 Consent is hereby inserted after the end of Section 13 on page 55 of the Master Prospectus:

14. CONSENT

The Trustee and solicitors have given their consent for the inclusion of their names and statements in the form and context in which they appear in the Prospectuses and this Second Supplementary Master Prospectus and have not withdrawn such consent.

The tax adviser has given its consent for the inclusion of its name and tax adviser's letter in the form and context in which they appear in this Second Supplementary Master Prospectus and has not withdrawn such consent.

16. AMENDMENTS TO THE DIRECTORY OF OUTLETS FOR PURCHASE AND SALE OF UNITS

The information on Directory of Outlets for Purchase and Sale of Units on page 55 of the Master Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

DIRECTORY OF OUTLETS FOR PURCHASE AND SALE OF UNITS

For information on the participating distributors, please contact:

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd's Registered/Principal Office:
(Kindly refer to the Corporate Directory for details.)

Or call us at 03-9205 8000 at any time during our office hours: Mondays through Fridays from 9.00 a.m. – 5.00 p.m. or e-mail your enquiries to **rhbam@rhbgroup.com**.

17. THE PROSPECTUSES REMAINS IN FULL FORCE SUBJECT TO THE AMENDMENTS IN THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS

Subject only to the variations herein contained and such other alterations as may be necessary to make the Prospectuses consistent with this Second Supplementary Master Prospectus, the Prospectuses shall remain in full force and effect and shall be read and construed and be enforceable as if the terms of this Second Supplementary Master Prospectus were inserted therein by way of addition or substitution as the case may be.

ACCOUNT APPLICATION FORM
Individual

RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD 198801007231 (174588-X)
RHB ISLAMIC INTERNATIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT BERHAD 200901036354 (879478-A)
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur
Tel:603-9205 8000 Fax: 603-9205 8100
Toll Free No:1-800-88-3175 Website: www.rhbgroup.com

☐ **RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD**

☐ **RHB ISLAMIC INTERNATIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT BERHAD**

☐ Individual ☐ Joint ☐ Staff Application

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd (RHBAM) and its subsidiary, RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad (RHBIIAM) , either individually or collectively (where applicable), shall be referred to as RHBAM MY in this document.

In compliance with the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007, this account application form should not be circulated unless accompanied by the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). Investor(s) should read and understand the contents of the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) if any before completing this account application form.

I/we read and understand the below to buy Wholesale Fund ☐ Yes ☐ No

This account application form should not be circulated unless accompanied by the relevant Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). Investor(s) should read and understand the contents of the relevant Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) before completing this account application form.

Please complete in BLOCK LETTERS & using BLANK INK PEN only, and tick(√) where applicable. For 1st time Investor(s), this form is required to be completed.

PARTICULARS OF INDIVIDUAL APPLICANT

You MUST be 18 years old and above as at the date of this application. Please provide a copy of your NRIC or Passport.

Salutation ☐ Mr / En ☐ Ms / Cik ☐ Mrs / Puan ☐ Dr ☐ Datuk ☐ Dato' ☐ Datin ☐ Other, please specify

Name of Individual *(as in NRIC/Passport)*

Alias Name

Former Name

NRIC No. (new) - -

NRIC No.(old) / Passport No.* Expiry Date (DD/MM/YYYY) - -
** To fill up Expiry date*

Date of Birth (DD/MM/YYYY) - - Country of Birth

Nationality ☐ Malaysian ☐ Others *(please specify country)*

Secondary nationality (If any)
Country ID/Passport No Expiry Date (DD/MM/YYYY) - -

Tertiary nationality (If any)
Country ID/Passport No Expiry Date (DD/MM/YYYY) - -

Permanent Resident Status ☐ Malaysian ☐ Others *(please specify country)* Permanent Resident No.

Permanent/Registered Address *(as in NRIC/Passport)*

Post Code Town / City

State Country

Correspondence / Mailing Address *(complete if different from permanent address)*

Post Code Town / City

State Country

Tel No. Mobile -
Country Code Area Code Residence / House

Country Code Area Code Office ext Fax No.

Email Address

By providing your email address to RHBAM MY, you have consented to receive communications and/or information from RHBAM MY relating to your investment via email. Notices delivered via email to applicant are deemed sent and received on the date such email is sent.

Gender ☐ Male ☐ Female

Bumiputera Status ☐ Yes ☐ No

Race ☐ Malay ☐ Chinese ☐ Indian ☐ Others *(please specify)* _____

Marital Status ☐ Single ☐ Married ☐ Widowed ☐ Divorced

Education Level ☐ Primary ☐ Secondary ☐ STPM / Diploma / PreU ☐ Degree ☐ Post Graduate ☐ Others *(please specify)* _____

Source of Wealth W ☐☐ W ☐☐ W ☐☐ *(Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Source of Wealth Code)*

(Select more than one option, if any)

Source of Fund - The Origin of funds for transacting with RHBAM MY *(Select Top 5 Source of Funds)* *(Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Source of Fund Code)*

	Source of Fund Code	Source of Fund Country	Source of Fund Country Exposure (%)
1	F ☐☐	Country	Exposure percentage ☐☐☐ %
2	F ☐☐	Country	Exposure percentage ☐☐☐ %
3	F ☐☐	Country	Exposure percentage ☐☐☐ %
4	F ☐☐	Country	Exposure percentage ☐☐☐ %
5	F ☐☐	Country	Exposure percentage ☐☐☐ %

(please specify the exposure (%) for each country if the funds derived from more than one country)

Estimated Net Worth (Combine with Spouse if any) ☐ RM50,000 and below ☐ RM50,001 - RM100,000 ☐ RM100,001 - RM200,000 ☐ RM200,001 - RM500,000

(exclude value of primary residence) ☐ RM500,001 - RM1,000,000 ☐ RM1,000,001 - RM2,999,999 ☐ RM3,000,000 and above

Total Asset under Management ("AUM") For Bank ☐ RM50,000 and below ☐ RM50,001 - RM100,000 ☐ RM100,001 - RM500,000 ☐ RM500,001- RM1,000,000

**AUM: total estimated investment to put into RHBAM MY in coming 12 months ☐ RM1,000,001 - RM3,000,000 ☐ RM3,000,001 - RM5,0000,000 ☐ RM5,000,001 and above

Mother's Maiden Name

Occupation/Designation Occupation Code (Refer MASCO Code)

Employer's/Company's Name

Specify MSIC Code of Employer

Nature of Business Applicant's Company/ Applicant's Employer ☐ Financial/Banking/ Investment ☐ Legal/Tax ☐ Telecommunications ☐ Hotel/ Restaurant ☐ Consultancy ☐ Government/ Government related ☐ Medical/Health/Science ☐ Education ☐ Real Estate/ Property ☐ Manufacturing ☐ Construction ☐ Others (*please specify*) _____

Address Of Employer / Company

Post Code Town / City

State Country

Employer's/Company's Office ☐ In Malaysia ☐ Outside of Malaysia *(please specify)* _____ Employer's/Company's Tel No.

Employment Type ☐ Government Employee (Contract/Temporary/Permanent)* ☐ Private Employee (Contract/Temporary/Permanent)* ☐ RHB Asset Management Staff ☐ Self-Employed ☐ Unpaid Family Worker ☐ Unemployed ☐ Employer ☐ Pensioner ☐ Retired ☐ Outside the Labour Force (Student/Housewife) ☐ RHB Bank / RHB Group Staff

*To tick the selection given

Monthly Gross Income (RM)

PARTICULARS OF JOINT INDIVIDUAL APPLICANT (not applicable for EPF Investment Scheme "EPF")

Salutation ☐ Mr / En ☐ Ms / Cik ☐ Mrs / Puan ☐ Dr ☐ Datuk ☐ Dato' ☐ Datin ☐ Other, please specify _____

Name of Joint Applicant *(as in NRIC/Passport/Birth Certificate)*

Alias Name

Former Name

NRIC No. (new) ☐☐☐☐☐☐ - ☐☐ - ☐☐☐☐

NRIC No.(old)/Passport No. */Birth Certificate No.
* *To fill up Expiry date*

Expiry Date (DD/MM/YYYY) - -

Date of Birth (DD/MM/YYYY) - -

Country of Birth

Nationality ☐ Malaysian ☐ Others *(please specify country)*

Secondary nationality (If any)

Country ID/Passport No Expiry Date (DD/MM/YYYY) - -

Tertiary nationality (If any)

Country ID/Passport No Expiry Date (DD/MM/YYYY) - -

Permanent Resident Status ☐ Malaysian ☐ Others *(please specify country)* Permanent Resident No.

Permanent/Registered Address *(as in NRIC/Passport)*

Post Code Town / City

State Country

Correspondence/ Mailing Address
(complete if different from permanent address)

Post Code Town / City

State Country

Tel No. Mobile -

Country Code Area Code Residence / House

Country Code Area Code Office ext Fax No.

Email Address

By providing your email address to RHBAM MY, you have consented to receive communications and/or information from RHBAM MY relating to your investment via email. Notices delivered via email to applicant are deemed sent and received on the date such email is sent.

Gender ☐ Male ☐ Female

Bumiputera Status ☐ Yes ☐ No

Race ☐ Malay ☐ Chinese ☐ Indian ☐ Others *(please specify)*

Marital Status ☐ Single ☐ Married ☐ Widowed ☐ Divorced

Education Level ☐ Primary ☐ Secondary ☐ STPM / Diploma / PreU ☐ Degree ☐ Post Graduate ☐ Others *(please specify)*

Source of Wealth W W W *(Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Source of Wealth Code)*

(Select more than one option, if any)

Source of Fund - The Origin of funds for transacting with RHBAM MY *(Select Top 5 Source of Funds)* *(Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Source of Fund Code)*

	Source of Fund Code	Source of Fund Country	Source of Fund Country Exposure (%)
1	F	Country	Exposure percentage %
2	F	Country	Exposure percentage %
3	F	Country	Exposure percentage %
4	F	Country	Exposure percentage %
5	F	Country	Exposure percentage %

(please specify the exposure (%) for each country if the funds derived from more than one country)

Estimated Net Worth (Combine with Spouse if any) ☐ RM50,000 and below ☐ RM50,001 - RM100,000 ☐ RM100,001 - RM200,000 ☐ RM200,001 - RM500,000

(exclude value of primary residence) ☐ RM500,001 - RM1,000,000 ☐ RM1,000,001 - RM2,999,999 ☐ RM3,000,000 and above

Total Asset under Management ("AUM") For Bank ☐ RM50,000 and below ☐ RM50,001 - RM100,000 ☐ RM100,001 - RM500,000 ☐ RM500,001- RM1,000,000

**AUM: total estimated investment to put into RHBAM MY in coming 12 months ☐ RM1,000,001 - RM3,000,000 ☐ RM3,000,001 - RM5,0000,000 ☐ RM5,000,001 and above

Mother's Maiden Name

Relationship to Individual Applicant ☐ Parent ☐ Spouse ☐ Child ☐ Sibling ☐ Others *(please specify)*

Occupation/Designation Occupation Code (Refer MASCO Code)

Employer's/Company's Name

Specify MSIC Code of Employer

Nature of Business Applicant's Company/ Applicant's Employer

☐ Financial/Banking/ Investment ☐ Legal/Tax ☐ Telecommunications ☐ Hotel/ Restaurant ☐ Consultancy ☐ Government/ Government related

☐ Medical/Health/Science ☐ Education ☐ Real Estate/ Property ☐ Manufacturing ☐ Construction ☐ Others (*please specify*) _____

Address Of Employer / Company

Post Code ☐☐☐☐☐ Town / City

State Country

Employer's/Company's Office ☐ In Malaysia ☐ Outside of Malaysia *(please specify)* _____ Employer's/Company's Tel No.

Employment Type

☐ Government Employee (Contract/Temporary/Permanent)* ☐ Private Employee (Contract/Temporary/Permanent)* ☐ RHB Asset Management Staff ☐ Self-Employed

☐ Unpaid Family Worker ☐ Unemployed ☐ Employer ☐ Pensioner

☐ Retired ☐ Outside the Labour Force (Student/Housewife) ☐ RHB Bank / RHB Group Staff

*To tick the selection given

Monthly Income (RM)

EXCHANGE CONTROL DECLARATION BY NON-MALAYSIAN RESIDENT(S)

☐ I/We declare that I am/ we are Malaysian resident(s)/ Malaysian organisation

☐ I/We declare that I am/ we are non-Malaysian resident(s) and I am/ we are permanent resident(s) of _____ (Country)

DECLARATION ON TAX RESIDENT STATUS

For Individual Applicant

I have been briefed and I hereby confirm I understand my tax residency/FATCA/CRS requirements. I hereby declare that I am :

For FATCA Status

☐ Non-US individual with no US indicia

☐ * Non-US individual with US indicia

☐ * US individual

For CRS Status

☐ Tax resident in Malaysia and do not have any foreign tax residency and/or foreign indicia

☐ * A foreign tax resident with foreign indicia (including Malaysia, if applicable)

For Joint Individual Applicant

I have been briefed and I hereby confirm I understand my tax residency/FATCA/CRS requirements. I hereby declare that I am :

For FATCA Status

☐ Non-US individual with no US indicia

☐ * Non-US individual with US indicia

☐ * US individual

For CRS Status

☐ Tax resident in Malaysia and do not have any foreign tax residency and/or foreign indicia

☐ * A foreign tax resident with foreign indicia (including Malaysia, if applicable)

* Please complete the Individual Self-Certification form provided.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE & EXPERIENCE (PURPOSE OF ACCOUNT OPENING)

Investment Objective

☐ Capital Growth ☐ Regular Income ☐ Capital Protection

☐ Education ☐ Wealth Accumulation ☐ Retirement

Investment Experience

☐ Unit Trust _____ year(s) ☐ Trading on Bursa Malaysia _____ year(s)

☐ Futures / Options _____ year(s) ☐ Others _____ year(s)

☐ No experience

Investment Time Frame

☐ Long Term (> 5 years) ☐ Medium (3-5 years) ☐ Short Term (< 3 years)

BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY FOR E-PAYMENT OF INCOME DISTRIBUTION / REDEMPTION) - MYR Class Fund Only

Bank Name

Account Holder Name

Bank Account No.

Account Type ☐ Savings Account ☐ Current account

Note : 1. Only one MYR currency bank account will be maintained in RHBAM MY's record at any one time

2. Payment to third party is strictly not allowed

3. For joint investment, bank account provided must consist of both applicants name and/or either one of the applicants's name as stated in this account application form

BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY FOR E-PAYMENT OF INCOME DISTRIBUTION / REDEMPTION) - Foreign Currency Class Fund Only

Bank Name

Account Holder Name

Bank Account No.

Account Type ☐ Savings Account ☐ Current account

Currency ☐ AUD ☐ EUR ☐ GBP ☐ JPY ☐ RMB ☐ SGD ☐ USD ☐ Other, please specify _____

Note : 1. Only one foreign currency bank account will be maintained in RHBAM MY's record at any one time

2. Payment to third party is strictly not allowed

3. For joint investment, bank account provided must consist of both applicants name and/or either one of the applicants's name as stated in this account application form

RHB PRIVACY NOTICE

I/We understand that RHBAM MY will use, collect, record, store, share and/or process my/our personal information, including, without limitation, my/our contact details, background information, financial data, tax residency and other information relevant to my/our application for the product and / or service which

(a) I/we have provided in this form or through any other contact with RHB Banking Group (which shall include its holding company, subsidiary(s), and any associated company(s), including any company as a result of any restructuring, merger, sale or acquisition), or

(b) has been obtained from analysis of my/our payment and other transactions/services within the RHB Banking Group, or

(c) has been obtained from third parties such as employers, joint applicants/accountholders, guarantors, legal representatives, industry/financial related associations, government/regulatory authorities, credit bureaus or credit reporting agencies, retailers, social networks and fraud prevention agencies or other organizations

for any and/or all of the following purposes ("Purpose"), if applicable:

(i) providing this product and/or service and notifying me/us about important changes or developments to the features;

(ii) updating and managing the accuracy of RHB Banking Group's records;

(iii) prevention, detection or prosecution of crime, and complying with legal and regulatory obligations;

(iv) assessment and analysis including credit / lending / financing / insurance risks / takaful risk / behaviour scoring / market and product analysis and market research;

(v) communications and ensuring customer satisfaction, which may include conducting surveys to improve the quality of our products and services, responding to inquiries and complaints and to generally resolve disputes;

(vi) determining the amount of my/our indebtedness and recovering debt that I/we owe to RHBAM MY;

(vii) maintaining my/our credit history for present and future reference;

(viii) enabling an actual or proposed assignee of RHBAM MY, or participant or sub-participant of RHBAM MY to evaluate my/our transactions which are intended to be the subject of the assignment, participation or sub-participation;

(ix) cross-selling, marketing and promotions of products and/or services of RHB Banking Group and its strategic alliances;

(x) for RHBAM MY's corporate events (including networking events, launching of products, etc) /contests, of which photographs / images of I/we may be captured and may be used for RHBAM MY's publications; or

(xi) protecting RHB Banking Group's interests and other ancillary or related purposes.

I/We understand and acknowledge that it is necessary for RHBAM MY to process my/our personal information for the Purpose, without which RHBAM will not be able to provide the product/service that I/we have requested from RHBAM MY and to notify I/we about important changes or developments to the products/services. Where I/we have provided RHBAM MY with sensitive personal information (in particular, information consisting my/our physical/mental health for applications of insurance/takaful products/services), I/we hereby provide RHBAM MY with my/our express consent to process the same in the manner described in this Privacy Notice. I/we may exercise my/our options in respect of receiving marketing materials (including cross-selling, marketing and promotions as described above) at any time by contacting our Customer Service at 03 - 9205 8000 for RHBAM.

I/We understand that RHBAM MY may disclose my/our personal information (or sensitive personal information, if applicable) to other companies within the RHB Banking Group, service providers, merchants and strategic partners, vendors including debt collection agencies, professional advisers, industry/financial related associations, credit bureaus or credit reporting agencies and fraud prevention agencies, governmental agencies, other financial institutions and any of their respective agents, servants and/or such persons, whether located within or outside Malaysia for the Purpose, if applicable, subject at all times to any laws (including regulations, standards, guidelines and/or obligations) applicable to RHBAM MY. I/We further understand that I/we may request for correction (if my/our personal information is inaccurate, outdated, incomplete, etc), access to (a prescribed fee may be charged), or deletion (if I/we no longer have any existing products/services with RHB Banking Group) of my/our personal information or limit the processing thereof at any time hereafter by submitting such request via post, email or fax to the following address:

Customer Service
RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd & RHB Islamic International Asset Managament Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8100 Email: rhbam@rhbgroup.com / rhbiiam.enquiry@rhbgroup.com

I/We acknowledge that RHB Banking Group may modify or update its Privacy Notice from time to time, a copy of which is available at www.rhbgroup.com and that I/we may channel any complaints or inquiries I/we may have in the manner indicated above.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND CONSENT

- By providing my/our personal information and signature, I/we consent to RHBAM MY processing my/our personal information for any necessary disclosures and overseas transfers of my/our personal information to relevant third parties, for the Purpose, if applicable.
- I/We agree to the disclosure and/or transfer of my/our personal information to relevant third parties as a result of any restructuring, sale or acquisition of any company within the RHB Banking Group, provided that the recipient uses my/our personal information for the Purpose, if applicable.
- I/We also represent and warrant that I/we have sufficiently obtained the consent of third party individual(s) (e.g. family, spouse, related parties, supplementary cardholder and/or emergency contact persons, etc) whose personal information I/we have disclosed to RHBAM MY to allow RHBAM MY to process the same in relation to the Purpose, if

[*This paragraph is only applicable to parent/legal guardian/next-of-kin/authorized representative of Junior Accountholder(s), if any*]

- If I/we are providing consent as parent / legal guardian / next-of-kin / authorized representative of a junior applicant, I/we understand that the personal information of the junior applicant will be processed by RHBAM MY for the Purpose described above.

NOTIS PRIVASI RHB

Saya/Kami faham bahawa RHBAM MY akan menggunakan, mengumpul, merekod, menyimpan, berkongsi dan/atau memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami, termasuk, tanpa had, butir-butir pengenalan saya/kami, maklumat latar belakang, data kewangan, penduduk cukai dan maklumat lain yang berkaitan dengan permohonan anda untuk produk dan / atau perkhidmatan yang

(a) telah saya/kami berikan di dalam borang ini atau melalui sebarang perhubungan lain dengan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB (termasuk syarikat induk, syarikat-syarikat subsidiari, dan mana-mana syarikat yang berkenaan, termasuk mana-mana syarikat yang terhasil daripada mana-mana penyusunan semula, penggabungan, jualan atau pengambilalihan) atau

(b) diperolehi daripada analisis pembayaran saya/kami dan urusniaga/perkhidmatan yang lain dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, atau

(c) diperolehi daripada pihak ketiga seperti majikan, pemohon bersama/pemegang-pemegang akaun, penjamin-penjamin, wakil-wakil perundangan, persatuan-persatuan berkaitan industri/kewangan, pihak-pihak berkuasa kerajaan, biro-biro kredit atau agensi-agensi pelaporan kredit, penjual-penjual, rangkaian-rangkaian sosial dan agensi-agensi pencegahan

untuk mana-mana dan/atau semua tujuan-tujuan yang berikut ("Tujuan"), jika berkaitan:

(i) menyediakan produk dan/atau perkhidmatan ini dan memaklumkan saya/kami tentang sebarang perubahan penting atau perkembangan tentang ciri-ciri produk dan/atau perkhidmatan tersebut;

(ii) mengemaskini dan menguruskan ketepatan rekod Kumpulan Perbankan RHB;

(iii) pencegahan, pengesanan atau pendakwaan jenayah, dan pematuhan obligasi-obligasi perundangan dan peraturan;

(iv) penilaian dan analisis termasuk pemarkahan kredit / pinjaman /pembiayaan / risiko insurans / takaful / kelakuan, analisis pasaran dan produk dan penyelidikan pasaran;

(v) perhubungan dan memastikan kepuasan pelanggan, yang mungkin termasuk menjalankan kajian-kajian meningkatkan kualiti produk-produk dan perkhidmatan-perkhidmatan kami, membalas kepada pertanyaan dan aduan serta untuk menyelesaikan percanggahan secara umumnya;

(vi) menentukan jumlah hutang saya/kami dan pemungutan hutang yang saya/kami berhutang kepada RHBAM MY;

(vii) mengekalkan sejarah kredit anda untuk rujukan semasa dan akan datang;

(viii) membolehkan pemegang serah hak sebenar atau yang dicadangkan oleh RHBAM MY, atau peserta atau sub peserta RHBAM MYuntuk menilai urus niaga saya/kami yang bertujuan untuk menjadi subjek penyerahhakan, penyertaan atau sub penyertaan;

(ix) melindungi kepentingan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB dan tujuan sampingan atau tujuan lain yang berkenaan;

(x) penjualan silang, pemasaran dan promosi produk dan/atau perkhidmatan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB dan rakan-rakan kongsi strategik; atau

(xi) bagi acara-acara korporat RHBAM MY (termasuk acara rangkaian, pelancaran produk, dan lain-lain) / pertandingan, di mana gambar / imej saya/kami mungkin akan ditangkap dan boleh digunakan

Saya/Kami faham dan mengakui bahawa RHBAM MY perlu memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk Tujuan tersebut, tanpanya RHBAM MY tidak akan dapat menyediakan produk/perkhidmatan yang saya/kami minta daripada RHBAM MY dan untuk memaklumkan saya/kami tentang sebarang perubahan penting atau perkembangan tentang produk/perkhidmatan tersebut. Di mana saya/kami telah memberi RHBAM MY maklumat peribadi sensitif (khususnya, maklumat tentang kesihatan fizikal / mental saya/kami untuk permohonan bagi produk insurans/takaful / perkhidmatan), saya/kami dengan ini memberikan RHBAM MY persetujuan nyata saya/kami untuk memproses mengikut cara yang dinyatakan dalam Notis Privasi ini. Saya/Kami boleh menjalankan pilihan saya/kami berkenaan dengan menerima bahan-bahan pemasaran (termasuk penjualan silang, pemasaran dan promosi seperti yang dinyatakan di atas) pada bila-bila masa dengan menghubungi Khidmat Pelanggan pada nombor 03-9205 8000.

Saya/Kami faham bahawa RHBAM MY mungkin akan mendedahkan maklumat peribadi saya/kami (atau maklumat peribadi sensitif, jika berkenaan) kepada syarikat-syarikat lain di dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, penyedia-penyedia perkhidmatan, peniaga-peniaga dan rakan-rakan kongsi strategik, pembekal-pembekal termasuk agensi-agensi pemungutan hutang, penasihat-penasihat profesional, persatuan-persatuan berkaitan industri/kewangan, biro-biro kredit atau agensi-agensi pelaporan kredit dan pencegahan penipuan, agensi-agensi kerajaan, institusi-institusi kewangan yang lain dan mana-mana ejen, pekerja, dan/atau mana-mana orang mereka, sama ada bertempat di dalam atau di luar Malaysia untuk Tujuan tersebut, jika berkenaan, tertakluk pada setiap masa kepada mana-mana undang-undang (termasuk peraturan-peraturan, piawaian, garis panduan dan / atau obligasi) yang terpakai kepada RHBAM MY.

Saya/Kami juga faham bahawa saya/kami boleh meminta untuk membuat pembetulan (jika maklumat peribadi saya/kami adalah tidak tepat, ketinggalan zaman, tidak lengkap, dan lain-lain), akses kepada (fi yang ditetapkan mungkin dikenakan), atau untuk menghapuskan (jika saya/kami tidak lagi mempunyai apa-apa produk/perkhidmatan yang sedia ada dengan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB) ke atas maklumat peribadi saya/kami atau mengehadkan pemprosesan itu pada bila-bila masa selepas ini dengan mengemukakan permintaan tersebut melalui pos, e-mel atau faks kepada alamat berikut:

Khidmat Pelanggan
RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd & RHB Islamic International Asset Managament Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Nombor Telefon: 03-9205 8000 Nombor Fax: 03-9205 8100 Email: rhbam@rhbgroup.com / rhbiiam.enquiry@rhbgroup.com

Saya/Kami mengakui bahawa Kumpulan Perbankan RHB boleh mengubahsuai atau mengemas kini Notis Privasi ini dari masa ke semasa, di mana salinannya boleh didapati di www.rhbgroup.com dan anda boleh menyalurkan sebarang aduan atau pertanyaan yang saya/kami mungkin ada dengan cara yang ditunjukkan di atas.

PENGIKTIRAFAN DAN KEBENARAN

- Dengan memberikan maklumat peribadi saya/kami berserta tandatangan, saya/kami mengizinkan RHBAM MY memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk mana-mana pendedahan yang diperlukan dan pemindahan maklumat peribadi saya/kami ke luar negara kepada pihak ketiga yang berkaitan, jika berkenaan.
- Saya/Kami bersetuju dengan pendedahan dan/atau pemindahan maklumat peribadi saya/kami kepada pihak ketiga yang berkaitan akibat daripada apa-apa penyusunan semula, penjualan atau pengambilalihan mana-mana syarikat dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, dengan syarat bahawa penerima menggunakan maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk Tujuan tersebut sahaja.
- Saya/Kami juga menyatakan dan menjamin bahawa saya/kami telah cukup memperolehi persetujuan individu-individu pihak ketiga (contohnya keluarga, pasangan, pihak-pihak berkaitan, pemegang kad tambahan dan/atau orang hubungan kecemasan, lain-lain) di mana maklumat peribadi mereka telah saya/kami dedahkan kepada RHBAM MY untuk membenarkan RHBAM MY membuat pemprosesan yang sama berhubung dengan Tujuan, jika berkenaan.

[Perenggan ini hanya terpakai kepada ibu bapa/penjaga undang-undang/waris/wakil bagi pemegang-pemegang Akaun Junior, jika ada]

- Jika saya/kami memberikan persetujuan sebagai ibu bapa/penjaga undang-undang/waris/wakil bagi pemohon kanak-kanak, saya/kami faham bahawa maklumat peribadinya akan diproses oleh RHBAM MY untuk Tujuan yang dinyatakan di atas.

FOREIGN ACCOUNT TAX COMPLIANCE ACT ("FATCA") AND COMMON REPORTING STANDARD ("CRS")

- **"Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)"** which was passed as part of the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment (HIRE) Act, generally requires that foreign financial Institutions and certain other non-financial foreign entities report on the foreign assets held by their U.S. account holders or be subject to withholding on withholdable payments. The HIRE Act also contained legislation requiring U.S. persons to report, depending on the value, their foreign financial accounts and foreign assets.
- RHBAM MY and its related companies and affiliates are subject to and required to, or have agreed to comply with FATCA ("FATCA Reporting Requirement"). In view of this, RHBAM MY is required to collect information about each of its customers under the FATCA Reporting Requirement. If you are a U.S. Person, we may need to give the Inland Revenue Board of Malaysia ("IRBM") your account information, which may then be shared with the U.S. IRS.
- **"Common Reporting Standard (CRS)"** means the Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information ("AEOFAI") in Tax Matters and was developed in response to the G20 request and approved by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) Council on 15 July 2014, calls on jurisdictions to obtain information from their financial institutions and automatically exchange that information with other jurisdictions on an annual basis. It sets out the financial account information to be exchanged, the financial institutions required to report, the different types of accounts and taxpayers covered, as well as common due diligence procedures to be followed by financial institutions.
- RHBAM MY and its related companies and affiliates are required to comply with the CRS Rules ("CRS Reporting Requirement") In view of this RHBAM MY is required to collect information about your tax residence(s) under applicable tax regulations. If you are not a tax resident of Malaysia, we may need to give the IRBM your account information, which may then be shared with other tax authorities of the CRS Participating countries.
- Each jurisdiction has its own rules for defining tax residences, and jurisdiction have provided information on how to determine if you are resident in a jurisdiction on the following website: - http://www/oecd/org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-residency/
- RHBAM MY are not allowed to give tax advice. Please consult your tax adviser if you require assistance in determining your tax residence(s).
- "Participating Jurisdiction" means a jurisdiction with which an agreement is in place pursuant to which it will provide the information required on the automatic exchange of financial account information set out in the CRS.
- "Reportable Jurisdiction" is a jurisdiction with which an obligation to provide financial account information is in place.
- "Tax Resident" refers to the definition of tax residence by each participating jurisdiction as provided on [https://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-residency/#id.en.347760\]. In general, you will find that tax residence is the country/jurisdiction in which you live. Special circumstances may cause you to be resident elsewhere or resident in more than one country/jurisdiction at the same time (dual residency).
- For more information on tax residence, please consult your tax adviser or the information at the OECD automatic exchange of information portal mentioned above.
- "TIN" (including "functional equivalent") means Taxpayer Identification Number or a functional equivalent in the absence of a TIN. A TIN is a unique combination of letters or numbers assigned by a jurisdiction to an individual or an Entity and used to identify the individual or Entity for the purposes of administering the tax laws of such jurisdiction. Further details of acceptable TINs can be found at the following link [https://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-identification-numbers]. Some jurisdictions do not issue a TIN. However, these jurisdictions often utilize some other high integrity number with an equivalent level of identification (a "functional equivalent"). Examples of that type of number include, for Entities, a Business/company registration code/number.
- "US Person" refers to a US Person as defined in Section 7701 (a) (30) of the Internal Revenue Code and includes an individual who is a citizen or resident of the US.

DECLARATION & SIGNATURES (INDIVIDUAL APPLICANT)

I/We acknowledge that I/We have read and fully understood the contents of this Declarations, Acknowledgement and Authorisations ("DAA") and the T&C (which also incorporated FATCA, CRS, UT Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement) as set out in this document, the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) for the Fund(s) to be invested in, of this account application and I/We undertake to be bound by them for all my/our transactions with RHB AM MY.

ALL APPLICANTS MUST SIGN THIS ACCOUNT APPLICATION FORM

Individual Applicant
Name :
NRIC/Passport No:
Date :

Joint Individual Applicant
Name :
NRIC/Passport No:
Date :

For joint application, please tick (√) account operating mode for future transactions.

- ☐ For Individual Applicant Only
- ☐ For Joint Individual Applicant Only
- ☐ Either Applicant to sign
- ☐ Both Applicants to sign
- ☐ Either Two Applicant to sign*
- ☐ Three Applicants to sign*

*For More than One Joint Holder

Note: Pre-signed account application form is strictly prohibited as provided under FIMM's Code of Ethics.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Account No. _____

FOR UTSC/DISTRIBUTOR USE ONLY

RHBAM MY / Distributor / Branch Code / Stamp _____

Staff / UTSC Code / EP Code _____

FIMM Code _____

Name of Staff / UTSC / Distributor _____

Signature of Staff / UTSC / Distributor _____

APPENDIX

Lisf of Source of Wealth

W01 Accumulated Savings	W02 Employment Income		
W03 Inheritance	W04 Trust Fund		
W05 Retirement Income	W06 EPF / Retirement Funds		
W07 Disposal of Assets/ Shares	W08 Insurance/Takaful Maturity/Surrender		
W09 Return on Investment	W10 Legal Settlement		
W11 Income from own business	W12 Local Investment proceeds		
W13 Foreign investment proceeds	W14 Crypto currency investment proceeds		
W15 Property (rental proceeds)	W16 Winning lottery money		
W17 Gratuity	W18 Sale of Business		

Lisf of Source of Fund

F01 Income/Salary	F02 Own Bank Transfer (within RHB)		
F03 EPF/SOCSO/Pension/Gratuity	F04 Savings/Investment		
F05 Scholarship/Allowance/Edu Loan/Financing	F06 Trust Funds		
F07 Divorce Sett/Compensation	F08 Sale of Inves/Shares/Prop/Land		
F09 Dividends/Profits	F10 Rental Proceeds		
F11 Commission	F12 Directors Fee/Salary		
F13 Welfare Allowance	F14 Return on Investment		
F15 FD/Term Deposit Placement Roll Over/Renewal	F16 Insurance /Takaful Maturity/Surrender		
F17 Legal Settlement	F18 Credit Facility Approve by FI		
F19 Trf frm Own Acct with Oth FI	F20 Spouse/Parents/Children		
F21 Financial Aid/Subsidies	F22 Part-time Income		
F23 Inheritance	F24 Gift/Donation		
F25 Winning-legal Gambling/Contest	F26 Regular Periodic Income		
F27 Crypto Currency/Digital Asset Investment Proceeds			

DECLARATIONS, ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AUTHORISATIONS ("DAA")

- I/We acknowledge that I/We am/are aware of the fees and charges that I/We will incur directly or indirectly when investing in the Fund(s).
- I/We undertake to be bound by the provisions of the documents constituting the Fund(s) subscribed to as if I/We was/were a party thereto.
- I/We am/are 18 years old and above as at the date of this application. Copy/Copies of my/our NRIC/Passport is/are enclosed (applicable to individual).
- I/We declare and represent that as at the date hereof, I/We am/are not an undischarged bankrupt nor has any petition for bankruptcy been filed against me/us. (applicable to individual).
- I/We declare that I/We am/are neither engaged in any unlawful activity nor are my/our monies obtained from any illegal source or related to any illegal activity.
- I/We declare that I/We am/are in compliance and undertake that I/We will continue to comply with all applicable laws and regulations.
- I/We undertake to provide RHBAM MY with all information as it may require for the purpose of and in connection with completing the account application form, including but not limited to, my/our/the Corporate and its group of companies' information on financial position, condition, operation, business or prospect, where applicable
- I/We acknowledge that I/We shall keep RHBAM MY informed of any changes of the information stated in this account application.
- I/We undertake to provide such information and documents that RHBAM MY may require for the purpose of due diligence/enhanced due diligence as required under the Anti-Money Laundering, Anti-Terrorism Financing and Proceeds of Unlawful Activities Act 2001 ("AMLATFPUAA 2001") (including any amendments, variations, and/or modifications as may be made at any time and from time to time) and any guidelines issued by any regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies including the Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Financing of Terrorism ("AML/CFT"). I/We agree that I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable in any proceedings (whether civil, criminal or otherwise) for the disclosure of any information in any suspicious transaction report made by RHBAM MY in good faith, nor for any delay and/or refusal by RHBAM MY in carrying out my / our instructions in the event deemed necessary by RHBAM MY. I/We further agree to abide and comply with any directives or orders which may be issued and imposed by the respective regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies from time to time and further undertake to give the evidence and/or documentation required by RHBAM MY, the respective regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies for the purpose of complying with the respective AML/CFT legislation in the applicable jurisdiction where the transactions are to be executed from time to time.
- In the absence of written explicit instructions, I/We acknowledge that instructions must be given by both of us (for joint application only).
- (Distribution Instruction as per Purchase/Switch Form) Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.
- I/We hereby declare and acknowledge that I/We have sole legal and proprietary right over all monies accompanying this account application form.
- I/We hereby agree to indemnify RHBAM MY, its Personnel, and Unit Trust Scheme Consultants against all actions, suits, proceedings, claims, damages and losses which may be suffered by RHBAM MY as a result of any inaccuracy of the declarations herein.
- I, being the Main Applicant agree to apply the risk tolerance profile maintained with RHBAM MY for my subscription and/or switching/transfer. If there is any changes to my risk tolerance profile, I will notify and furnish RHBAM MY with the updated Investor Suitability Assessment Form (ISAF).
- For Joint Account(s) investment, I/We agreed that the Main Applicant's risk tolerance profile will be applied.
- For any investment that I/We made through EPF i-Invest for EPF-Member Investment Scheme, I/We understand that I/We am/are fully responsible, at my/our own risk in determining the suitability of the unit trust fund(s), will make all my/our present and future investment decisions based on my/our own judgement and independent advice as I/We consider appropriate. I/We have understood the features, nature, associated risks and T&C of the relevant unit trust fund(s). All information disclosed/provided by me/us is true, complete and accurate. The unit trust consultant that I/We have chosen is purely for post sales services.
- I/We agree to notify RHBAM MY if there is any changes that affect my tax residency/FATCA/CRS status and will furnish RHBAM MY with the relevant foreign Tax Identification Number (TIN) and/or documentary evidence within 30days of such change.
- I/We acknowledge that this application is subject to the approval of RHBAM MY and RHBAM MY has the absolute discretion to approve or reject this application without assigning any reasons thereto.
- I/We declare that all particulars and information given herein are true and correct and they shall also be applicable to the accounts opened and maintained at any of RHBAM MY's branches and that I/We have not withheld any material facts or information from RHBAM MY. RHBAM MY is entitled to fully rely on such information for all purposes, unless RHBAM MY receives notice in writing from me informing otherwise. I/We further undertake to furnish to RHBAM MY with such additional particulars as RHBAM MY may require from time to time.
- I/We undertake to notify RHBAM MY in writing of any changes in the information provided herein by me/us. I/We agree that any such changes shall be effective three (3) business days after RHBAM MY's receipt of my/our notice.

DECLARATIONS, ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AUTHORISATIONS ("DAA") (Continued)

- I/We agree that RHBAM MY shall be entitled to act upon and I/We shall accordingly be bound by any notice or other communication received by RHBAM MY and believed by RHBAM MY to have been given or made by a person authorised by me/us and the transaction executed pursuant to such instructions shall accordingly be binding on me/us.
- Where any instruction is ambiguous or inconsistent with any other instruction, RHBAM MY shall be entitled either not to act upon the instruction or to rely and act in accordance with any reasonable interpretation thereof which any officer of RHBAM MY believes in good faith to be the correct interpretation.
- I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable in any way for acting on inconsistent, ambiguous or incomplete instructions.
- I/We understand that RHBAM MY does not recognize or acknowledge any private arrangement or agreement entered between me/we with my/our servicing agent who is a RHBAM MY's Consultant. I/We understand and agree that I/We cannot take action against RHBAM MY to claim for any losses, penalty, charges, claims, demands, costs and expenses, whether directly or indirectly suffered in consequence of or arising from the said private arrangement or agreement.
- RHBAM MY shall not be liable to me/us for acting upon any instructions communicated or purportedly communicated by me/us to RHBAM MY over the telephone or in writing and signed or purportedly signed by me/us or given or transmitted purportedly or given or transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail notwithstanding that it is subsequently shown that such instruction was not given by me/us. Any risks of misunderstanding, any error or loss resulting from instructions given by unauthorised persons or any error, loss or delay resulting from the use of the post, facsimile or electronic mail are entirely my/our risk for which RHBAM MY shall not be liable for.
- I am/We are aware that signatures on facsimile or electronic mail instruction may be superimposed fraudulently or without proper authority when transmitted to RHBAM MY and I/We shall give RHBAM MY facsimile or electronic mail instructions assuming such risks. RHBAM MY shall not held liable for any losses, damages, expenses, claims or liabilities suffered by me/us as a result of RHBAM MY acting upon facsimile or electronic mail instructions so long as the signature(s) appearing on any such facsimile or electronic mail instructions appear on verification to be or purport to be in accordance with my/our specimen
- I/We authorise RHBAM MY to conduct independent verification and/or inquiries in respect of any information declared herein or furnished to RHBAM MY with the relevant authorities and/or credit reference agencies or any other relevant organisations whether in Malaysia or elsewhere and I/We undertake to furnish any additional information that RHBAM MY may require for its assessment of the application and from time to time after the application had been approved. That I/We further consent and authorise the relevant authorities and/or credit reference agencies or any other relevant organisations whether in Malaysia or elsewhere to disclose my information to RHBAM MY.
- I/We hereby undertake to fully, unconditionally and irrevocably indemnify RHBAM MY and keep RHBAM MY indemnified at all times from and against all actions, proceedings, claims, demands, losses, penalties, fines, damages, costs, charges and/or expenses which RHBAM MY may sustain, incur or be liable to, in consequence of, attributable to or arising from, any breach by me/us of its obligations including any costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by RHBAM MY in collecting any debts due to RHBAM MY or in connection with the closure of the Account, or any appointment made by me/us and/or any request or authorisation given by me/us, and/or any false declaration(s) on my part in this T&C howsoever arising. The right of indemnity shall continue in full effect notwithstanding the suspension, termination or closure of my/our account(s) with RHBAM MY. Neither RHBAM MY or its subsidiary, associated, or related companies of RHBAM MY's holding company nor any of its agents shall be liable for any direct, indirect, special or consequential damages which may be suffered by me/us such as, but not limited to, loss of anticipated profits or other anticipated economic benefits, whatsoever or howsoever caused, whether in contract or in tort, arising directly or indirectly with or arising out of this DAA, and/or the T&C herein. I/We further undertake to indemnify RHBAM MY and or its subsidiary, associated, or related companies of RHBAM MY's holding company from being liable in any proceedings (whether civil, criminal or otherwise) arising from any breach by me/us pursuant to the terms of the T&C and/or the DAA stated herein.
- I/We consent that RHBAM MY and/or its authorised agents, service providers and/or sub-contractors may obtain or be granted access to my/our information or documents relating to my/our affairs in particular in relation to my/our securities and/or depository accounts (for example account particulars, balances, and/or transactions) maintained with the relevant authorities (whether locally or abroad), agents and/or service providers. This consent is irrevocable and I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable for any losses arising thereof except for losses or liabilities I/We may directly suffer as a result of any fraudulent act done / committed by RHBAM MY
- I/We consent to and authorize the RHB Banking Group (which shall include its holding company, its subsidiaries and associated companies), its respective directors, officers, employees and agents to disclose, share and/or verify information or documents pertaining to my/our affairs, account(s), facility(ies), directors and/or substantial shareholders to and/or with the following parties including :
- (i) any companies within the RHB Banking Group, whether within or outside Malaysia for any purpose including, without limitation:
  a) cross-selling, marketing and promotions of products and/or services of the RHB Banking Group;
  b) conducting conflict checks on any conflict of interest situations whether actual or potential, pursuant to the appointment of RHBAM MY, if applicable; and
  c) having access to the Company's/ the Customer's information and/or documents in relation to its securities and/or depository accounts maintained with RHBIB and/or the relevant central and/or authorized depositories, if applicable;
  (ii) any authorities/regulators/parties as may be authorised by law or regulations to obtain such information or by court of law;
  (iii) any party(ies) providing security for purposes of facility(ies) granted to me/us;
  (iv) agents of the RHB Banking Group, including without limitation, vendors, merchants and/or third party service providers in connection with any products and/or services being provided by the RHB Banking Group;
  (v) auditors, legal counsels and/or other professional advisers in relation to the provision of services by the RHB Banking Group pursuant to this engagement, or in connection with the preparation of any facility or security documents, if applicable, or any action or proceeding for the recovery of monies due and payable by me/us, wherever applicable;
  (vi) credit bureaus and/or credit reporting agencies, fraud prevention agencies, debt collection agencies and industry/financial related associations; and
  (vii) any potential assignee or other person proposing to enter into any contractual arrangement which requires the disclosure of such information.
- I/We agree that RHBAM MY shall not be responsible or liable to me in the event the agents or entities appointed by RHBAM MY to perform any obligations, goes into liquidation or insolvency and further agrees that RHBAM MY shall not be liable in respect of the acts or omission of any entity providing any services including repurchase/settlement facilities and/or custodian services.
- I/We undertake to further indemnify RHBAM MY for any loss, costs (includes legal costs), claims, liabilities or expenses arising out of or connected with any (i) transaction or instruction that may be carried out by RHBAM MY on behalf of me/us having to act on my/our instructions or at my/our request, (ii) breach by me of its obligations, including but not limited to any costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by RHBAM MY selling-off, or collecting any debts due to RHBAM MY or in connection with the closure of the Account(s), and (iii) breach, failure or omission of the foreign broker / agent / custodian appointed on behalf of me/us. This obligation to indemnify RHBAM MY survives the termination of these T&C.
- I/We agree to pay all taxes including but not limited to Services Tax or its equivalent imposed by the authorities locally or abroad at the prescribed rate determined by the relevant authorities on the service fee and/or any such other fees in relation to my/our account.
- I/We agree and acknowledge that all communication between RHBAM MY and me/us conducted via Electronic Services - for the purposes of issuing instructions in respect of my/our account may increase the risk of error, security, fraud and privacy issues. I/We acknowledge I/We am/are fully aware of the risks associated when communicating or conducting the transactions via the Electronic Services. I/We further agree to the following:-
- a. I/We fully and solely responsible for the safety and confidentiality of the associated pin numbers and/or passwords (if applicable) that must be kept secret and not be understandable, either directly or indirectly, by a third party. I/We must make sure, by all appropriate means, that they are not used by persons other than me/us, including but not limited to, a representative, attorney-in-fact, agent or any third parties.

  b. I/We agree that RHBAM MY may use my/our mobile number(s) and/or e-mail address(es) to validate/authenticate the registration and/or access for online services and/or other services. Should there be any changes to my/our e-mail address(es) and/or mobile number(s), I/We will advise RHBAM MY and provide the Updating of Client's Particular Form.

  c. RHBAM MY may rely upon or act in accordance with the instructions given under the Electronic Services but is not obliged to rely upon and act in accordance with any instructions given via the Electronic Services which may from time to time be, or purported to be, or believed by RHBAM MY to be given by me without inquiry on RHBAM MY's part as to the authority or identity of the person making or purporting to make such communication via the Electronic Services.

  d. RHBAM MY shall neither be liable for acting upon such instructions nor be obliged to investigate the authenticity of such instructions or verify the accuracy and completeness of such instructions the non-delivery, delayed delivery, or the misdirected delivery of such instruction given by me/us via the nominated Electronic Services. Such instructions shall be deemed irrevocable and binding upon me upon RHBAM MY's receipt notwithstanding any error, fraud, forgery, lack of clarity or misunderstanding in respect of the terms of such instructions.

  e. RHBAM MY shall have no liability to me/us (whether in contract or in tort, including negligence) in the event of any viruses, worms, software bombs or similar items being introduced into the Electronic Services which may affect my communication.

  f. RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any loss, liability or cost whatsoever arising from any unauthorised use of the Electronic Services. I/We agree to indemnify RHBAM MY from and against all losses, liabilities, judgments, suits, sanctions, proceedings, claims, damages and costs resulting from or arising out of any act or omission by any person using the Electronic Services by using my/our designated password whether or not I/We authorised such use.

  g. I/We agree to use applicable software to protect my/our computer from viruses, malware, spyware, phishing, and other forms of attack on my/our computer. I/We am/are responsible for selecting all systems, hardware and the Internet service provider. I/We am/are also responsible for any defect, malfunction or interruption in service or security due to hardware failure, the choice of Internet service provider and systems and computer services.
- I/We consent to and authorise RHBAM MY to perform any of the following, if applicable:
  a. Withhold any applicable payments in the account(s);
  b. Report/disclose/exchange any information/documents relating to my/our accounts/affairs to Inland Revenue Board Malaysia or any foreign tax authorities/inland revenue authorities in compliance with any tax requirements;
  c. Terminate (with prior notice of 7 business days) my/our contractual relationship(s) with RHBAM MY.
- I/We declare that I am/we are not a U.S. person and in the event of a change in my/our status that I/We become a U.S. Person, I/We shall notify RHBAM MY of the change.
- The Customer shall indemnify and hold harmless RHBAM MY, its directors/shareholders/employees and its Unit Trust Scheme consultants against all actions, cost (including any legal cost incurred), suits, proceedings, damages, expenses, losses, liabilities, claims and demands arising out of (whether directly or indirectly or in connection with) RHBAM MY having acted on the instructions/Order given in this application, save and except for the gross negligence and wilful default on the part of RHBAM MY.
- Pursuant to the requirements of the Capital Market and Services Act 2007, I/we further confirm that I/we are/is a sophisticated investor as defined in the Information Memorandum and thus, I/we are/is qualified to invest in the Wholesale Fund (Applicable for Wholesale Client only)

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C")

You are advised to read and understand the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) and deed(s) which shall be made available upon request before investing in the fund(s).

1.0 RHBAM MY shall be entitled to vary, revise or amend the provisions of the T&C herein at any time. The Customer is deemed to have been notified of such variation, upon such variation being made available on the website(s) of IUTA as well as RHBAM MY (if any) and the Customer is deemed to have accepted such variation, revision, amendment and/or modification in the event the Customer continues to invest with RHBAM MY as well as access to RHBAM MY Website. The relevant provisions of this T&C shall thereafter be deemed to have been varied, revised, amended and/or modified accordingly and shall be read and construed as if such variations, revisions, amendments and/or modification had been incorporated in and formed part of the T&C.

2.0 Customer Care

- If you require further information or clarification, please contact our Customer Service at +603-9205 8000 for assistance.

3.0 Rights of RHBAM MY as the Manager

- a. RHBAM MY reserves the right to accept or reject any account opening application and/or transactions in whole or in part thereof with or without assigning any reasons thereto, without compensation to the customer and the duly completed Transaction form/instruction received by RHBAM MY are deemed irrevocable by the Customer.
  b. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, RHBAM MY shall be at liberty to disregard or refuse to process any of the instructions given via the Transaction form if the processing of such instructions would be in contravention of any laws or regulatory requirements, whether or not having the force of law and/or would expose RHBAM MY to any liability.

4.0 Electronic Services

- RHBAM MY may from time to time provide to the Customer its electronic services such as website, computer, telephone, e-mail, short messaging service (sms), mobile telephone services or systems (including but not limited to services or information accessible through RHBAM MY's proprietary software or mobile application) ("Electronic Services"). The Customer will be automatically enrolled to receive Fund's reports and notices in electronic form. If the Customer wishes to receive the reports in printed copies, the Customer may opt out from the Electronic Services by informing RHBAM MY in writing.

a RHBAM MY may engage in any services include as part of such Electronic Services from time to time for the purpose of :

(i) viewing information and details relating to the applicant's – viewing and/or printing of account information such as fund reports, statements, advices of transactions and/or other communications in electronic form;

(ii) transmitting Orders to RHBAM MY for execution;

(iii) access to, including but not limited to key market indicators and real-time quotes;

And if the Customer does not wish to utilise the Electronic Services, the Customer may choose to opt out by informing RHBAM MY in writing

b RHBAM MY shall be entitled to:

(i) modify, suspend or terminate the operation of the Electronic Services; or

(ii) suspend or terminate the Customer's access to or use of the Electronic Services at any time with or without notice.

For avoidance of doubt, any modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services shall not entitle any Customer to any claims against RHBAM MY or compensation arising from any losses or damages suffered or incurred by the Customer as a direct or indirect result of the act of modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services.

5.0 Notices

All notices and other communications sent by or to the Customer shall be sent at the risk of the Customer. Unless due to wilful default or negligence of RHBAM MY, RHBAM MY shall not be responsible for any inaccuracy, interruption, error, delay or failure in transmission or delivery of any notices via whatever means, or for any equipment failure or malfunction. RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any direct or indirect consequential losses arising from the foregoing.

6.0 Investment

a. All monies due and payable by the Customer to RHBAM MY shall be made with clear funds and any cheques issued by the customer must be honoured when presented.
b. No physical cash shall be accepted as payment for investment
c. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, all employees and Unit Trust Scheme Consultants ("Consultants") of RHBAM MY are prohibited from receiving from any parties monies for unit trust investment (whether by way of cash or cheque or any other instruments) made out in favour of the employees and/or Consultants) for their onward transmission to RHBAM MY and in the event that you do hand over such monies to our employees and/or Consultants, such employees and/or Consultants shall for the purposes of such transmission of monies to RHBAM MY, be your agent and not ours and RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any loss whatsoever occasioned to you or any other person. RHBAM MY is under no obligation to accept payments for unit trust investments via employees and/or Consultant of RHBAM MY or any third party and may at our sole discretion reject such payments.
d. If any application made by the Customer is rejected for whatsoever reason, whether in part or whole, any monies paid or remaining balance thereof will be returned (without interest or return) and any costs or expenses incurred thereof shall be borne solely by the customer
e. Any investment, repurchase or switching requests received after the respective fund's cut-off time or on the fund's non-business day will be treated as the next business day's transaction.
f. Pre-signed purchase/switching and/or repurchase/cooling-off forms is/are strictly prohibited as provided under FIMM's Code of Ethics.

6.1 Account Opening

a. Minimum Investment

• Initial and subsequent investment must be for a minimum amount stated in the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).

b. Individual Applicant (Main Applicant)

• 18 years old and above; with full capacity and authority to accept and agree to this T&C, to open, maintain and/or continue to maintain all Account(s) from time to time opened and/or maintained and/or continued to be maintained with RHBAM MY, and to give RHBAM MY Order thereon and to enter into any Transactions contemplated herein.
• Is not an undischarged bankrupt nor has any current or pending litigation, arbitration or administrative proceeding against the Customer that threatens to restrain the Customer's entry into or performance of the Customer's obligations herein.
• Is neither engaged in any unlawful activity nor monies obtained from any illegal source or related to any illegal activity.

c. Designated Account Holder

• A minor (children below age of 18 years) being a joint applicant shall be registered as a Designated Account Holder.
• The designated Account Holder will not enjoy the rights of a Unit Holder. In this regard, he/she will not enjoy the rights of a registered holder of the relevant Fund(s) and only Main Applicant is authorised to give Order in relation thereto.

d. Joint Individual Applicant

• Only one person shall be registered as Main Applicant, while the others as joint applicant(s). Authority to operate the Account may be indicated as the "Power to Sign" in the Account Opening Form. If no indication or explicit instruction is given, then by default all joint Applicants shall sign.
• All applicants must be 18 years old and above; with full capacity and authority to accept and agree to these T&C, to open, maintain and/or continue to maintain all Account(s) from time to time opened and/or maintained and/or continued to be maintained with RHBAM MY, and to give RHBAM MY Orders thereon and to enter into any Transactions contemplated herein
• In the case of death of one unit holder, the surviving applicant(s) will be the person recognised by the Manager and the Trustee as having any title to or interest in the units held (except where the units have been pledged as collateral to a licensed financial institution).
• The Main Applicant is held liable should there be any discrepancy in the instruction and/or information given by the Joint Individual Applicant to RHBAM MY

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C") (CONTINUE)

6.2 Purchase/Switching

a. Switching application

• If allowed, minimum switch amount is to be adhered to.

• A switching fee or difference in Sales Charge between switching funds, where applicable (as disclosed in the relevant Prospectus, Information Memorandum, Disclosure Document and any supplementary thereto) on the amount to be switched shall be imposed and netted off from the value to be switched.

• For partial switching, minimum amount to be maintained in the original Fund as stated in the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).

• In the event any request for partial switching results in the customer holding less than the minimum balance of units required, RHBAM MY reserves the right to fully switch all the units held by the Customer.

• For full switching, all units in the account shall be switched.

• For EPF Members who are above age 55 years old (Akaun 55 and Akaun Emas) are allowed to perform withdrawal from EPF accounts for investment in the Unit Trust Funds. This shall be treated as type of withdrawal scheme from EPF. Upon successful withdrawal for purchase of Unit Trust Funds, the units created shall subsequently be deemed as cash investments, where subsequent transactions of switching and repurchase shall be treated similar to cash investments.

• For EPF Simpanan Shariah Akaun, Customer can only purchase or switch-in to Shariah-compliant unit trust funds.

6.3 Repurchase (Redemption)

• Customer must maintain minimum holding as prescribed in the fund's account for partial repurchase, as required by the relevant Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).

• For partial repurchase, the customer must leave a minimum balance of units required to maintain the fund's account as required by the relevant Fund's Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). In the event any request for partial repurchase results in the Customer holding less than the required minimum balance of units required, RHBAM MY reserves the right to full repurchase all the units held by the Customer.

• Payment of repurchase proceeds to a third party is strictly prohibited.

• If repurchase order of units received from Customer is above Customer's total available unit, RHBAM MY has the right to proceed with the repurchase order as full repurchase based on the available units.

• RHBAM MY will not be held responsible for any delay or loss incurred due to incorrect bank account number provided by the Customer.

• In the case of a repurchase of units in a Fund acquired using the EPF Plan, the repurchase proceeds will be credited to the Customer's EPF account directly. For the avoidance of doubt, repurchase proceeds of Customers using the EPF plan and who have attained the age of 55, will be paid or credited to the Customer in accordance with these T&C or the Customer's instructions. The repurchase proceeds will be net of any fees, charges or expenses incurred in connection with the repurchase. RHBAM MY shall not be under any duty to ascertain or have any responsibility for the adequacy of the consideration received.

• All payments from the Customer to RHBAM MY or from RHBAM MY to the Customer shall be settled in the relevant Currency of the Fund ("Fund Currency") whose units are being subscribed for or repurchased unless otherwise agreed between RHBAM MY and the Customer. Where RHBAM MY and the Customer have agreed that the payments shall be settled in a currency other than the Fund Currency, such payments shall be settled at a rate of exchange as shall be determined by RHBAM MY in its sole and absolute discretion. If for any reason RHBAM MY cannot effect payment or repayment to the Customer in the Fund Currency or in the agreed currency between RHBAM MY and the Customer, RHBAM MY may effect payment or repayment in the equivalent of any other currency selected by RHBAM MY based on the applicable rate of exchange at the time the payment or repayment is due.

6.4 Cooling-Off

• Cooling-off is only available to customers investing into any unit trust fund or private retirement scheme managed by the same investment manager for the first time.

• Partial cooling-off request is NOT accepted. The cooling-off request is based on the T&C stipulated in the Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es)/, Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) of the respective Fund(s).

6.5 Income Distribution / Unclaimed Moneys

a) Income Distribution

• (Distribution Instruction as per Purchase/Switch Form) Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.

• Income Distribution for investment via the EPF Member's Investment Scheme, will be automatically reinvested into the Fund. Distribution will continue to be reinvested upon conversion to Cash Plan after EPF released control, unless there is an existing investment in the same Fund with a distribution instruction provided earlier or RHBAM MY received from Customer a distribution instruction to opt for otherwise.

• Income Distribution for investment via the EPF Member's Investment Scheme under Akaun 55 and Akaun Emas will be automatically reinvested into the Fund, unless there is an existing investment in the same Fund with a distribution instruction provided earlier or RHBAM MY received from Customer a distribution instruction to opt for otherwise.

b) Unclaimed Moneys

• All money payable to a Unit Holder may be paid by telegraphic transfer or electronic payments or cheques. However, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque or any moneys payable to Unit Holders which remain unclaimed for such period of time, the Manager shall file and pay the unpresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys in accordance with the requirements of the Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.

• In the event of payment of income distribution to Unit Holders in the form of cheque, and the cheque is not presented for payment by the date which falls six (6) months from the date of issuance of the said cheque, the Unit Holder shall be deemed to have authorised the Manager to reinvest the moneys in additional Units as at Net Asset Value per Unit at such date as may be determined by the Manager provided always that the Unit Holder still has an active account with the Manager. If the Unit Holder no longer has an account with the Manager, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque, the Manager shall file and pay the unpresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.

6.6 Bank Account Details

• Bank account details as stated in the account application will be captured under RHBAM MY's system for the payment purposes of income distribution, repurchase and cooling off. If the bank account details provided under the repurchase/cooling-off instruction differs from that of the account application, payment will be processed as per the bank account details maintained under the RHBAM MY's system. If there is any changes to the bank account details, kindly provide the latest details by completing the Updating of Client's Particular Form.

• In the event that no such bank account number provided in the account application, RHBAM MY will maintain the bank account details as provided in the repurchase/cooling-off instruction.

6.7 Regular Savings Plan (RSP)

• If the Customer at any time apply for and are accepted by RHBAM MY to use the services that enable the Customer to make regular savings, the Customer will be subject to the T&C.

• The Customer on application for RSP will need to have a minimum initial investment amount in the nominated unit trust funds and to subsequently nominate number of years of investment. The source of monies is through direct debit authorisation.

• The Customer acknowledges that RHBAM MY reserves the right to terminate the RSP when the nominated funds is disabled for purchase, terminated or suspended.

• The Customer has the sole responsibility of having sufficient monies in the bank account to ensure that the RSP transactions are successful and the Customer shall be liable for any losses or damages incurred by RHBAM MY in executing the failed transactions.

• The Customer has the right at any time to terminate the RSP and/or modify the RSP through changing the nominated Fund, the nominated amount or the number of years of investment.

• RHBAM MY has the absolute right at any time to terminate the RSP if direct debit authorisation failed for more than three (3) times consecutively.

7.0 Change of Particulars

• RHBAM MY shall at all times be entitled to rely on the records in the Application Form last submitted by the Customer unless any change in the particulars therein have been notified to RHBAM MY or updated online by the Customer. RHBAM MY is not obliged to verify any particulars furnished or updated online by the Customer and RHBAM MY shall not be liable or responsible for any losses suffered or incurred by the Customer or any other Person by reason of any error or omission in the completion of the Application Form/Update Particular Form or in the furnishing or online updating of the particulars by the Customer.

• The Customer agrees and undertakes to notify RHBAM MY immediately of any change in the particulars of the Customer, or any information relating to any Account or to these T&C, supplied to RHBAM MY to update the changes online or completing the Updating of Client's Particular Form and submit to:

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8100 E-mail: rhbam@rhbgroup.com

RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8107 E-mail: rhbiiam.enquiry@rhbgroup.com

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C") (END)

8.0 Investment into unit trust distributed by RHBAM MY as Institutional Unit Trust Adviser (IUTA) and/or appointment of nominee to hold unit trust (units)

• The customer may invest in both unit trust funds that are managed by RHBAM MY or distributed by RHBAM MY as IUTA for other unit trust management companies ("UTMC").

• RHBAM MY as IUTA requires on services of a nominees ("Nominee") to effect transactions for the Customer and also to keep in custody units for and on behalf of the Customer.

• Where the Customer invests in a unit trust fund distributed by RHBAM MY as IUTA, the Customer hereby agrees to appoint RHBAM MY to hold and act for and on behalf of the Customer in relation to those units subject to the T&C provided herein. All transactions with respect to the units will be effected by the Nominee on behalf of the Customer with the relevant representative agent, adviser or management company of the units in accordance with the restrictions or limitations set by the respective UTMC, the relevant prospectus and deed of the respective funds and the laws, rules, guidelines, regulations and practices of the unit trusts industry.

• Where the Customer invests in a unit trust distributed by RHBAM MY as an IUTA, the Customer agrees to accept the T&C as set out by RHBAM MY as IUTA and also the relevant UTMC(s).

• The units shall be held by the Nominee as the registered holder for and on behalf of the Customer.

• The Nominee shall be a custodian and not a trustee in all matters relating to this arrangement and/or the units.

• The Nominee shall have no duty or responsibility, as regards attendance at meetings or voting in respect of any of the units or as regards any subscription, conversion or other rights in respect thereof or as regards to any merger, consolidation, reorganisation, receivership, bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings, compromise or arrangement in connection with the Units nor shall the Nominee be under any duty to investigate or participate therein or take any alternative action in connection therewith except in accordance with written instructions from the customer and upon such conditions and indemnity and provision for expenses as the Nominee may require.

• Where the Customer invests in a unit trust fund distributed by RHBAM MY as IUTA, upon release control from EPF (when a member reaches age of 55 or made full withdrawal due to Leaving the Country, Incapacitation, Pensionable Employees or Death Withdrawals and any other reasons defined by EPF from time to time), Customer hereby agrees and authorise RHBAM MY as the IUTA and the UTMC to automatically re-register/transfer the Customer's holdings under EPF plan to be held by in the name of Nominee.

9.0 TERMINATION

• RHBAM MY may terminate or suspend the Account by giving 7 Business Days' written notice to the Customer or by immediate or without notice if so required by relevant authorities under applicable laws of Malaysia on the happening of any of the following events:

i. an Account without holdings and/or activity for the past two (2) years since the opening of account;

ii. an Account that has been deemed to be dormant based on criteria that RHBAM MY may determine from time to time;

iii. the Customer becomes bankrupt, commits an act of bankruptcy or suffers any petition or passes any resolution for winding up or enters into receivership or enters into any composition or arrangement with or for the benefit of its creditors;

iv. any of the Customer's representations, declarations or statements becoming untrue, incomplete or inaccurate;

v. the Customer breaches any of the terms herein;

vi. any claim, action or proceeding of any nature is commenced against the Customer by any party or steps are taken by any person to enforce any security against the Customer;

vii. RHBAM MY forms an opinion that it should take action in order to preserve its rights or interests under any of the Accounts with RHBAM MY;

viii. if there is a change in applicable law or regulation that makes it unlawful for RHBAM MY to continue with allowing the Customer to execute the transaction in the Fund(s);

ix. if RHBAM MY forms a view and in good faith that it should take action in order to preserve its rights or interests under any of the Customer's Account(s).

x. RHBAM MY reserves its sole and absolute discretion to terminate the services provided hereunder without assigning any reason whatsoever and RHBAM MY shall not be held liable to the Customer for any losses and/or damages suffered and/or incurred as a result thereof.

10.0 CONSEQUENCES OF TERMINATION

• In the event that the Account is terminated in accordance with the "Termination" clause above, RHBAM MY shall redeem from any of the Securities and/or Cash Fund in the Account to satisfy any monies (including any fees, expenses and charges) due from the Customer to RHBAM MY. Any balance monies shall be credited into the Customer's EPF account, or credited into the Customer's bank account as stipulated during account opening application after EPF release control upon the Customer reaching 55 years of age;

• In the event of any income distribution after the termination of Account, RHBAM MY will sell-off the residual units and the monies will be credited in either the Customer's EPF or bank account as mentioned in the above item 6.5 Income Distribution clause. RHBAM MY shall send e-mail notification to the Customer in relation to the residual units sell-off.

11.0 UT LOAN FINANCING RISK DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Investing in a unit trust fund with borrowed money is more risky than investing with your own savings. You should assess if loan financing is suitable for you in light of your objectives, attitude to risk and financing circumstances. You should be aware of the risk, which would include the following:-

a. The higher the margin of financing (that is, the amount of money you borrow for every Ringgit of your own money that you put in as deposit or down payment) the greater the loss or gain on your investment.

b. You should assess whether you have the ability to service the repayments on the proposed loan. If your loan is a variable rate loan, and if interest rates rise, your total repayment amount will be increased.

c. If unit prices fall beyond a certain level, you may be asked to provide additional acceptable collateral (where units are used as collateral) or pay additional amounts on top of your normal instalments. If you fail to comply within the prescribed time, your units may be sold towards the settlement of your loan.

d. Returns on unit trusts are not guaranteed and may not be earned evenly over time. This means that there may be some years where returns are high and other years where losses are incurred instead. Whether you eventually realise a gain or incur loss may be affected by the timing of the sale of your units. The value of units may fall just when you want your money back even though the investment may have done well in the past.

e. This brief statement cannot disclose all the risks and other aspects of loan financing. You should therefore carefully study the T&C before you decide to take the loan. If you have doubts in respect of any aspect of this UT Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement or the terms of the loan financing, you should consult the institution offering the loan.

DEFINITION AND INTERPRETATION

- Account" means the account which the Customer opens and maintains with RHBAM MY to have access to the financial products and services provided by RHBAM MY.
- "Business Day" as defined in respective fund's relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) and Product Highlights Sheet.
- "Cash Plan" means a plan where Customer's investment monies in a Fund is other than EPF Plan and RSP.
- "Content" means information, material, report and records including but not limited to text messages, images, banners, videos, animation and forms as appearing or displayed on this Website and/or the Mobile Application.
- Customer", "You", "Your", "Yourself" refer to a customer/applicant of RHBAM MY, i.e. any person(s) who hold(s) and operate(s) an Account with RHBAM MY and includes the successors in title or legal representatives, whichever is applicable, of the Customer
- "EPF" means the Employees Provident Fund.
- "EPF Plan" means a plan which allows a Customer (subject to the conditions as imposed by EPF) to invest in a Fund which is managed by a Manager approved by the EPF, by way of transfer of funds from the Customer's EPF account.
- "EPF i-Invest" refers to EPF online facility which allows you to transfer eligible fund from your EPF Saving to make investment into unit trust.
- "EPF Akaun 55" refers to Customer's EPF account where EPF members' contribution is received up to the age of 55 years old.
- "EPF Akaun Emas" refers to Customer's EPF account where EPF members' (who continue to work after the age of 55) contribution is received up to the age of 60 years old. Any outstanding balance from Akaun 55 will be consolidated under Akaun Emas.
- "FIMM" means Federation of Investment Managers Malaysia.
- "Fund(s)" means any unit trust, wholesale fund, investment fund, mutual fund or any other collective investment scheme authorised or recognised by the SC (or deemed to be authorised or recognised under law) and distributed by or made available through RHBAM MY from time to time.
- "Information" means information, text, personal data, data, statements, materials, message or any other information posted and/or provided in the Website.
- "IUTA" means Institutional Unit Trust Adviser, a corporation registered with FIMM and authorised to market and distribute unit trust schemes of another party.
- "Password" means User ID for authentication purposes to access primarily the i-Akaun and other available internet services known only to the user.
- "PDPA" means Personal Data Protection Act 2010.
- "Personnel" means the directors, officers, employees, servants, agents and employees of RHBAM MY and/or its nominee.
- "Registered User" means a customer who has registered for RHBAM MY
- RHB Banking Group" means RHB Bank Berhad and its group of companies.
- "RSP Plan" means Regular Savings Plan.
- "SC" means the Securities Commission Malaysia.
- "Services" means all online services, made available from time to time in the Website.
- "Sophisticated Investor" means a Customer who has successfully declared themselves as a sophisticated investor, which term is as defined in the "Guidelines on Unlisted Capital Market Products under the Lodge and Launch Framework" issued by the Securities Commission Malaysia or the glossary section of the information memorandum of the relevant fund. Only sophisticated investor may invest in a Wholesale Fund.
- "Statement" means any statements of account, confirmations or notifications in respect of any Order.
- "Trustees" mean the Trustee of the Fund as stated in the Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) & Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any)
- "User ID" means Identification characters used by the user for the purpose of login to the Website.
- "Unit" means a share or unit in a Fund.
- "Visitor" means a non-customer of RHBAM MY.
- "Website" means RHBAM MY's website at https://www.rhbgroup.com/malaysia/products-and-services/unit-trust/asset-management/rhb-asset-management-sdn-bhd
- "Wholesale Fund" means a unit trust scheme established where the units are to be issued, offered for subscription or purchase, or for which invitations to subscribe for or purchase the units are to be made, exclusively to Sophisticated Investors.

ACCOUNT APPLICATION FORM
Non-Individual

RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD 198801007231 (174588-X)
RHB ISLAMIC INTERNATIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT BERHAD 200901036354 (879478-A)
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur
Tel:603-9205 8000 Fax: 603-9205 8100
Toll Free No:1-800-88-3175 Website: www.rhbgroup.com

☐ **RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD**

☐ **RHB ISLAMIC INTERNATIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT BERHAD**

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd (RHBAM) and its subsidiary, RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad (RHBIIAM) , either individually or collectively (where applicable), shall be referred to as RHBAM MY in this document.

In compliance with the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007, this account application form should not be circulated unless accompanied by the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). Investor(s) should read and understand the contents of the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) if any before completing this account application form.

I/we read and understand the below to buy Wholesale Fund ☐ Yes ☐ No

This account application form should not be circulated unless accompanied by the relevant Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). Investor(s) should read and understand the contents of the relevant Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) before completing this account application form.

Please complete in BLOCK LETTERS & using BLANK INK PEN only, and tick(√) where applicable. For 1st time Investor(s), this form is required to be completed.

BUSINESS INFORMATION

Registered Business Name *(hereinafter referred to as "the Company")*

Former Business Name

Doing Business As Name

Business Registration No | SSM Registration No (if any)

Date of Incorporation (DD/MM/YYYY) - - | Country of Incorporation

Country of Head Quarters *(if different from country of incorporation)*

Registered Address

Post Code | Town / City

State | Country

Primary Business Operation Address

Post Code | Town / City

State | Country

Correspondence/ Mailing Address *(complete if different from above primary address)*

Post Code | Town / City

State | Country

Tel No. (Country Code / Area Code / Office) ext | Fax No.

Email Address

By providing your email address to RHBAM MY, you have consented to receive communications and/or information from RHBAM MY relating to your investment via email. Notices delivered via email to applicant are deemed sent and received on the date such email is sent.

Top 5 Country of Business Operations / Activities

Country 1. | Country 2.

Country 3. | Country 4

Country 5.

Nature Of Business | Specify MSIC Code

Company Status ☐ Resident ☐ Non Resident ☐ Resident Controlled *(tick the folowwing)* ☐ Non-Resident Controlled

If Resident Controlled, please state the following:-

☐ Bumi Controlled ☐ Non-Bumi Controlled

Type of Entity

- ☐ Association
- ☐ Islamic Bank
- ☐ International Islamic Bank
- ☐ Central Bank
- ☐ Federal Government
- ☐ Government-Linked
- ☐ Local Government
- ☐ Insurance
- ☐ Public Fund
- ☐ Professional Body
- ☐ Religious Body
- ☐ Societies / Clubs
- ☐ Schools
- ☐ Stock Broking Firm
- ☐ Trade Union
- ☐ Commercial Bank
- ☐ Investment Bank
- ☐ Other Non-Bank Financial Institution
- ☐ Cooperative
- ☐ Finance
- ☐ International Organisation
- ☐ Limited Liability Partner
- ☐ Public Limited Company
- ☐ Partnership
- ☐ Private Limited Company
- ☐ Statutory Body
- ☐ State Government
- ☐ Sole Proprietor
- ☐ Trustee

Paid Up Capital (RM) _____

Total Company Assets

- ☐ Less than RM500,000 (or equivalent)
- ☐ RM500,001 to RM3,000,000 (or equivalent)
- ☐ RM3,000,001 to RM5,000,000 (or equivalent)
- ☐ RM5,000,001 to RM10,000,000 (or equivalent)
- ☐ RM10,000,001 to RM25,000,000 (or equivalent)
- ☐ RM25,000,001 to RM50,000,000 (or equivalent)
- ☐ RM50,000,001 to RM75,000,000 (or equivalent)
- ☐ RM75,000,001 to RM100,000,000 (or equivalent)
- ☐ More than RM100,000,000 (or equivalent)

Source of Wealth ☐ W ☐☐ ☐ W ☐☐ ☐ W ☐☐ *(Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Source of Wealth Code)*

Expected deposit/investment with RHBAM MY in the next 12 months

- ☐ Less than RM50,000 (or equivalent)
- ☐ RM50,001 to RM100,000 (or equivalent)
- ☐ RM100,001 to RM500,000 (or equivalent)
- ☐ RM500,001 to RM1,000,000 (or equivalent)
- ☐ RM1,000,001 to RM5,000,000 (or equivalent)
- ☐ RM5,000,001 and above

Source of Fund - The Origin of funds for transacting with RHBAM MY *(Select Top 5 Source of Funds)* *(Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Source of Fund Code)*

	Source of Fund Code	Source of Fund Country	Source of Fund Country Exposure (%)
1	F ☐☐	Country ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐	Exposure percentage ☐☐☐ %
2	F ☐☐	Country ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐	Exposure percentage ☐☐☐ %
3	F ☐☐	Country ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐	Exposure percentage ☐☐☐ %
4	F ☐☐	Country ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐	Exposure percentage ☐☐☐ %
5	F ☐☐	Country ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐	Exposure percentage ☐☐☐ %

Company Source of Income ☐ Disposal of non-core business/asset/investments ☐ Fund raising exercise such as right issue ☐ Cash in hand/surplus funds/working capital

CONTACT DETAILS

Contact Person (1)

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

PARTICULARS OF ALL DIRECTOR(S)/SHAREHOLDER(S)/ULTIMATE BENEFICIAL OWNER(S)/PARTNER(S)/SOLE PROPRIETOR/AUTHORISED SIGNATORY(IES)

☐ Director ☐ Shareholder ☐ Authorised Signatory ☐ Ultimate Beneficial Owner ☐ Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: ☐ Male ☐ Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: ☐ Employed ☐ Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: Mailing Address:

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

☐ Director ☐ Shareholder ☐ Authorised Signatory ☐ Ultimate Beneficial Owner ☐ Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: ☐ Male ☐ Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: ☐ Employed ☐ Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: Mailing Address:

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

☐ Director ☐ Shareholder ☐ Authorised Signatory ☐ Ultimate Beneficial Owner ☐ Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: ☐ Male ☐ Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: ☐ Employed ☐ Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: Mailing Address:

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

☐ Director ☐ Shareholder ☐ Authorised Signatory ☐ Ultimate Beneficial Owner ☐ Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: ☐ Male ☐ Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: ☐ Employed ☐ Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: Mailing Address:

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

☐ Director ☐ Shareholder ☐ Authorised Signatory ☐ Ultimate Beneficial Owner ☐ Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: ☐ Male ☐ Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: ☐ Employed ☐ Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: Mailing Address:

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

☐ Director ☐ Shareholder ☐ Authorised Signatory ☐ Ultimate Beneficial Owner ☐ Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: ☐ Male ☐ Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: ☐ Employed ☐ Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: Mailing Address:

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

☐ Director ☐ Shareholder ☐ Authorised Signatory ☐ Ultimate Beneficial Owner ☐ Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: ☐ Male ☐ Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: ☐ Employed ☐ Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: Mailing Address:

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

☐ Director ☐ Shareholder ☐ Authorised Signatory ☐ Ultimate Beneficial Owner ☐ Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: ☐ Male ☐ Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: ☐ Employed ☐ Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: Mailing Address:

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

☐ Director ☐ Shareholder ☐ Authorised Signatory ☐ Ultimate Beneficial Owner ☐ Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: ☐ Male ☐ Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: ☐ Employed ☐ Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: Mailing Address:

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

☐ Director ☐ Shareholder ☐ Authorised Signatory ☐ Ultimate Beneficial Owner ☐ Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: ☐ Male ☐ Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: ☐ Employed ☐ Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: Mailing Address:

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

☐ Director ☐ Shareholder ☐ Authorised Signatory ☐ Ultimate Beneficial Owner ☐ Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: ☐ Male ☐ Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: ☐ Employed ☐ Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: Mailing Address:

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

☐ Director ☐ Shareholder ☐ Authorised Signatory ☐ Ultimate Beneficial Owner ☐ Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: ☐ Male ☐ Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: ☐ Employed ☐ Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: Mailing Address:

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Note: Please attach details in separate sheet if the space provided is insufficient.

EXCHANGE CONTROL DECLARATION BY NON-MALAYSIAN REGISTERED ORGANISATION(S)

☐ I/We declare that I am/ we are Malaysian resident(s)/ Malaysian organisation

☐ I/We declare that I am/ we are non-Malaysian resident(s) and I am/ we are permanent resident(s) of _____ (Country)

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE & EXPERIENCE (PURPOSE OF ACCOUNT OPENING)

Investment Objective

☐ Capital Growth ☐ Regular Income ☐ Capital Protection

☐ Education ☐ Wealth Accumulation ☐ Retirement

Investment Experience

☐ Unit Trust _____ year(s) ☐ Trading on Bursa Malaysia _____ year(s)

☐ Futures / Options _____ year(s) ☐ Others _____ year(s)

☐ No experience

Investment Time Frame

☐ Long Term (> 5 years) ☐ Medium (3-5 years) ☐ Short Term (< 3 years)

BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY FOR E-PAYMENT OF INCOME DISTRIBUTION / REDEMPTION) - MYR Class Fund Only

Bank Name

Account Holder Name

Bank Account No.

Account Type ☐ Savings Account ☐ Current account

Note : 1. Only one MYR currency bank account will be maintained in RHBAM MY's record at any one time
2. Payment to third party is strictly not allowed

BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY FOR E-PAYMENT OF INCOME DISTRIBUTION / REDEMPTION) - Foreign Currency Class Fund Only

Bank Name

Account Holder Name

Bank Account No.

Account Type ☐ Savings Account ☐ Current account

Currency ☐ AUD ☐ EUR ☐ GBP ☐ JPY ☐ RMB ☐ SGD ☐ USD ☐ Other, please specify _____

Note : 1. Only one foreign currency bank account will be maintained in RHBAM MY's record at any one time
2. Payment to third party is strictly not allowed

RHB PRIVACY NOTICE

I/We understand that RHBAM MY will use, collect, record, store, share and/or process my/our personal information, including, without limitation, my/our contact details, background information, financial data, tax residency and other information relevant to my/our application for the product and / or service which

(a) I/we have provided in this form or through any other contact with RHB Banking Group (which shall include its holding company, subsidiary(s), and any associated company(s), including any company as a result of any restructuring, merger, sale or acquisition), or

(b) has been obtained from analysis of my/our payment and other transactions/services within the RHB Banking Group, or

(c) has been obtained from third parties such as employers, joint applicants/accountholders, guarantors, legal representatives, industry/financial related associations, government/regulatory authorities, credit bureaus or credit reporting agencies, retailers, social networks and fraud prevention agencies or other organizations

for any and/or all of the following purposes ("Purpose"), if applicable:

(i) providing this product and/or service and notifying me/us about important changes or developments to the features;

(ii) updating and managing the accuracy of RHB Banking Group's records;

(iii) prevention, detection or prosecution of crime, and complying with legal and regulatory obligations;

(iv) assessment and analysis including credit / lending / financing /insurance/takaful risks / behaviour scoring / market and product analysis and market research;

(v) communications and ensuring customer satisfaction, which may include conducting surveys to improve the quality of our products and services, responding to inquiries and complaints and to generally resolve disputes;

(vi) determining the amount of my/our indebtedness and recovering debt that I/we owe to RHBAM MY;

(vii) maintaining my/our credit history for present and future reference;

(viii) enabling an actual or proposed assignee of RHBAM MY, or participant or sub-participant of RHBAM MY to evaluate my/our transactions which are intended to be the subject of the assignment, participation or sub-participation;

(ix) cross-selling, marketing and promotions of products and/or services of RHB Banking Group and its strategic alliances;

(x) for RHBAM MY's corporate events (including networking events, launching of products, etc) /contests, of which photographs / images of I/we may be captured and may be used for RHBAM MY's publications; or

(xi) protecting RHB Banking Group's interests and other ancillary or related purposes.

I/We understand and acknowledge that it is necessary for RHBAM MY to process my/our personal information for the Purpose, without which RHBAM MY will not be able to provide the product/service that I/we have requested from RHBAM MY and to notify I/we about important changes or developments to the products/services. Where I/we have provided RHBAM MY with sensitive personal information (in particular, information consisting my/our physical/mental health for applications of insurance/takaful products/services), I/we hereby provide RHBAM MY with my/our express consent to process the same in the manner described in this Privacy Notice. I/we may exercise my/our options in respect of receiving marketing materials (including cross-selling, marketing and promotions as described above) at any time by contacting our Customer Service at 03 - 9205 8000 for RHBAM MY.

I/We understand that RHBAM MY may disclose my/our personal information (or sensitive personal information, if applicable) to other companies within the RHB Banking Group, service providers, merchants and strategic partners, vendors including debt collection agencies, professional advisers, industry/financial related associations, credit bureaus or credit reporting agencies and fraud prevention agencies, governmental agencies, other financial institutions and any of their respective agents, servants and/or such persons, whether located within or outside Malaysia for the Purpose, if applicable, subject at all times to any laws (including regulations, standards, guidelines and/or obligations) applicable to RHBAM MY. I/We further understand that I/we may request for correction (if my/our personal information is inaccurate, outdated, incomplete, etc), access to (a prescribed fee may be charged), or deletion (if I/we no longer have any existing products/services with RHB Banking Group) of my/our personal information or limit the processing thereof at any time hereafter by submitting such request via post, email or fax to the following address:

Customer Service
RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd & RHB Islamic International Asset Managament Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8100 Email: rhbam@rhbgroup.com / rhbiiam.enquiry@rhbgroup.com

I/We acknowledge that RHB Banking Group may modify or update its Privacy Notice from time to time, a copy of which is available at www.rhbgroup.com and that I/we may channel any complaints or inquiries I/we may have in the manner indicated above.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND CONSENT

- By providing my/our personal information and signature, I/we consent to RHBAM MY processing my/our personal information for any necessary disclosures and overseas transfers of my/our personal information to relevant third parties, for the Purpose, if applicable.
- I/We agree to the disclosure and/or transfer of my/our personal information to relevant third parties as a result of any restructuring, sale or acquisition of any company within the RHB Banking Group, provided that the recipient uses my/our personal information for the Purpose, if applicable.
- I/We also represent and warrant that I/we have sufficiently obtained the consent of third party individual(s) (e.g. family, spouse, related parties, supplementary cardholder and/or emergency contact persons, etc) whose personal information I/we have disclosed to RHBAM MY to allow RHBAM MY to process the same in relation to the Purpose, if applicable.

[This paragraph is only applicable to the authorized signatory(s)/contact person(s) of RHBAM MY's corporate customer(s), if any]

- As the authorized signatory(s)/contact person(s) of RHBAM MY's corporate customer, I/we understand that personal information of the directors, individual shareholders, employees, other authorised signatories, individual guarantors, individual security providers, suppliers/vendors and/or related parties etc, may be collected and processed by RHBAM MY for the purpose of the commercial transactions between the corporate customer and RHBAM MY. I/We represent and warrant that I/we am/are entitled to provide the said personal information to RHBAM MY and/or the appropriate consent have been obtained to allow RHBAM MY to process the said personal information for the purpose.

NOTIS PRIVASI RHB

Saya/Kami faham bahawa RHBAM MY akan menggunakan, mengumpul, merekod, menyimpan, berkongsi dan/atau memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami, termasuk, tanpa had, butir-butir pengenalan saya/kami, maklumat latar belakang, data kewangan, penduduk cukai dan maklumat lain yang berkaitan dengan permohonan anda untuk produk dan / atau perkhidmatan yang

(a) telah saya/kami berikan di dalam borang ini atau melalui sebarang perhubungan lain dengan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB (termasuk syarikat induk, syarikat-syarikat subsidiari, dan mana-mana syarikat yang berkenaan, termasuk mana-mana syarikat yang terhasil daripada mana-mana penyusunan semula, penggabungan, jualan atau pengambilalihan) atau
(b) diperolehi daripada analisis pembayaran saya/kami dan urusniaga/perkhidmatan yang lain dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, atau
(c) diperolehi daripada pihak ketiga seperti majikan, pemohon bersama/pemegang-pemegang akaun, penjamin-penjamin, wakil-wakil perundangan, persatuan-persatuan berkaitan industri/kewangan, pihak-pihak berkuasa kerajaan, biro-biro kredit atau agensi-agensi pelaporan kredit, penjual-penjual, rangkaian-rangkaian sosial dan agensi-agensi pencegahan penipuan atau organisasi-organisasi lain,

untuk mana-mana dan/atau semua tujuan-tujuan yang berikut ("Tujuan"), jika berkaitan:

(i) menyediakan produk dan/atau perkhidmatan ini dan memaklumkan saya/kami tentang sebarang perubahan penting atau perkembangan tentang ciri-ciri produk dan/atau perkhidmatan tersebut;
(ii) mengemaskini dan menguruskan ketepatan rekod Kumpulan Perbankan RHB;
(iii) pencegahan, pengesanan atau pendakwaan jenayah, dan pematuhan obligasi-obligasi perundangan dan peraturan;
(iv) penilaian dan analisis termasuk pemarkahan kredit / pinjaman / pembiayaan /risiko insurans/takaful / kelakuan, analisis pasaran dan produk dan penyelidikan pasaran;
(v) perhubungan dan memastikan kepuasan pelanggan, yang mungkin termasuk menjalankan kajian-kajian meningkatkan kualiti produk-produk dan perkhidmatan-perkhidmatan kami, membalas kepada pertanyaan dan aduan serta untuk menyelesaikan percanggahan secara umumnya;
(vi) menentukan jumlah hutang saya/kami dan pemungutan hutang yang saya/kami berhutang kepada RHBAM MY;
(vii) mengekalkan sejarah kredit anda untuk rujukan semasa dan akan datang;
(viii) membolehkan pemegang serah hak sebenar atau yang dicadangkan oleh RHBAM MY, atau peserta atau sub peserta RHBAM MY untuk menilai urus niaga saya/kami yang bertujuan untuk menjadi subjek penyerahhakan, penyertaan atau sub penyertaan;
(ix) melindungi kepentingan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB dan tujuan sampingan atau tujuan lain yang berkenaan;
(x) penjualan silang, pemasaran dan promosi produk dan/atau perkhidmatan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB dan rakan-rakan kongsi strategik; atau
(xi) bagi acara-acara korporat RHBAM MY (termasuk acara rangkaian, pelancaran produk, dan lain-lain) / pertandingan, di mana gambar / imej saya/kami mungkin akan ditangkap dan boleh digunakan untuk penerbitan RHBAM MY.

Saya/Kami faham dan mengakui bahawa RHBAM MY perlu memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk Tujuan tersebut, tanpanya RHBAM MY tidak akan dapat menyediakan produk/perkhidmatan yang saya/kami minta daripada RHBAM MY dan untuk memaklumkan saya/kami tentang sebarang perubahan penting atau perkembangan tentang produk/perkhidmatan tersebut. Di mana saya/kami telah memberi RHBAM MY maklumat peribadi sensitif (khususnya, maklumat tentang kesihatan fizikal / mental saya/kami untuk permohonan bagi produk insurans/takaful / perkhidmatan), saya/kami dengan ini memberikan RHBAM MY persetujuan nyata saya/kami untuk memproses mengikut cara yang dinyatakan dalam Notis Privasi ini. Saya/Kami boleh menjalankan pilihan saya/kami berkenaan dengan menerima bahan-bahan pemasaran (termasuk penjualan silang, pemasaran dan promosi seperti yang dinyatakan di atas) pada bila-bila masa dengan menghubungi Khidmat Pelanggan pada nombor 03-9205 8000.

Saya/Kami faham bahawa RHBAM MY mungkin akan mendedahkan maklumat peribadi saya/kami (atau maklumat peribadi sensitif, jika berkenaan) kepada syarikat-syarikat lain di dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, penyedia-penyedia perkhidmatan, peniaga-peniaga dan rakan-rakan kongsi strategik, pembekal-pembekal termasuk agensi-agensi pemungutan hutang, penasihat-penasihat profesional, persatuan-persatuan berkaitan industri/kewangan, biro-biro kredit atau agensi-agensi pelaporan kredit dan pencegahan penipuan, agensi-agensi kerajaan, institusi-institusi kewangan yang lain dan mana-mana ejen, pekerja, dan/atau mana-mana orang mereka, sama ada bertempat di dalam atau di luar Malaysia untuk Tujuan tersebut, jika berkenaan, tertakluk pada setiap masa kepada mana-mana undang-undang (termasuk peraturan-peraturan, piawaian, garis panduan dan / atau obligasi) yang terpakai kepada RHBAM MY.

Saya/Kami juga faham bahawa saya/kami boleh meminta untuk membuat pembetulan (jika maklumat peribadi saya/kami adalah tidak tepat, ketinggalan zaman, tidak lengkap, dan lain-lain), akses kepada (fi yang ditetapkan mungkin dikenakan), atau untuk menghapuskan (jika saya/kami tidak lagi mempunyai apa-apa produk/perkhidmatan yang sedia ada dengan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB) ke atas maklumat peribadi saya/kami atau mengehadkan pemprosesan itu pada bila-bila masa selepas ini dengan mengemukakan permintaan tersebut melalui pos, e-mel atau faks kepada alamat berikut:

Khidmat Pelanggan
RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd & RHB Islamic International Asset Managament Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Nombor Telefon: 03-9205 8000 Nombor Fax: 03-9205 8100 Email: rhbam@rhbgroup.com / rhbiiam.enquiry@rhbgroup.com

Saya/Kami mengakui bahawa Kumpulan Perbankan RHB boleh mengubahsuai atau mengemas kini Notis Privasi ini dari masa ke semasa, di mana salinannya boleh didapati di www.rhbgroup.com dan anda boleh menyalurkan sebarang aduan atau pertanyaan yang saya/kami mungkin ada dengan cara yang ditunjukkan di atas.

PENGIKTIRAFAN DAN KEBENARAN

- Dengan memberikan maklumat peribadi saya/kami berserta tandatangan, saya/kami mengizinkan RHBAM MY memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk mana-mana pendedahan yang diperlukan dan pemindahan maklumat peribadi saya/kami ke luar negara kepada pihak ketiga yang berkaitan, jika berkenaan.
- Saya/Kami bersetuju dengan pendedahan dan/atau pemindahan maklumat peribadi saya/kami kepada pihak ketiga yang berkaitan akibat daripada apa-apa penyusunan semula, penjualan atau pengambilalihan mana-mana syarikat dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, dengan syarat bahawa penerima menggunakan maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk Tujuan tersebut sahaja.
- Saya/Kami juga menyatakan dan menjamin bahawa saya/kami telah cukup memperolehi persetujuan individu-individu pihak ketiga (contohnya keluarga, pasangan, pihak-pihak berkaitan, pemegang kad tambahan dan/atau orang hubungan kecemasan, lain-lain) di mana maklumat peribadi mereka telah saya/kami dedahkan kepada RHBAM MY untuk membenarkan RHBAM MY membuat pemprosesan yang sama berhubung dengan Tujuan, jika berkenaan.

[Perenggan ini hanya terpakai kepada penandatangan yang diberi kuasa/orang yang boleh dihubungi daripada pelanggan-pelanggan korporat RHBAM MY, jika ada]

- Sebagai penandatangan yang diberi kuasa/orang yang boleh dihubungi daripada pelanggan korporat RHBAM MY, saya/kami memahami bahawa maklumat peribadi pengarah-pengarah, pemegang-pemegang saham individu, pekerja-pekerja, penandatangan lain yang diberi kuasa, penjamin individu, penyedia keselamatan individu, pembekal-pembekal dan/atau pihak-pihak berkaitan dan lain-lain, boleh dikumpul dan diproses oleh RHBAM MY untuk tujuan transaksi komersial antara pelanggan korporat dengan RHBAM MY. Saya/Kami menyatakan dan menjamin bahawa saya/kami berhak untuk memberikan maklumat peribadi tersebut kepada RHBAM MY dan / atau persetujuan yang sesuai telah diperolehi untuk membolehkan RHBAM MY memproses maklumat peribadi untuk tujuan tersebut.

FOREIGN ACCOUNT TAX COMPLIANCE ACT ("FATCA") AND COMMON REPORTING STANDARD ("CRS")

- **"Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)"** which was passed as part of the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment (HIRE) Act, generally requires that foreign financial Institutions and certain other non-financial foreign entities report on the foreign assets held by their U.S. account holders or be subject to withholding on withholdable payments. The HIRE Act also contained legislation requiring U.S. persons to report, depending on the value, their foreign financial accounts and foreign assets.
- RHBAM MY and its related companies and affiliates are subject to and required to, or have agreed to comply with FATCA ("FATCA Reporting Requirement"). In view of this, RHBAM MY is required to collect information about each of its customers under the FATCA Reporting Requirement. If you are a U.S. Person, we may need to give the Inland Revenue Board of Malaysia ("IRBM") your account information, which may then be shared with the U.S. IRS.
- **"Common Reporting Standard (CRS)"** means the Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information ("AEOFAI") in Tax Matters and was developed in response to the G20 request and approved by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) Council on 15 July 2014, calls on jurisdictions to obtain information from their financial institutions and automatically exchange that information with other jurisdictions on an annual basis. It sets out the financial account information to be exchanged, the financial institutions required to report, the different types of accounts and taxpayers covered, as well as common due diligence procedures to be followed by financial institutions.
- RHBAM MY and its related companies and affiliates are required to comply with the CRS Rules ("CRS Reporting Requirement") In view of this RHBAM MY is required to collect information about your tax residence(s) under applicable tax regulations. If you are not a tax resident of Malaysia, we may need to give the IRBM your account information, which may then be shared with other tax authorities of the CRS Participating countries.
- Each jurisdiction has its own rules for defining tax residences, and jurisdiction have provided information on how to determine if you are resident in a jurisdiction on the following website: - http://www/oecd/org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-residency/
- RHBAM MY are not allowed to give tax advice. Please consult your tax adviser if you require assistance in determining your tax residence(s).
- "Participating Jurisdiction" means a jurisdiction with which an agreement is in place pursuant to which it will provide the information required on the automatic exchange of financial account information set out in the CRS.
- "Reportable Jurisdiction" is a jurisdiction with which an obligation to provide financial account information is in place.
- "Tax Resident" refers to the definition of tax residence by each participating jurisdiction as provided on [https://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-residency/#id.en.347760\]. In general, you will find that tax residence is the country/jurisdiction in which you live. Special circumstances may cause you to be resident elsewhere or resident in more than one country/jurisdiction at the same time (dual residency).
- For more information on tax residence, please consult your tax adviser or the information at the OECD automatic exchange of information portal mentioned above.

- "TIN" (including "functional equivalent") means Taxpayer Identification Number or a functional equivalent in the absence of a TIN. A TIN is a unique combination of letters or numbers assigned by a jurisdiction to an individual or an Entity and used to identify the individual or Entity for the purposes of administering the tax laws of such jurisdiction. Further details of acceptable TINs can be found at the following link [https://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-identification-numbers]. Some jurisdictions do not issue a TIN. However, these jurisdictions often utilize some other high integrity number with an equivalent level of identification (a "functional equivalent"). Examples of that type of number include, for Entities, a Business/company registration code/number.
- "US Person" refers to a US Person as defined in Section 7701 (a) (30) of the Internal Revenue Code and includes an individual who is a citizen or resident of the US.

DECLARATION & SIGNATURES

I/We acknowledge that I/We have read and fully understood the contents of this Declarations, Acknowledgement and Authorisations ("DAA") and the T&C (which also incorporated FATCA, CRS, UT Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement) as set out in this document, the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) for the Fund(s) to be invested in, of this account application and I/We undertake to be bound by them for all my/our transactions with RHBAM MY.

ALL APPLICANTS MUST SIGN THIS ACCOUNT APPLICATION FORM

Authorised Signatory (ies) **Name :** **NRIC/Passport No:** **Date :**	**Authorised Signatory (ies)** **Name :** **NRIC/Passport No:** **Date :**	**Authorised Signatory (ies)** **Name :** **NRIC/Passport No:** **Date :**	Company Stamp / Common Seal

Note: Pre-signed account application form is strictly prohibited as provided under FIMM's Code of Ethics.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Account No.

FOR UTSC/DISTRIBUTOR USE ONLY

RHBAM MY/ Distributor / Branch Code / Stamp

Name of Staff / UTSC / Distributor

Staff / UTSC Code / EP Code

Signature of Staff / UTSC / Distributor

FIMM Code

APPENDIX

Lisf of Source of Wealth

W01 Accumulated Savings	W02 Inheritance		
W03 Trust Fund	W04 Disposal of Assets/ Shares		
W05 Insurance/takaful Maturity/Surrender	W06 Return on Investment		
W07 Legal Settlement	W08 Income from own business		
W09 Local Investment proceeds	W10 Foreign investment proceeds		
W11 Crypto currency investment proceeds	W12 Property (rental proceeds)		
W13 Sale of Business			

Lisf of Source of Fund

F01 Own Bank Transfer (within RHB)	F02 Savings/Investment		
F03 Trust Funds	F04 Sale of Inves/Shares/Prop/Land		
F05 Dividends/Profits	F06 Rental Proceeds		
F07 Return on Investment	F08 FD/Term Deposit Placement Roll Over/Renewal		
F09 Insurance/Takaful Maturity/Surrender	F10 Legal Settlement		
F11 Credit Facility Approve by FI	F12 Trf Frm Parent/Holding/Subs		
F13 Trf frm Own Acct with Oth FI	F14 Financial Aid/Subsidies		
F15 Inheritance	F16 Gift/Donation		
F17 Business Sales/Proceeds	F18 Working Capital		
F19 Crypto Currency/Digital Asset Investment Proceeds			

DECLARATIONS, ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AUTHORISATIONS ("DAA")

- I/We acknowledge that I/We am/are aware of the fees and charges that I/We will incur directly or indirectly when investing in the Fund(s).
- I/We undertake to be bound by the provisions of the documents constituting the Fund(s) subscribed to as if I/We was/were a party thereto.
- I/We declare that I/We am/are neither engaged in any unlawful activity nor are my/our monies obtained from any illegal source or related to any illegal activity.
- I/We declare that I/We am/are in compliance and undertake that I/We will continue to comply with all applicable laws and regulations.
- I/We undertake to provide RHBAM MY with all information as it may require for the purpose of and in connection with completing the account application form, including but not limited to, my/our/the Corporate and its group of companies' information on financial position, condition, operation, business or prospect, where applicable
- I/We declare that I/We am/are in compliance and undertake that I/We will continue to comply with all applicable laws and regulations.
- I/We, as director(s) of the Corporate do hereby declare that the Corporate is a legally incorporated Corporate. Copy of my/our Certificate of Incorporation is enclosed (applicable to corporate only).
- I/We undertake to provide RHBAM MY with all information as it may require for the purpose of and in connection with completing the account application form, including but not limited to, my/our/the Corporate and its group of companies' information on financial position, condition, operation, business or prospect, where applicable
- I/We acknowledge that I/We shall keep RHBAM MY informed of any changes of the information stated in this account application.
- I/We undertake to provide such information and documents that RHBAM MY may require for the purpose of due diligence/enhanced due diligence as required under the Anti-Money Laundering, Anti-Terrorism Financing and Proceeds of Unlawful Activities Act 2001 ("AMLATFPUAA 2001") (including any amendments, variations, and/or modifications as may be made at any time and from time to time) and any guidelines issued by any regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies including the Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Financing of Terrorism ("AML/CFT"). I/We agree that I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable in any proceedings (whether civil, criminal or otherwise) for the disclosure of any information in any suspicious transaction report made by RHBAM MY in good faith, nor for any delay and/or refusal by RHBAM MY in carrying out my / our instructions in the event deemed necessary by RHBAM MY. I/We further agree to abide and comply with any directives or orders which may be issued and imposed by the respective regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies from time to time and further undertake to give the evidence and/or documentation required by RHBAM MY, the respective regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies for the purpose of complying with the respective AML/CFT legislation in the applicable jurisdiction where the transactions are to be executed from time to time.
- (Distribution Instruction as per Purchase/Switch Form) Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.
- I/We hereby declare and acknowledge that I/We have sole legal and proprietary right over all monies accompanying this account application form.
- I/We hereby agree to indemnify RHBAM MY, its Personnel, and Unit Trust Scheme Consultants against all actions, suits, proceedings, claims, damages and losses which may be suffered by RHBAM MY as a result of any inaccuracy of the declarations herein.
- I/We, the undersigned and representatives for the Corporate, do declare and represent that as at the date hereof, the Corporate is not wound up, no petition for winding-up has been filed against the Corporate nor any receiver has been appointed over any of its assets (applicable to corporate).
- I/We agree to notify RHBAM MY if there is any changes that affect my tax residency/FATCA/CRS status and will furnish RHBAM MY with the relevant foreign Tax Identification Number (TIN) and/or documentary evidence within 30days of such change.
- I/We acknowledge that this application is subject to the approval of RHBAM MY and RHBAM MY has the absolute discretion to approve or reject this application without assigning any reasons thereto.
- I/We declare that all particulars and information given herein are true and correct and they shall also be applicable to the accounts opened and maintained at any of RHBAM MY's branches and that I/We have not withheld any material facts or information from RHBAM MY. RHBAM MY is entitled to fully rely on such information for all purposes, unless RHBAM MY receives notice in writing from me informing otherwise. I/We further undertake to furnish to RHBAM MY with such additional particulars as RHBAM MY may require from time to time.
- I/We undertake to notify RHBAM MY in writing of any changes in the information provided herein by me/us. I/We agree that any such changes shall be effective three (3) business days after RHBAM MY's receipt of my/our notice.

DECLARATIONS, ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AUTHORISATIONS ("DAA") (Continued)

- I/We agree that RHBAM MY shall be entitled to act upon and I/We shall accordingly be bound by any notice or other communication received by RHBAM MY and believed by RHBAM MY to have been given or made by a person authorised by me/us and the transaction executed pursuant to such instructions shall accordingly be binding on me/us.
- Where any instruction is ambiguous or inconsistent with any other instruction, RHBAM MY shall be entitled either not to act upon the instruction or to rely and act in accordance with any reasonable interpretation thereof which any officer of RHBAM MY believes in good faith to be the correct interpretation.
- I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable in any way for acting on inconsistent, ambiguous or incomplete instructions.
- I/We understand that RHBAM MY does not recognize or acknowledge any private arrangement or agreement entered between me/we with my/our servicing agent who is a RHBAM MY's Consultant. I/We understand and agree that I/We cannot take action against RHBAM MY to claim for any losses, penalty, charges, claims, demands, costs and expenses, whether directly or indirectly suffered in consequence of or arising from the said private arrangement or agreement.
- RHBAM MY shall not be liable to me/us for acting upon any instructions communicated or purportedly communicated by me/us to RHBAM MY over the telephone or in writing and signed or purportedly signed by me/us or given or transmitted purportedly or given or transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail notwithstanding that it is subsequently shown that such instruction was not given by me/us. Any risks of misunderstanding, any error or loss resulting from instructions given by unauthorised persons or any error, loss or delay resulting from the use of the post, facsimile or electronic mail are entirely my/our risk for which RHBAM MY shall not be liable for.
- I am/We are aware that signatures on facsimile or electronic mail instruction may be superimposed fraudulently or without proper authority when transmitted to RHBAM MY and I/We shall give RHBAM MY facsimile or electronic mail instructions assuming such risks. RHBAM MY shall not held liable for any losses, damages, expenses, claims or liabilities suffered by me/us as a result of RHBAM MY acting upon facsimile or electronic mail instructions so long as the signature(s) appearing on any such facsimile or electronic mail instructions appear on verification to be or purport to be in accordance with my/our specimen signature(s).
- I/We authorise RHBAM MY to conduct independent verification and/or inquiries in respect of any information declared herein or furnished to RHBAM MY with the relevant authorities and/or credit reference agencies or any other relevant organisations whether in Malaysia or elsewhere and I/We undertake to furnish any additional information that RHBAM MY may require for its assessment of the application and from time to time after the application had been approved. That I/We further consent and authorise the relevant authorities and/or credit reference agencies or any other relevant organisations whether in Malaysia or elsewhere to disclose my information to RHBAM MY.
- I/We hereby undertake to fully, unconditionally and irrevocably indemnify RHBAM MY and keep RHBAM MY indemnified at all times from and against all actions, proceedings, claims, demands, losses, penalties, fines, damages, costs, charges and/or expenses which RHBAM MY may sustain, incur or be liable to, in consequence of, attributable to or arising from, any breach by me/us of its obligations including any costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by RHBAM MY in collecting any debts due to RHBAM MY or in connection with the closure of the Account, or any appointment made by me/us and/or any request or authorisation given by me/us, and/or any false declaration(s) on my part in this T&C howsoever arising. The right of indemnity shall continue in full effect notwithstanding the suspension, termination or closure of my/our account(s) with RHBAM MY. Neither RHBAM MY or its subsidiary, associated, or related companies of RHBAM MY's holding company nor any of its agents shall be liable for any direct, indirect, special or consequential damages which may be suffered by me/us such as, but not limited to, loss of anticipated profits or other anticipated economic benefits, whatsoever or howsoever caused, whether in contract or in tort, arising directly or indirectly with or arising out of this DAA, and/or the T&C herein. I/We further undertake to indemnify RHBAM MY and or its subsidiary, associated, or related companies of RHBAM MY's holding company from being liable in any proceedings (whether civil, criminal or otherwise) arising from any breach by me/us pursuant to the terms of the T&C and/or the DAA stated herein.
- I/We consent that RHBAM MY and/or its authorised agents, service providers and/or sub-contractors may obtain or be granted access to my/our information or documents relating to my/our affairs in particular in relation to my/our securities and/or depository accounts (for example account particulars, balances, and/or transactions) maintained with the relevant authorities (whether locally or abroad), agents and/or service providers. This consent is irrevocable and I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable for any losses arising thereof except for losses or liabilities I/We may directly suffer as a result of any fraudulent act done / committed by RHBAM MY
- I/We consent to and authorize the RHB Banking Group (which shall include its holding company, its subsidiaries and associated companies), its respective directors, officers, employees and agents to disclose, share and/or verify information or documents pertaining to my/our affairs, account(s), facility(ies), directors and/or substantial shareholders to and/or with the following parties including :
- (i) any companies within the RHB Banking Group, whether within or outside Malaysia for any purpose including, without limitation:
  a) cross-selling, marketing and promotions of products and/or services of the RHB Banking Group;
  b) conducting conflict checks on any conflict of interest situations whether actual or potential, pursuant to the appointment of RHBAM MY, if applicable; and
  c) having access to the Company's/ the Customer's information and/or documents in relation to its securities and/or depository accounts maintained with RHBIB and/or the relevant central and/or authorized depositories, if applicable;
  (ii) any authorities/regulators/parties as may be authorised by law or regulations to obtain such information or by court of law;
  (iii) any party(ies) providing security for purposes of facility(ies) granted to me/us;
  (iv) agents of the RHB Banking Group, including without limitation, vendors, merchants and/or third party service providers in connection with any products and/or services being provided by the RHB Banking Group;
  (v) auditors, legal counsels and/or other professional advisers in relation to the provision of services by the RHB Banking Group pursuant to this engagement, or in connection with the preparation of any facility or security documents, if applicable, or any action or proceeding for the recovery of monies due and payable by me/us, wherever applicable;
  (vi) credit bureaus and/or credit reporting agencies, fraud prevention agencies, debt collection agencies and industry/financial related associations; and
  (vii) any potential assignee or other person proposing to enter into any contractual arrangement which requires the disclosure of such information.
- I/We agree that RHBAM MY shall not be responsible or liable to me in the event the agents or entities appointed by RHBAM MY to perform any obligations, goes into liquidation or insolvency and further agrees that RHBAM MY shall not be liable in respect of the acts or omission of any entity providing any services including repurchase/settlement facilities and/or custodian services.
- I/We undertake to further indemnify RHBAM MY for any loss, costs (includes legal costs), claims, liabilities or expenses arising out of or connected with any (i) transaction or instruction that may be carried out by RHBAM MY on behalf of me/us having to act on my/our instructions or at my/our request, (ii) breach by me of its obligations, including but not limited to any costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by RHBAM MY selling-off, or collecting any debts due to RHBAM MY or in connection with the closure of the Account(s), and (iii) breach, failure or omission of the foreign broker / agent / custodian appointed on behalf of me/us. This obligation to indemnify RHBAM MY survives the termination of these T&C.
- I/We agree to pay all taxes including but not limited to Services Tax or its equivalent imposed by the authorities locally or abroad at the prescribed rate determined by the relevant authorities on the service fee and/or any such other fees in relation to my/our account.
- I/We agree and acknowledge that all communication between RHBAM MY and me/us conducted via Electronic Services - for the purposes of issuing instructions in respect of my/our account may increase the risk of error, security, fraud and privacy issues. I/We acknowledge I/We am/are fully aware of the risks associated when communicating or conducting the transactions via the Electronic Services. I/We further agree to the following:-
- a. I/We fully and solely responsible for the safety and confidentiality of the associated pin numbers and/or passwords (if applicable) that must be kept secret and not be understandable, either directly or indirectly, by a third party. I/We must make sure, by all appropriate means, that they are not used by persons other than me/us, including but not limited to, a representative, attorney-in-fact, agent or any third parties.

  b. I/We agree that RHBAM MY may use my/our mobile number(s) and/or e-mail address(es) to validate/authenticate the registration and/or access for online services and/or other services. Should there be any changes to my/our e-mail address(es) and/or mobile number(s), I/We will advise RHBAM MY and provide the Updating of Client's Particular Form.

  c. RHBAM MY may rely upon or act in accordance with the instructions given under the Electronic Services but is not obliged to rely upon and act in accordance with any instructions given via the Electronic Services which may from time to time be, or purported to be, or believed by RHBAM MY to be given by me without inquiry on RHBAM MY's part as to the authority or identity of the person making or purporting to make such communication via the Electronic Services.

  d. RHBAM MY shall neither be liable for acting upon such instructions nor be obliged to investigate the authenticity of such instructions or verify the accuracy and completeness of such instructions the non-delivery, delayed delivery, or the misdirected delivery of such instruction given by me/us via the nominated Electronic Services. Such instructions shall be deemed irrevocable and binding upon me upon RHBAM MY's receipt notwithstanding any error, fraud, forgery, lack of clarity or misunderstanding in respect of the terms of such instructions.

  e. RHBAM MY shall have no liability to me/us (whether in contract or in tort, including negligence) in the event of any viruses, worms, software bombs or similar items being introduced into the Electronic Services which may affect my communication.

  f. RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any loss, liability or cost whatsoever arising from any unauthorised use of the Electronic Services. I/We agree to indemnify RHBAM MY from and against all losses, liabilities, judgments, suits, sanctions, proceedings, claims, damages and costs resulting from or arising out of any act or omission by any person using the Electronic Services by using my/our designated password whether or not I/We authorised such use.

  g. I/We agree to use applicable software to protect my/our computer from viruses, malware, spyware, phishing, and other forms of attack on my/our computer. I/We am/are responsible for selecting all systems, hardware and the Internet service provider. I/We am/are also responsible for any defect, malfunction or interruption in service or security due to hardware failure, the choice of Internet service provider and systems and computer services.

- I/We consent to and authorise RHBAM MY to perform any of the following, if applicable:
  a. Withhold any applicable payments in the account(s);
  b. Report/disclose/exchange any information/documents relating to my/our accounts/affairs to Inland Revenue Board Malaysia or any foreign tax authorities/inland revenue authorities in compliance with any tax requirements;
  c. Terminate (with prior notice of 7 business days) my/our contractual relationship(s) with RHBAM MY.
- I/We declare that I am/we are not a U.S. person and in the event of a change in my/our status that I/We become a U.S. Person, I/We shall notify RHBAM MY of the change.
- The Customer shall indemnify and hold harmless RHBAM MY, its directors/shareholders/employees and its Unit Trust Scheme consultants against all actions, cost (including any legal cost incurred), suits, proceedings, damages, expenses, losses, liabilities, claims and demands arising out of (whether directly or indirectly or in connection with) RHBAM MY having acted on the instructions/Order given in this application, save and except for the gross negligence and wilful default on the part of RHBAM MY.
- Pursuant to the requirements of the Capital Market and Services Act 2007, I/we further confirm that the Company is a sophisticated investor as defined in the Information Memorandum and thus the Company is qualified to invest in the Wholesale Fund (Applicable for Wholesale Client only)

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C")

You are advised to read and understand the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) and deed(s) which shall be made available upon request before investing in the fund(s).

1.0 RHBAM MY shall be entitled to vary, revise or amend the provisions of the T&C herein at any time. The Customer is deemed to have been notified of such variation, upon such variation being made available on the website(s) of IUTA as well as RHBAM MY (if any) and the Customer is deemed to have accepted such variation, revision, amendment and/or modification in the event the Customer continues to invest with RHBAM MY as well as access to RHBAM MY Website. The relevant provisions of this T&C shall thereafter be deemed to have been varied, revised, amended and/or modified accordingly and shall be read and construed as if such variations, revisions, amendments and/or modification had been incorporated in and formed part of the T&C.

2.0 Customer Care

- If you require further information or clarification, please contact our Customer Service at +603-9205 8000 for assistance.

3.0 Rights of RHBAM MY as the Manager

- a. RHBAM MY reserves the right to accept or reject any account opening application and/or transactions in whole or in part thereof with or without assigning any reasons thereto, without compensation to the customer and the duly completed Transaction form/instruction received by RHBAM MY are deemed irrevocable by the Customer.

  b. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, RHBAM MY shall be at liberty to disregard or refuse to process any of the instructions given via the Transaction form if the processing of such instructions would be in contravention of any laws or regulatory requirements, whether or not having the force of law and/or would expose RHBAM MY to any liability.

4.0 Electronic Services

- RHBAM MY may from time to time provide to the Customer its electronic services such as website, computer, telephone, e-mail, short messaging service (sms), mobile telephone services or systems (including but not limited to services or information accessible through RHBAM MY's proprietary software or mobile application) ("Electronic Services"). The Customer will be automatically enrolled to receive Fund's reports and notices in electronic form. If the Customer wishes to receive the reports in printed copies, the Customer may opt out from the Electronic Services by informing RHBAM MY in writing.

a RHBAM MY may engage in any services include as part of such Electronic Services from time to time for the purpose of :

(i) viewing information and details relating to the applicant's – viewing and/or printing of account information such as fund reports, statements, advices of transactions and/or other communications in electronic form;

(ii) transmitting Orders to RHBAM MY for execution;

(iii) access to, including but not limited to key market indicators and real-time quotes;

And if the Customer does not wish to utilise the Electronic Services, the Customer may choose to opt out by informing RHBAM MY in writing

b RHBAM MY shall be entitled to:

(i) modify, suspend or terminate the operation of the Electronic Services; or

(ii) suspend or terminate the Customer's access to or use of the Electronic Services.

at any time with or without notice.

For avoidance of doubt, any modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services shall not entitle any Customer to any claims against RHBAM MY or compensation arising from any losses or damages suffered or incurred by the Customer as a direct or indirect result of the act of modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services.

5.0 Notices

All notices and other communications sent by or to the Customer shall be sent at the risk of the Customer. Unless due to wilful default or negligence of RHBAM MY, RHBAM MY shall not be responsible for any inaccuracy, interruption, error, delay or failure in transmission or delivery of any notices via whatever means, or for any equipment failure or malfunction. RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any direct or indirect consequential losses arising from the foregoing.

6.0 Investment

a. All monies due and payable by the Customer to RHBAM MY shall be made with clear funds and any cheques issued by the customer must be honoured when presented.

b. No physical cash shall be accepted as payment for investment

c. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, all employees and Unit Trust Scheme Consultants ("Consultants") of RHBAM MY are prohibited from receiving from any parties monies for unit trust investment (whether by way of cash or cheque or any other instruments) made out in favour of the employees and/or Consultants) for their onward transmission to RHBAM MY and in the event that you do hand over such monies to our employees and/or Consultants, such employees and/or Consultants shall for the purposes of such transmission of monies to RHBAM MY, be your agent and not ours and RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any loss whatsoever occasioned to you or any other person. RHBAM MY is under no obligation to accept payments for unit trust investments via employees and/or Consultant of RHBAM MY or any third party and may at our sole discretion reject such payments.

d. If any application made by the Customer is rejected for whatsoever reason, whether in part or whole, any monies paid or remaining balance thereof will be returned (without interest or return) and any costs or expenses incurred thereof shall be borne solely by the customer

e. Any investment, repurchase or switching requests received after the respective fund's cut-off time or on the fund's non-business day will be treated as the next business day's transaction.

f. Pre-signed purchase/switching and/or repurchase/cooling-off forms is/are strictly prohibited as provided under FIMM's Code of Ethics.

6.1 Account Opening

a. Minimum Investment

Corporate Applicant

• Corporate Applicant to enclose a copy of the Memorandum and Article of Association or its equivalent, Company's latest audited accounts, list of Authorised Signatories and Specimen Signatures.

• For a Corporate, the Common seal or the Company stamp will have to be affixed. If the Company stamp is used, an Authorised Officer must sign and state his/her representative capacity.

• Certified True Copy (by company secretary, if applicable) of the Board Resolution, Form11, Form9, Form13 (if applicable), Form24, Form44, Form49, Section 14, Section 68, Section 58 or its equivalent and the latest Annual Return/latest Audited Financial Statement.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C") (CONTINUE)

6.2 Purchase/Switching

a. Switching application

• If allowed, minimum switch amount is to be adhered to.

• A switching fee or difference in Sales Charge between switching funds, where applicable (as disclosed in the relevant Prospectus, Information Memorandum, Disclosure Document and any supplementary thereto) on the amount to be switched shall be imposed and netted off from the value to be switched.

• For partial switching, minimum amount to be maintained in the original Fund as stated in the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).

• In the event any request for partial switching results in the customer holding less than the minimum balance of units required, RHBAM MY reserves the right to fully switch all the units held by the Customer.

• For full switching, all units in the account shall be switched.

6.3 Repurchase (Redemption)

• Customer must maintain minimum holding as prescribed in the fund's account for partial repurchase, as required by the relevant Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).

• For partial repurchase, the customer must leave a minimum balance of units required to maintain the fund's account as required by the relevant Fund's Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). In the event any request for partial repurchase results in the Customer holding less than the required minimum balance of units required, RHBAM MY reserves the right to full repurchase all the units held by the Customer.

• Payment of repurchase proceeds to a third party is strictly prohibited.

• If repurchase order of units received from Customer is above Customer's total available unit, RHBAM MY has the right to proceed with the repurchase order as full repurchase based on the available units.

• RHBAM MY will not be held responsible for any delay or loss incurred due to incorrect bank account number provided by the Customer.

• All payments from the Customer to RHBAM MY or from RHBAM MY to the Customer shall be settled in the relevant Currency of the Fund ("Fund Currency") whose units are being subscribed for or repurchased unless otherwise agreed between RHBAM MY and the Customer. Where RHBAM MY and the Customer have agreed that the payments shall be settled in a currency other than the Fund Currency, such payments shall be settled at a rate of exchange as shall be determined by RHBAM MY in its sole and absolute discretion. If for any reason RHBAM MY cannot effect payment or repayment to the Customer in the Fund Currency or in the agreed currency between RHBAM MY and the Customer, RHBAM MY may effect payment or repayment in the equivalent of any other currency selected by RHBAM MY based on the applicable rate of exchange at the time the payment or repayment is due.

6.4 Cooling-Off

• Cooling-off is only available to customers investing into any unit trust fund or private retirement scheme managed by the same investment manager for the first time.

• Partial cooling-off request is NOT accepted. The cooling-off request is based on the T&C stipulated in the Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es)/, Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) of the respective Fund(s).

6.5 Income Distribution / Unclaimed Moneys

a) Income Distribution

• (Distribution Instruction as per Purchase/Switch Form) Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.

b) Unclaimed Moneys

• All money payable to a Unit Holder may be paid by telegraphic transfer or electronic payments or cheques. However, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque or any moneys payable to Unit Holders which remain unclaimed for such period of time, the Manager shall file and pay the unpresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys in accordance with the requirements of the Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.

• In the event of payment of income distribution to Unit Holders in the form of cheque, and the cheque is not presented for payment by the date which falls six (6) months from the date of issuance of the said cheque, the Unit Holder shall be deemed to have authorised the Manager to reinvest the moneys in additional Units as at Net Asset Value per Unit at such date as may be determined by the Manager provided always that the Unit Holder still has an active account with the Manager. If the Unit Holder no longer has an account with the Manager, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque, the Manager shall file and pay the unpresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.

6.6 Bank Account Details

• Bank account details as stated in the account application will be captured under RHBAM MY's system for the payment purposes of income distribution, repurchase and cooling off. If the bank account details provided under the repurchase/cooling-off instruction differs from that of the account application, payment will be processed as per the bank account details maintained under the RHBAM MY's system. If there is any changes to the bank account details, kindly provide the latest details by completing the Updating of Client's Particular Form.

• In the event that no such bank account number provided in the account application, RHBAM MY will maintain the bank account details as provided in the repurchase/cooling-off instruction.

6.7 Regular Savings Plan (RSP)

• If the Customer at any time apply for and are accepted by RHBAM MY to use the services that enable the Customer to make regular savings, the Customer will be subject to the T&C.

• The Customer on application for RSP will need to have a minimum initial investment amount in the nominated unit trust funds and to subsequently nominate number of years of investment. The source of monies is through direct debit authorisation.

• The Customer acknowledges that RHBAM MY reserves the right to terminate the RSP when the nominated funds is disabled for purchase, terminated or suspended.

• The Customer has the sole responsibility of having sufficient monies in the bank account to ensure that the RSP transactions are successful and the Customer shall be liable for any losses or damages incurred by RHBAM MY in executing the failed transactions.

• The Customer has the right at any time to terminate the RSP and/or modify the RSP through changing the nominated Fund, the nominated amount or the number of years of investment.

• RHBAM MY has the absolute right at any time to terminate the RSP if direct debit authorisation failed for more than three (3) times consecutively.

7.0 Change of Particulars

• RHBAM MY shall at all times be entitled to rely on the records in the Application Form last submitted by the Customer unless any change in the particulars therein have been notified to RHBAM MY or updated online by the Customer. RHBAM MY is not obliged to verify any particulars furnished or updated online by the Customer and RHBAM MY shall not be liable or responsible for any losses suffered or incurred by the Customer or any other Person by reason of any error or omission in the completion of the Application Form/Update Particular Form or in the furnishing or online updating of the particulars by the Customer.

• The Customer agrees and undertakes to notify RHBAM MY immediately of any change in the particulars of the Customer, or any information relating to any Account or to these T&C, supplied to RHBAM MY to update the changes online or completing the Updating of Client's Particular Form and submit to:

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8100 E-mail: rhbam@rhbgroup.com

RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8107 E-mail: rhbiiam.enquiry@rhbgroup.com

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C") (END)

8.0 Investment into unit trust distributed by RHBAM MY as Institutional Unit Trust Adviser (IUTA) and/or appointment of nominee to hold unit trust (units)

• The customer may invest in both unit trust funds that are managed by RHBAM MY or distributed by RHBAM MY as IUTA for other unit trust management companies ("UTMC").
• RHBAM MY as IUTA requires on services of a nominees ("Nominee") to effect transactions for the Customer and also to keep in custody units for and on behalf of the Customer.
• Where the Customer invests in a unit trust fund distributed by RHBAM MY as IUTA, the Customer hereby agrees to appoint RHBAM MY to hold and act for and on behalf of the Customer in relation to those units subject to the T&C provided herein. All transactions with respect to the units will be effected by the Nominee on behalf of the Customer with the relevant representative agent, adviser or management company of the units in accordance with the restrictions or limitations set by the respective UTMC, the relevant prospectus and deed of the respective funds and the laws, rules, guidelines, regulations and practices of the unit trusts industry.
• Where the Customer invests in a unit trust distributed by RHBAM MY as an IUTA, the Customer agrees to accept the T&C as set out by RHBAM MY as IUTA and also the relevant UTMC(s).
• The units shall be held by the Nominee as the registered holder for and on behalf of the Customer.
• The Nominee shall be a custodian and not a trustee in all matters relating to this arrangement and/or the units.
• The Nominee shall have no duty or responsibility, as regards attendance at meetings or voting in respect of any of the units or as regards any subscription, conversion or other rights in respect thereof or as regards to any merger, consolidation, reorganisation, receivership, bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings, compromise or arrangement in connection with the Units nor shall the Nominee be under any duty to investigate or participate therein or take any alternative action in connection therewith except in accordance with written instructions from the customer and upon such conditions and indemnity and provision for expenses as the Nominee may require.

9.0 TERMINATION

• RHBAM MY may terminate or suspend the Account by giving 7 Business Days' written notice to the Customer or by immediate or without notice if so required by relevant authorities under applicable laws of Malaysia on the happening of any of the following events:
i. an Account without holdings and/or activity for the past two (2) years since the opening of account;
ii. an Account that has been deemed to be dormant based on criteria that RHBAM MY may determine from time to time;
iii. the Customer becomes bankrupt, commits an act of bankruptcy or suffers any petition or passes any resolution for winding up or enters into receivership or enters into any composition or arrangement with or for the benefit of its creditors;
iv. any of the Customer's representations, declarations or statements becoming untrue, incomplete or inaccurate;
v. the Customer breaches any of the terms herein;
vi. any claim, action or proceeding of any nature is commenced against the Customer by any party or steps are taken by any person to enforce any security against the Customer;
vii. RHBAM MY forms an opinion that it should take action in order to preserve its rights or interests under any of the Accounts with RHBAM MY;
viii. if there is a change in applicable law or regulation that makes it unlawful for RHBAM MY to continue with allowing the Customer to execute the transaction in the Fund(s);
ix. if RHBAM MY forms a view and in good faith that it should take action in order to preserve its rights or interests under any of the Customer's Account(s).
x. RHBAM MY reserves its sole and absolute discretion to terminate the services provided hereunder without assigning any reason whatsoever and RHBAM MY shall not be held liable to the Customer for any losses and/or damages suffered and/or incurred as a result thereof.

10.0 CONSEQUENCES OF TERMINATION

• In the event that the Account is terminated in accordance with the "Termination" clause above, RHBAM MY shall redeem from any of the Securities and/or Cash Fund in the Account to satisfy any monies (including any fees, expenses and charges) due from the Customer to RHBAM MY.

11.0 UT LOAN FINANCING RISK DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Investing in a unit trust fund with borrowed money is more risky than investing with your own savings. You should assess if loan financing is suitable for you in light of your objectives, attitude to risk and financing circumstances. You should be aware of the risk, which would include the following:-
a. The higher the margin of financing (that is, the amount of money you borrow for every Ringgit of your own money that you put in as deposit or down payment) the greater the loss or gain on your investment.
b. You should assess whether you have the ability to service the repayments on the proposed loan. If your loan is a variable rate loan, and if interest rates rise, your total repayment amount will be increased.
c. If unit prices fall beyond a certain level, you may be asked to provide additional acceptable collateral (where units are used as collateral) or pay additional amounts on top of your normal instalments. If you fail to comply within the prescribed time, your units may be sold towards the settlement of your loan.
d. Returns on unit trusts are not guaranteed and may not be earned evenly over time. This means that there may be some years where returns are high and other years where losses are incurred instead. Whether you eventually realise a gain or incur loss may be affected by the timing of the sale of your units. The value of units may fall just when you want your money back even though the investment may have done well in the past.
e. This brief statement cannot disclose all the risks and other aspects of loan financing. You should therefore carefully study the T&C before you decide to take the loan. If you have doubts in respect of any aspect of this UT Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement or the terms of the loan financing, you should consult the institution offering the loan.

DEFINITION AND INTERPRETATION

- Account" means the account which the Customer opens and maintains with RHBAM MY to have access to the financial products and services provided by RHBAM MY.
- "Business Day" as defined in respective fund's relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) and Product Highlights Sheet.
- "Cash Plan" means a plan where Customer's investment monies in a Fund is other than EPF Plan and RSP.
- "Content" means information, material, report and records including but not limited to text messages, images, banners, videos, animation and forms as appearing or displayed on this Website and/or the Mobile Application.
- Customer", "You", "Your", "Yourself" refer to a customer/applicant of RHBAM MY, i.e. any person(s) who hold(s) and operate(s) an Account with RHBAM MY and includes the successors in title or legal representatives, whichever is applicable, of the Customer
- "EPF" means the Employees Provident Fund.
- "EPF Plan" means a plan which allows a Customer (subject to the conditions as imposed by EPF) to invest in a Fund which is managed by a Manager approved by the EPF, by way of transfer of funds from the
- "EPF i-Invest" refers to EPF online facility which allows you to transfer eligible fund from your EPF Saving to make investment into unit trust.
- "EPF Akaun 55" refers to Customer's EPF account where EPF members' contribution is received up to the age of 55 years old.
- "EPF Akaun Emas" refers to Customer's EPF account where EPF members' (who continue to work after the age of 55) contribution is received up to the age of 60 years old. Any outstanding balance from Akaun 55 will be consolidated under Akaun Emas.
- "FIMM" means Federation of Investment Managers Malaysia.
- "Fund(s)" means any unit trust, wholesale fund, investment fund, mutual fund or any other collective investment scheme authorised or recognised by the SC (or deemed to be authorised or recognised under law) and distributed by or made available through RHBAM MY from time to time.
- "Information" means information, text, personal data, data, statements, materials, message or any other information posted and/or provided in the Website.
- "IUTA" means Institutional Unit Trust Adviser, a corporation registered with FIMM and authorised to market and distribute unit trust schemes of another party.
- "Password" means User ID for authentication purposes to access primarily the i-Akaun and other available internet services known only to the user.
- "PDPA" means Personal Data Protection Act 2010.
- "Personnel" means the directors, officers, employees, servants, agents and employees of RHBAM MY and/or its nominee.
- "Registered User" means a customer who has registered for RHBAM
- RHB Banking Group" means RHB Bank Berhad and its group of companies.
- "RSP Plan" means Regular Savings Plan.
- "SC" means the Securities Commission Malaysia.
- "Services" means all online services, made available from time to time in the Website.
- "Sophisticated Investor" means a Customer who has successfully declared themselves as a sophisticated investor, which term is as defined in the "Guidelines on Unlisted Capital Market Products under the Lodge and Launch Framework" issued by the Securities Commission Malaysia or the glossary section of the information memorandum of the relevant fund. Only sophisticated investor may invest in a Wholesale Fund.
- "Statement" means any statements of account, confirmations or notifications in respect of any Order.
- "Trustees" mean the Trustee of the Fund as stated in the Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) & Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any)
- "User ID" means Identification characters used by the user for the purpose of login to the Website.
- "Unit" means a share or unit in a Fund.
- "Visitor" means a non-customer of RHBAM MY.
- "Website" means RHBAM MY's website at https://www.rhbgroup.com/malaysia/products-and-services/unit-trust/asset-management/rhb-asset-management-sdn-bhd
- "Wholesale Fund" means a unit trust scheme established where the units are to be issued, offered for subscription or purchase, or for which invitations to subscribe for or purchase the units are to be made, exclusively to Sophisticated Investors.

PURCHASE / SWITCH FORM

Account No. _____
(for existing unit holders only)

RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD 198801007231 (174588-X)
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur
Tel: 03-9205 8000 Fax: 03-9205 8100
Toll Free No.: 1-800-88-3175 Website:www.rhbgroup.com

In compliance with the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007, this purchase/switch form should not be circulated unless accompanied by the relevant Master Prospectus(s) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). Investor(s) should read and understand the contents of the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) before completing this purchase/switch form. **Please complete in BLOCK LETTERS only, and tick(√) where applicable. For 1st time investors, please fill up the account application form to be submitted with this purchase/switch form.**

☐ **Purchase** ☐ **Switch**

☐ **Staff Application** (Please tick (√) if this is staff purchase)

INDIVIDUAL / CORPORATE APPLICANT

Name of Individual/Corporate Applicant (as in NRIC/Passport/Certificate of Incorporation)

NRIC No. (new) _____ - _____ - _____ NRIC No. (old) / Passport No. / Company Registration No. _____

Tel No. _____ (Country Code) _____ (Area Code) _____ (Residence / House / Office) Mobile _____ - _____

Name of Joint Individual Applicant (as in NRIC/Passport) (not applicable for EPF Investment Scheme ("EPF"))

NRIC No. (new) _____ - _____ - _____ NRIC No. (old) / Passport No. _____

Tel No. _____ (Country Code) _____ (Area Code) _____ (Residence / House / Office) Mobile _____ - _____

DETAILS OF INVESTMENT APPLICATION

Notes to be read before completing this section:

- Select a Distribution Instruction only if this is an initial investment in the relevant Fund(s) of RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd ('RHBAM') and only if applicable. Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.
- Distribution Instruction will be defaulted as per the relevant Fund's Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), if no distribution instruction provided.
- Distribution for investment via the EPF Member's Investment Scheme will be automatically reinvested into the Fund. Distribution will continued to be reinvested upon conversion to Cash Plan after EPF released control, unless there is an existing investment in the same Fund with a distribution instruction provided earlier or RHBAM received a distribution instruction to opt for otherwise.
- If you wish to change your distribution instruction provided during the initial investment, kindly fill up 'Change of Income Distribution Instruction' form.
- For investment in **RHB Equity Trust Fund**, kindly provide the insurance beneficiary details / change of beneficiary by filling up the Insurance Beneficiary Nomination/Change of Insurance Beneficiary Form.
- Cheque/bank draft should be crossed and made payable to "**RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD - TRUST ACCOUNT**" for all funds. You should write your full name and NRIC No. on the back of each cheque. The cheque(s)/ bank draft(s) must be attached with this purchase/switch form.
- RHBAM is under no obligation to accept payments for investments via employees and / or Unit Trust Scheme Consultant ("UTSC") of RHBAM or any third party and may in its sole discretion reject such payments.
- If you are investing via Standing Instruction (i.e. for Regular Savings Plan), kindly fill up the Standing Instruction Form (i.e. RHB Direct Debit Authorisation Form for RHBAM) and/or of the relevant bank and attach it with this purchase/switch form.
- RHBAM reserves the right to reject forms which are incomplete, unclear and/or altered without the signature of the authorised signatory. Amendments using correction fluid are strictly prohibited.
- For EPF Members who are above age 55 years old (Akaun 55 and Akaun Emas) are allowed to perform withdrawal from EPF accounts for investment in the Unit Trust Funds. This shall be treated as type of withdrawal scheme from EPF. Upon successful withdrawal for purchase of Unit Trust Funds, the units created shall subsequently be deemed as cash investments, where subsequent transactions of switching and repurchase shall be treated similar to cash investments.
- For EPF Simpanan Shariah Akaun, Customers can only purchase or switch- in to shariah compliant unit trust funds.

Investor Suitability Assessment ☐ Remain as previous assessment ☐ Update (please complete the Investor Suitability Assessment Form ("ISAF") provided)

Fund Name	***Plan Type	**Currency	Amount	****No. of years 1 - 5	Investment Type	*Distribution Instruction (not applicable for EPF)
					☐ Initial ☐ Additional	☐ Reinvest ☐ Credit into bank account
					☐ Initial ☐ Additional	☐ Reinvest ☐ Credit into bank account
					☐ Initial ☐ Additional	☐ Reinvest ☐ Credit into bank account
		TOTAL				

*Bank Account details for income distribution to be credited will be as per existing details maintained with RHBAM.

** specify the currency acronym eg. RM etc

*** Note: **C** - Cash Plan ; **S** - Savings Plan ; **E** - EPF Plan

**** Applicable for Regular Savings Plan

Payment Mode for investment :

☐ Cheque/Bank Draft (Bank _____ No. _____) *(Payable to "RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd - Trust Account")*

☐ EPF Investment Scheme ("EPF"). Please provide a completed KWSP 9N Form.

☐ Online Transfer [i.e. IBG / RENTAS], kindly indicate the bank account which you banked into:

		Fund Name	Bank	Account No.
1	☐	All Funds except for items 3 to 8 below	RHB	2-64317-0002-6750
2	☐	All Funds except for items 3 to 8 below	RHB Multi Currency (for foreign currencies)	6-64317-0000-0598
3	☐	RHB Cash Management Fund 1	RHB	2-14129-0021227-9
4	☐	RHB Islamic Cash Management Fund	RHB	2-64317-0000042-5

		Fund Name	Bank	Account No.
5	☐	RHB Money Market Fund	RHB	2-14231-0003905-5
6	☐	RHB Deposits Fund	RHB	2-64317-0002-6769
7	☐	RHB Cash Management Fund 2	RHB	2-14231-0003905-5
8	☐	RHB Malaysia Income Fund	RHB	2-14129-00245150
9	☐	Others _____		

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Account No. _____

Transaction Sequence No. _____

Price of Transaction (RM/relevant currency) _____

Transaction Price Date _____

FOR UTSC / DISTRIBUTOR USE ONLY

RHBAM / Distributor Branch Code / Stamp _____

Name of Staff / UTSC / Distributor _____

Staff / UTSC Code _____

FIMM Code _____

Signature of Staff / UTSC / Distributor _____

DETAILS OF SWITCHING APPLICATION

Note:

- If allowed, minimum switch amount is to be adhered to.
- A switching fee or difference in Sales Charge between switching funds, where applicable (as disclosed in the relevant Prospectus, Information Memorandum, Disclosure Document and any supplementary thereto) on the amount to be switched shall be imposed and netted off from the value to be switched
- For partial switching, minimum amount to be maintained in the original Fund as stated in the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).
- In the event any request for partial switching results in the customer holding less than the minimum balance of units required, RHBAM reserves the right to fully switch all the units held by the Customer.
- For switching, if full, all units in the account shall be switched.

SWITCH FROM

Fund Name	*Currency	Units
1		
2		
3		

SWITCH TO

Fund Name	*Currency	**Distribution Instruction
1		☐ Reinvest ☐ Credit into bank account
2		☐ Reinvest ☐ Credit into bank account
3		☐ Reinvest ☐ Credit into bank account

* specify the currency acronym eg. RM etc

**Bank Account details for income distribution to be credited will be as per existing details maintained with RHBAM. If there is any changes to the Bank Account details, kindly provide the latest details by filling up the Updating of Client's Particulars Form.

LOAN FINANCING RISK DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Investing in a unit trust fund with borrowed money is more risky than investing with your own savings. You should assess if loan financing is suitable for you in light of your objectives, attitude to risk and financing circumstances. You should be aware of the risk, which would include the following:-

(i) The higher the margin of financing (that is, the amount of money you borrow for every Ringgit of your own money that you put in as deposit or down payment) the greater the loss or gain on your investment.

(ii) You should assess whether you have the ability to service the repayments on the proposed loan. If your loan is a variable rate loan, and if interest rates rise, your total repayment amount will be increased.

(iii) If unit prices fall beyond a certain level, you may be asked to provide additional acceptable collateral (where units are used as collateral) or pay additional amounts on top of your normal instalments. If you fail to comply within the prescribed time, your units may be sold towards the settlement of your loan.

(iv) Returns on unit trusts are not guaranteed and may not be earned evenly over time. This means that there may be some years where returns are high and other years where losses are incurred instead. Whether you eventually realise a gain or incur loss may be affected by the timing of the sale of your units. The value of units may fall just when you want your money back even though the investment may have done well in the past.

(v) This brief statement cannot disclose all the risks and other aspects of loan financing. You should therefore carefully study the terms and conditions before you decide to take the loan. If you have doubts in respect of any aspect of this Risk Disclosure Statement or the terms of the loan financing, you should consult the institution offering the loan.

I / We acknowledge that I / We have read and understood the contents of the investment Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement. I / We do declare and represent that as at the date hereof, I / We am / are not an undischarged bankrupt nor has any petition for bankruptcy been filed against me/us. With the completion of this purchase/switch form, it constitutes that I / we have read, understood and agreed to be bound by the notes, terms and conditions stated in this purchase/switch form. I / We also accept and acknowledge that RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd has absolute discretion to reply on facsimile confirmation from me and undertake to indemnify and hold harmless RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd, its employees and UTSC at all costs, expenses, loss of liabilities, claims and demands arising out of this confirmation.

DECLARATIONS AND SIGNATURES

- I / We acknowledge that I / We have received, read and understood the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) for the Fund(s) to be invested in, the Terms and Conditions of this purchase/switch form and I/We undertake to be bound by them for my / our initial and subsequent transactions with RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd ("RHBAM").
- I/We undertake to be bound by the provisions of the documents constituting the Fund(s) subscribed to as if I was/We were a party thereto.
- I/We acknowledge that I/We are aware of the fees and charges that I/We will incur directly or indirectly when investing in the Fund(s).
- I/We hereby declare and acknowledge that I/We have sole legal and proprietary right over all monies accompanying this application.
- I/We hereby agree to apply the risk tolerance profile maintained with RHBAM for my subscription and/or switching/transfer. And if there are any changes to my/our risk tolerance profile, I/we will notify and furnish RHBAM with the updated Investor Suitability Assessment Form.
- I/We agrees and undertakes to notify RHBAM immediately of any change in my particulars and bank account.
- With the completion and execution of this purchase/switch form, I/We, the abovenamed unitholder(s)/member(s), agree that all facsimile and/or electronic mails ("emails") confirmation(s) are conclusive and irrevocable as to its terms and contents. I/We further acknowledge and accept that RHBAM:
  - (A) is hereby authorised and has absolute discretion to rely on facsimile and/or emails confirmation(s) from me/us;
  - (B) shall not be responsible or incur any liability(ies) to me/us arising out of or in connection with RHBAM acting in accordance with the facsimile and/or emails confirmation(s), notwithstanding any error, misunderstanding, fraud or lack of clarity in the terms of such instruction(s), and whether or not such facsimile and/or emails confirmation(s) was made or given with or without the authorisation of the abovenamed unitholder(s)/member(s); and
  - (C) I/We further undertake to indemnify and hold harmless RHBAM, its employees and its Unit Trust Scheme Consultants against all actions, costs (including any legal cost incurred), suits, proceeding, damages, expenses, losses, liabilities, claims and demands arising out of (whether directly or indirectly or in connection with) any inaccuracy of the declarations and inaccurate information provided herein.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Regular Savings Plan (RSP)

- The Customer acknowledges that RHBAM reserves the right to terminate the RSP when the nominated funds is disabled for purchase, terminated or suspended.
- The Customer has the sole responsibility of having sufficient monies in the bank account to ensure that the RSP transactions are successful and the Customer shall be liable for any losses or damages incurred by RHBAM in executing the failed transactions.
- The Customer has the right at any time to terminate the RSP and/or modify the RSP through changing the nominated Fund, the nominated amount or the number of years of investment.
- RHBAM has the absolute right at any time to terminate the RSP if direct debit authorisation failed for more than three (3) times consecutively.

Electronic Services

- RHBAM may from time to time provide to the applicant its electronic services such as website, computer, telephone, mobile telephone services or systems (including but not limited to services or information accessible through RHBAM's proprietary software or mobile technology) ("Electronic Services"). The applicant will be automatically enrolled to receive fund's reports and notices in electronic form. If the applicant wishes to receive the reports and notices in printed copies, the applicant may opt out from the Electronic Services by informing RHBAM in writing.
- RHBAM may engage in any services include as part of such Electronic Services from time to time for the purpose of :
  - (i) viewing information and details relating to the applicant's – viewing and/or printing of account information such as fund reports, statements, advices of transactions and/or other communications in electronic form;
  - (ii) transmitting Orders to RHBAM for execution;
  - (iii) access to, including but not limited to key market indicators and real-time quotes;

  And if the applicant does not wish to utilise the Electronic Services, the applicant may choose to opt out by informing RHBAM in writing.
- RHBAM shall be entitled to
  - (i) modify, suspend or terminate the operation of the Electronic Services; or
  - (ii) suspend or terminate the Customer's access to or use of the Electronic Services

  at any time with or without notice.

For avoidance of doubt, any modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services shall not entitle any Customer to any claims against RHBAM or compensation arising from any losses or damages suffered or incurred by the Customer as a direct or indirect result of the act of modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services.

Unclaimed Moneys

- All money payable to a Unit Holder may be paid by telegraphic transfer or electronic payments or cheques. However, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque or any moneys payable to Unit Holders which remain unclaimed for such period of time, the Manager shall file and pay the unpresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys in accordance with the requirements of the Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.
- In the event of payment of income distribution to Unit Holders in the form of cheque, and the cheque is not presented for payment by the date which falls six (6) months from the date of issuance of the said cheque, the Unit Holder shall be deemed to have authorised the Manager to reinvest the moneys in additional Units as at Net Asset Value per Unit at such date as may be determined by the Manager provided always that the Unit Holder still has an active account with the Manager. If the Unit Holder no longer has an account with the Manager, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque, the Manager shall file and pay the unpresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.

ALL APPLICANTS MUST SIGN THIS PURCHASE/SWITCH FORM

Individual Applicant/Authorised Signatory (ies)

Name:

Date:

Joint Individual Applicant/Authorised Signatory (ies)

Name:

Date:

Company Stamp / Common Seal

Note: Pre-signed purchase/switch form is strictly prohibited as provided under FIMM's Code of Ethics and Rules of Professional Conduct.

RHB Asset Management

Master Prospectus

Name of the Funds	Constitution Date
Smart Series Funds -	
Equity Fund: RHB Smart Treasure Fund	8 June 2004
Balanced Fund: RHB Smart Balanced Fund	8 June 2004
Bond Fund: RHB Smart Income Fund	8 June 2004

Manager
RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd (174588-X)
(A member of RHB Banking Group)

Trustee
HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad (1281-T)
(A member of the HSBC Group)

This master prospectus is dated 15 June 2017.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS MASTER PROSPECTUS. IF IN DOUBT, PLEASE CONSULT A PROFESSIONAL ADVISER.

FOR INFORMATION CONCERNING CERTAIN RISK FACTORS WHICH SHOULD BE CONSIDERED BY PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS, SEE "RISK FACTORS" COMMENCING ON PAGE 20.

RHB Group @RHBGroup RHB Group RHBGroup

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd (174588-X)

TOGETHER WE PROGRESS

RHB

RHB Asset Management

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd (174588-X)

Head Office
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3,
RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak,
50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

Tel: +603 9205 8000

Fax: +603 9205 8100

www.rhbgroup.com

Responsibility Statement

This master prospectus has been reviewed and approved by the directors of RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd and they collectively and individually accept full responsibility for the accuracy of the information. Having made all reasonable enquiries, they confirm to the best of their knowledge and belief, that there are no false or misleading statements, or omission of other facts which would make any statement in this master prospectus false or misleading.

Statements of Disclaimer

The Securities Commission Malaysia has authorised the Funds and a copy of this master prospectus has been registered with the Securities Commission Malaysia.

The authorisation of the Funds, and registration of this master prospectus, should not be taken to indicate that the Securities Commission Malaysia recommends the said Funds or assumes responsibility for the correctness of any statement made, opinion expressed or report contained in this master prospectus.

The Securities Commission Malaysia is not liable for any non-disclosure on the part of RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd, the management company responsible for the said Funds and takes no responsibility for the contents in this master prospectus. The Securities Commission Malaysia makes no representation on the accuracy or completeness of this master prospectus, and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever arising from, or in reliance upon, the whole or any part of its contents.

INVESTORS SHOULD RELY ON THEIR OWN EVALUATION TO ASSESS THE MERITS AND RISKS OF THE INVESTMENT. IF INVESTORS ARE UNABLE TO MAKE THEIR OWN EVALUATION, THEY ARE ADVISED TO CONSULT PROFESSIONAL ADVISERS.

Additional Statements

Investors should note that they may seek recourse under the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007 for breaches of securities laws including any statement in this master prospectus that is false, misleading, or from which there is a material omission; or for any misleading or deceptive act in relation to this master prospectus or the conduct of any other person in relation to the Funds.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

DEFINITIONS **1**

CORPORATE DIRECTORY **3**

1. FUND INFORMATION **4**

1.1 RHB Smart Treasure Fund **4**

1.1.1 Fund Category 4
1.1.2 Financial Year End 4
1.1.3 Name of Trustee 4
1.1.4 Investment Objective 4
1.1.5 Investment Strategy 4
1.1.6 Investment in Unlisted Securities 5
1.1.7 Collective Investment Schemes 6
1.1.8 Financial Derivatives 6
1.1.9 Structured Products 6
1.1.10 Foreign Securities 6
1.1.11 Liquid Assets 6
1.1.12 Distribution Policy 7
1.1.13 Permitted Investments and Restrictions 7

1.2 RHB Smart Balanced Fund **9**

1.2.1 Fund Category 9
1.2.2 Financial Year End 9
1.2.3 Name of Trustee 9
1.2.4 Investment Objective 9
1.2.5 Investment Strategy 9
1.2.6 Investment in Unlisted Securities 10
1.2.7 Collective Investment Schemes 10
1.2.8 Financial Derivatives 11
1.2.9 Structured Products 11
1.2.10 Foreign Securities 11
1.2.11 Liquid Assets 11
1.2.12 Distribution Policy 11
1.2.13 Permitted Investments and Restrictions 12

1.3 RHB Smart Income Fund **14**

1.3.1 Fund Category 14
1.3.2 Financial Year End 14
1.3.3 Name of Trustee 14
1.3.4 Investment Objective 14
1.3.5 Investment Strategy 14
1.3.6 Investment in Unlisted Securities 15
1.3.7 Collective Investment Schemes 15
1.3.8 Financial Derivatives 15
1.3.9 Structured Products 16

1.3.10 Foreign Securities ... 16
1.3.11 Liquid Assets ... 16
1.3.12 Distribution Policy ... 16
1.3.13 Permitted Investments and Restrictions ... 16
1.4 Investment Philosophy ... 19
1.5 Investment Approach ... 19

2. RISK FACTORS ... 20

2.1 General Risks of Investing in Unit Trusts ... 20
2.2 Specific Risks when Investing in the Funds ... 23

3. VALUATION OF ASSETS ... 25

4. FEES, CHARGES AND EXPENSES ... 27

4.1 Charges ... 27
4.2 Fees and Expenses ... 32
4.3 Reduction or Waiver of Fees and Charges ... 33
4.4 Policy on Rebates and Soft Commissions ... 33
4.5 Goods and Services Tax ("GST") ... 34

5. TRANSACTION INFORMATION ... 34

5.1 Pricing Policy ... 34
5.2 Computation of Purchase of Units ... 34
5.3 Computation of Redemption of Units ... 36
5.4 Pricing Error Policy ... 36
5.5 Transaction Details ... 36
5.6 Mode of Distribution ... 39

6. SALIENT TERMS OF THE DEED ... 40

6.1 Rights and Liabilities of Unit Holders ... 40
6.1.1 Recognition of Unit Holders ... 40
6.1.2 Rights of Unit Holders ... 40
6.1.3 Liabilities of Unit Holders ... 41
6.2 Fees, Charges, and Expenses Permitted by The Deed ... 41
6.2.1 Sales Charge and Repurchase Charge ... 41
6.2.2 Maximum Annual Management Fee ... 41
6.2.3 Maximum Annual Trustee Fee ... 42
6.2.4 Increase in Fees and Charges ... 42
6.2.5 Other Permitted Expenses of the Fund ... 42
6.3 Removal, Replacement, and Retirement of the Manager and Trustee ... 43
6.3.1 Removal or Replacement of the Manager ... 43
6.3.2 Retirement of the Manager ... 43
6.3.3 Removal / Replacement of the Trustee ... 43
6.3.4 Retirement of the Trustee ... 44

6.4 Termination of the Funds **44**
6.5 Unit Holders Meeting ("Meeting") **44**
6.5.1 Quorum 44
6.5.2 Manner of Voting and Resolution 44

7. THE MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE FUNDS **45**

7.1 The Manager **45**
7.2 Board of Directors **45**
7.3 Functions of the Manager **45**
7.4 The Investment Committee **46**
7.5 The Investment Team **46**
7.6 Manager's Disclosure of Material Litigation **47**
7.7 Other Information **47**

8. THE TRUSTEE OF THE FUNDS **47**

8.1 Experience in Trustee Business **47**
8.2 Duties and Responsibilities of the Trustee **47**
8.3 Trustee's Statement of Responsibility **48**
8.4 Anti-Money Laundering and Anti-Terrorism Financing Provisions **48**
8.5 Statement of Disclaimer **48**
8.6 Trustee's Disclosure of Material Litigation **48**
8.7 Consent to Disclosure **48**
8.8 Trustee's Delegate **48**

9. RELATED-PARTY TRANSACTION AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST **49**

10. TAX ADVISER'S LETTER ON THE TAXATION OF THE FUNDS AND UNIT HOLDERS **51**

11. EXPERTS' REPORT **55**

12. APPROVAL AND CONDITIONS **55**

13. DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION **55**

DIRECTORY OF OUTLETS FOR PURCHASE AND SALE OF UNITS **55**

MASTER APPLICATION FORM & UNIT TRUST LOAN FINANCING RISK DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

DEFINITIONS

In this master prospectus, the following abbreviations or words shall have the following meanings unless otherwise stated:

BMSB	Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad.
Bursa Malaysia	The stock exchange managed or operated by BMSB.
Business Day	A day in which Bursa Malaysia is open for trading.
Deed	Master deed dated 27 April 2004 (as modified via its first supplemental master deed dated 8 June 2004, second supplemental master deed dated 19 October 2005, third supplemental master deed dated 8 December 2005, fourth supplemental master deed dated 28 February 2006, fifth supplemental master deed dated 9 March 2006, sixth supplemental master deed dated 22 September 2006, seventh supplemental master deed dated 15 December 2006, eighth supplemental master deed dated 30 January 2007, ninth supplemental master deed dated 9 April 2007, tenth supplemental master deed dated 14 May 2007, eleventh supplemental master deed dated 15 May 2007, twelfth supplemental master deed dated 27 June 2007, thirteenth supplemental master deed dated 24 December 2007, fourteenth supplemental master deed dated 28 February 2013, fifteenth supplemental master deed dated 4 September 2013, sixteenth supplemental master deed dated 2 March 2015 and seventeenth supplemental master deed dated 8 May 2015) and any other supplemental deeds that may be registered with the Securities Commission from time to time.
Eligible Market	A market which is regulated by a regulatory authority, operates regularly, is open to the public and has adequate liquidity for the purposes of the Funds. A non-exhaustive list of Eligible Markets includes stock exchanges, derivative exchanges, over-the-counter debt securities markets and money markets.
EPF	Employees Provident Fund.
FBM Emas Index	FTSE Bursa Malaysia Emas Index.
FBM Small Cap Index	FTSE Bursa Malaysia Small Cap Index.
FIMM	Federation of Investment Managers Malaysia.
Fund (respectively) / Funds (collectively)	RHB Smart Treasure Fund ("**SMART TREASURE**"); or RHB Smart Balanced Fund ("**SMART BALANCED**"); or RHB Smart Income Fund ("**SMART INCOME**").
GST	Goods and services tax.
Latest Practicable Date	31 March 2017.
Manager/Management Company	RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd.
Net Asset Value (NAV)	The Net Asset Value of the respective Fund is determined by deducting the value of all the respective Fund's liabilities from the value of all the respective Fund's assets, at the valuation point.

Net Asset Value per unit	The Net Asset Value of the respective Fund divided by the total number of units in circulation at that valuation point.
Repurchase Price	The price (before deducting any repurchase charge) payable by the Manager to a Unit Holder pursuant to the repurchase of a unit of the Fund. The Repurchase Price shall be the Net Asset Value per unit as at the next valuation point of the Fund's relevant Business Day ("forward pricing") after the repurchase request is received by the Manager. A repurchase charge, if any, will be computed separately based on the withdrawal amount/repurchase amount. The implementation of GST is effective from 1 April 2015 at the rate of 6% and the repurchase charge payable (if any) is exclusive of GST.
RM or Ringgit Malaysia	The lawful currency of Malaysia.
Securities Commission (SC)	Securities Commission Malaysia.
Selling Price	The price (before adding any sales charge) payable by an investor or a Unit Holder for the purchase of a unit of the Fund. The Selling Price shall be the Net Asset Value per unit as at the next valuation point of the Fund's relevant Business Day ("forward pricing") after the application for units of a Fund is received by the Manager. A sales charge, if any, will be computed separately based on the investment amount/purchase amount, net of bank charges (if any). The implementation of GST is effective from 1 April 2015 at the rate of 6% and the sales charge payable (if any) is exclusive of GST.
Trustee	HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad.
Unit Holder(s)	The person(s) for the time being registered under the provisions of the Deed as the holder(s) of units of the respective Fund and person(s) jointly so registered.

CORPORATE DIRECTORY

MANAGER
RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd

REGISTERED & PRINCIPAL OFFICE
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3
RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak
50400 Kuala Lumpur
Hotline: 1-800-88-3175
Tel: 03-9205 8000
Fax: 03-9205 8100
E-mail: **rhbam@rhbgroup.com**
Website: **www.rhbgroup.com**

TRUSTEE
HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad
13th Floor, Bangunan HSBC, South Tower
No. 2, Leboh Ampang
50100 Kuala Lumpur
Tel: 03-2075 7800 Fax: 03-2179 6511

1. FUND INFORMATION

1.1 RHB Smart Treasure Fund

1.1.1 Fund Category

Equity fund.

1.1.2 Financial Year End

31 March.

1.1.3 Name of Trustee

HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad.

1.1.4 Investment Objective

This Fund aims to achieve long term* capital appreciation through investments in a portfolio comprising subscriptions for Initial Public Offerings ("IPO"), low priced securities, medium priced securities and the top 50 listed stocks of the BMSB (in terms of market capitalization) that amongst other things, offer high growth potential.

Any material change to the investment objective of this Fund requires the Unit Holders' approval.

Note: *"long term" in this context refers to a period of between 5 - 7 years.

1.1.5 Investment Strategy

This Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by structuring a portfolio as follows:

0% - 10% of Net Asset Value
- Investments in subscriptions for Initial Public Offerings ("IPO").

20% - 60% of Net Asset Value
- Investments in low priced securities (less than RM2.00).

15% - 50% of Net Asset Value
- Investments in medium priced securities (RM2.00 to RM5.00).

15% - 40% of Net Asset Value
- Investments in the top 50 stocks of the Bursa Malaysia (in terms of market capitalisation)and/or investments in securities priced above RM5.00 that are not in the top 50 stocks of Bursa Malaysia[#].

2% - 30% of Net Asset Value
- Investments in liquid assets including fixed income securities, money market instruments, cash and deposits with financial institutions.

Note: [#]Effective 15 July 2017, securities priced above RM5.00 that are not in the top 50 stocks of Bursa Malaysia will be included in the Fund's asset mix.

Restrictions mentioned above are determined at the point of purchase.

The Fund's asset mix would range from 0% - 10% in subscriptions of IPO, 20% - 60% in low priced securities, 15% - 50% in medium priced securities and 15% - 40% in the top 50 stocks

of Bursa Malaysia depending on the market conditions. For avoidance of doubt, the allocation of 15% - 40% in the top 50 stocks of Bursa Malaysia can also extend to investments in securities priced above RM5.00 that are not in the top 50 stocks of Bursa Malaysia in order to invest in the whole Malaysian market. However, the Fund's asset mix is always subject to a minimum allocation of 20% in low priced securities, 15% in medium priced securities and 15% in the top 50 stocks in terms of market capitalisation of the Bursa Malaysia or securities priced above RM5.00 that are not in the top 50 stocks of Bursa Malaysia. Although the Fund is actively managed, how active or the frequency of its trading strategy will very much depend on market opportunities.

The risk management strategies and techniques employed by the Manager include diversification of the Fund's investments in terms of its exposure to various industries, sectors and asset classes/type of investments (i.e. equity, fixed income, money market instruments). Financial derivatives may also be used for hedging purposes where appropriate. Generally, the assets of the Fund will be invested over a medium to long term period with disposal of the investments when necessary to control risk as well as to optimise capital gains. This is especially so when the full growth potential of the investment is deemed to have been reduced over a prolonged rise in equity values and the other available equity investments may present cheaper valuations and higher potential returns. The Fund also complies with the permitted investments and restrictions imposed by the Securities Commission. Adherence to these permitted investments and restrictions also helps the Manager to risk-manage the Fund's portfolio in terms of diversification. Moreover, the Manager in making its investment decisions shall at all times comply with the investment restrictions of the Fund and requirements as set out in the Deed.

The Manager may take temporary defensive positions that may be inconsistent with the Fund's principal strategy in attempting to respond to adverse economic, political or any other market conditions. In such circumstances, the Manager may reallocate the Fund's equity investments into other asset classes such as fixed income securities, money market instruments, cash and deposits with financial institutions, which are defensive in nature. In its reallocation, the level of equity investments would normally not be below 20% of the Net Asset Value.

The performance of this Fund is benchmarked against the FBM EMAS Index. The benchmark chosen best represents the Fund's investment strategy. For ease of reference, investors may refer to the local newspapers for this indicator. Investors should note that the risk profile of the Fund is different from the risk profile of the benchmark.

1.1.6 Investment in Unlisted Securities

The Manager will only make such investments where the Manager expects those investments to complement the objective and enhance the performance of this Fund. Such investments shall not include:

a) Equities not listed for trading in a stock market of a stock exchange but have been approved for such listing and offered directly to the Fund by the issuer;

b) Debentures traded on an organised over-the-counter market; and

c) Structured products.

The Fund's investments in unlisted securities (if any) shall always be subject to the restriction stipulated in section 1.1.13 (a).

1.1.7 Collective Investment Schemes

The Manager will only make such investments where the Manager expects those investments to complement the objective and enhance the performance of this Fund, provided always that the Fund does not invest in any of the other Funds under this umbrella fund, i.e. the RHB Smart Series Funds. In addition, the Manager will only make such investments if the target fund is registered/authorised/approved by the relevant regulatory authority in its home jurisdiction as the case may be and which operates within the general investment principles of the Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds issued by the Securities Commission. The Fund's investments in collective investment schemes (if any) shall always be subject to the restrictions stipulated in section 1.1.13 (g) and (m).

1.1.8 Financial Derivatives

The Manager may participate in futures contracts and other financial derivatives, when appropriate. The category of financial derivatives to be participated in shall be the stock index futures contracts, the stock index options contracts, the single stock futures contracts, or any other categories and/or types of futures contracts or financial derivatives that may be allowable by the relevant authorities from time to time. The Fund's participation in financial derivatives is basically to hedge the portfolio from any unexpected price movement in the underlying market as well as to hedge against any opportunity loss arising from its uninvested cash. The benefit of any upside of price movement in the underlying market is limited as the primary interest is to protect the value of the portfolio. Nonetheless, the Fund may also invest in financial derivatives for investment purpose to enhance the returns of the Fund, where appropriate. If the Fund were to invest in over-the-counter ("OTC") derivatives, the Manager will monitor the derivative valuation and credit ratings of financial institutions as counterparty to the instruments, where applicable and take appropriate actions to mitigate any risk associated with such instruments. This may extend to unwinding of derivative instruments in the event where there is a need to terminate current position due to reversal in market movement, redemptions in units or upon downgrade of the credit ratings of the financial institutions. If the Fund does invest in derivatives, there may be a likelihood that the NAV per unit of the Fund may be subject to high volatility. The Fund's investments in financial derivatives (if any) shall always be subject to the restrictions stipulated in section 1.1.13 (f) and (i).

1.1.9 Structured Products

The Fund will not invest in structured products.

1.1.10 Foreign Securities

This Fund will not invest in foreign securities as the Manager intends to maintain the Fund as a local fund.

1.1.11 Liquid Assets

The Manager in structuring this Fund's portfolio will maintain a minimum liquid assets level of 2% of the Net Asset Value for the purpose of meeting redemptions and to enable the proper and efficient management of the Fund. However, this does not preclude the Manager from lowering or raising the liquid assets level from the stipulated level to allow the Manager to react to the market conditions and to manage investment risk when circumstances warrant it.

This Fund shall not borrow in connection with its activities or lend any of its cash or investments unless permitted by the relevant laws pertaining to unit trust funds. However, the Fund may borrow cash on a temporary basis (i.e. not more than one month) from financial institutions to meet redemption requests. Such borrowing shall not exceed ten (10) percent of the Net Asset Value at the time the borrowing is incurred.

1.1.12 Distribution Policy

Consistent with the Fund's objective to achieve capital growth, distributions will therefore be of secondary importance. Distributions, if any, after deduction of taxation and expenses, are generally declared annually.

1.1.13 Permitted Investments and Restrictions

This Fund may invest in securities traded on the Bursa Malaysia or any other market considered as an Eligible Market, unlisted securities, collective investment schemes, financial derivatives, structured products, liquid assets (including money market instruments and deposits with any financial institutions), participate in the lending of securities, and any other investments permitted by the Securities Commission from time to time.

The acquisition of such permitted investments is subject to the following restrictions:

a) The value of the Fund's investments in unlisted securities must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

b) The value of the Fund's investments in ordinary shares issued by any single issuer must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

c) The value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities (i.e. equities, debentures and warrants) and money market instruments issued by any single issuer must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

d) The value of the Fund's placement in deposits with any single financial institution must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

e) The value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities and money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

f) The aggregate value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities, money market instruments, deposits and over-the-counter ("OTC") financial derivatives issued by or placed with (as the case may be) any single issuer/financial institution must not exceed twenty five (25) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

g) The value of the Fund's investments in units/shares of any collective investment scheme must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

h) The value of the Fund's OTC financial derivatives transactions with any single counter-party must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time; and the Fund's exposure to the underlying assets (vide the derivatives) must not exceed the Fund's investment spread limits as stipulated in (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) and (g) above. In addition, the Fund's net market exposure owing to its financial derivatives positions must not exceed the Net Asset Value.

Notwithstanding the limits and restrictions mentioned above which apply to this particular Fund, the following investment concentration limits will apply at the level of the umbrella fund i.e. the total holdings of all the Funds comprising the RHB Smart Series Funds.

i) The Fund's investments in transferable securities (other than debentures) must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the securities issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

j) The Fund's investments in debentures must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the debentures issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

k) The Fund's investments in money market instruments must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the instruments issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. Such limit does not apply to money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size.

l) The Fund's investments in collective investment schemes must not exceed twenty five (25) per cent of the units/shares in any one collective investment scheme, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

The limits and restrictions mentioned herein must be complied with at all times based on the most up-to-date value of the Fund's investments. However, a 5% allowance in excess of the limits or restrictions is permitted where the limit or restriction is breached through an appreciation or depreciation of the Net Asset Value (whether as a result of an appreciation or depreciation of the investments or as a result of repurchase of units of the Fund or payment made from the Fund). The Manager will not make any further acquisitions to which the relevant limit is breached, and the Manager will within a reasonable period of not more than three (3) months from the date of the breach take all necessary steps and actions to rectify the breach. Such limits and restrictions however, do not apply to securities / instruments that are issued or guaranteed by the Malaysian government or Bank Negara Malaysia.

1.2 RHB Smart Balanced Fund

1.2.1 Fund Category

Balanced fund.

1.2.2 Financial Year End

31 March.

1.2.3 Name of Trustee

HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad.

1.2.4 Investment Objective

This Fund aims to maximize total returns through a combination of long term* growth of capital and current income^ consistent with the preservation of capital[#] through a combination of investments in companies with market capitalization of not more than RM1 billion and investments in fixed income securities.

Any material change to the investment objective of this Fund requires the Unit Holders' approval.

Note: *"long term" in this context refers to a period of between 5 - 7 years.
^ The income is in the form of units. Please refer to the Fund's distribution mode.
[#] Although the Fund aims to achieve preservation of capital, the Fund is not a capital guaranteed fund or a capital protected fund.

1.2.5 Investment Strategy

This Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective through a policy of diversified investment in equities and quality fixed income securities.

This Fund will generally adopt a 50 : 50 blend investment portfolio comprising carefully selected investments in securities of companies with market capitalization of not more than RM1 billion (determined at the point of purchase) and quality fixed income securities (comprising amongst others of convertible debt securities, redeemable debt securities, bonds/securities that are issued and/or guaranteed by the government or quasi-government agencies, corporate bonds carrying at least BBB rating by RAM Ratings Services Berhad or the equivalent rating by any other reputable rating agency and fixed income collective investment schemes), money market instruments, cash and deposits with financial institutions.

Given this balanced asset mix, the Fund will be very much protected from wild swings in the market while still able to enjoy part of the appreciation from growth in the stock market. However, the actual percentage of assets invested in equities and fixed income securities will vary from time to time, depending on the judgement of the Manager as to the general market and economic conditions, trends and yields, interest rates and changes in fiscal and monetary policies. The Fund's asset mix would range from 40% - 60% in securities of companies with market capitalisation of not more than RM1 billion and 40% - 60% in fixed income securities, money market instruments, cash and deposits with financial institutions depending on the market conditions but subject always to a minimum allocation of 40% in each category. Although the Fund is actively managed, how active or the frequency of its trading strategy will very much depend on market opportunities.

The risk management strategies and techniques employed by the Manager include diversification of the Fund's investments in terms of its exposure to various industries, sectors

and asset classes/type of investments (i.e. equity, fixed income, money market instruments). Financial derivatives may also be used for hedging purposes where appropriate. Generally, the assets of the Fund will be invested over a medium to long term period with disposal of the investments when necessary to control risk as well as to optimise capital gains. This is especially so when the full growth potential of the investment is deemed to have been reduced over a prolonged rise in market value of the investments and the other available investments may present cheaper valuations and higher potential returns. The Fund also complies with the permitted investments and restrictions imposed by the Securities Commission. Adherence to these permitted investments and restrictions also helps the Manager to risk-manage the Fund's portfolio in terms of diversification. Moreover, the Manager in making its investment decisions shall at all times comply with the investment restrictions of the Fund and requirements as set out in the Deed.

The Manager may take temporary defensive positions that may be inconsistent with the Fund's principal strategy in attempting to respond to adverse economic, political or any other market conditions. In such circumstances, the Manager may reallocate the Fund's equity investments into other asset classes such as fixed income securities, money market instruments, cash and deposits with financial institutions, which are defensive in nature. In its reallocation, the level of equity investments would not fall below 20% of the Net Asset Value.

The performance of this Fund cannot be compared directly with any specific publicly available benchmark such as the FBM Small Cap Index or the 12-month fixed deposit rate offered by financial institutions as the Fund is a balanced fund where investment in equities and fixed income securities are restricted to a maximum of 60%. As such, a composite benchmark comprising 50% of the performance of the FBM Small Cap Index and 50% of the 12-month fixed deposit rate offered by Maybank Berhad is used for comparative purposes. The composite benchmark chosen best represents the Fund's underlying investments of small cap securities and fixed income securities. To obtain the latest information on the FBM Small Cap Index, investors can refer to the local newspapers or Bursa Malaysia's website, **www.bursamalaysia.com**; and to obtain the latest information on the Maybank's fixed deposit rate, investors may log on to Maybank's website, **www.maybank2u.com.my**. Unit holders can obtain information on the composite benchmark from the Manager upon request. For further information, investor may refer to the fund fact sheet of the Fund that is available on our website. Investors should note that the risk profile of the Fund is different from the risk profile of the benchmark.

1.2.6 Investment in Unlisted Securities

The Manager will only make such investments where the Manager expects those investments to complement the objective and enhance the performance of this Fund. Such investments shall not include:

a) Equities not listed for trading in a stock market of a stock exchange but have been approved for such listing and offered directly to the Fund by the issuer;
b) Debentures traded on an organised over-the-counter market; and
c) Structured products.

The Fund's investments in unlisted securities (if any) shall always be subject to the restriction stipulated in section 1.2.13 (a).

1.2.7 Collective Investment Schemes

The Manager will only make such investments where the Manager expects those investments to complement the objective and enhance the performance of this Fund, provided always the Fund does not invest in any of the other Funds under this umbrella fund, i.e. the RHB Smart Series Funds. In addition, the Manager will only make such investments if the target fund is registered/authorised/approved by the relevant regulatory authority in its home jurisdiction as

the case may be and which operates within the general investment principles of the Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds issued by the Securities Commission. The Fund's investments in collective investment schemes (if any) shall always be subject to the restrictions stipulated in section 1.2.13 (g) and (m).

1.2.8 Financial Derivatives

The Manager may participate in futures contracts and other financial derivatives, when appropriate. The category of financial derivatives to be participated in shall be the stock index futures contracts, the stock index options contracts, the interest rates futures contracts, the bonds futures contracts, or any other categories and/or types of futures contracts or financial derivatives that may be allowable by the relevant authorities from time to time. The Fund's participation in financial derivatives is basically to hedge the portfolio from any unexpected price or interest rate movement in the underlying market as well as to hedge against any opportunity loss arising from its uninvested cash. The benefit of any upside of price or interest rate movement in the underlying market is limited as the primary interest is to protect the value of the portfolio. Nonetheless, the Fund may also invest in financial derivatives for investment purpose to enhance the returns of the Fund, where appropriate. If the Fund were to invest in over-the-counter ("OTC") derivatives, the Manager will monitor the derivative valuation and credit ratings of financial institutions as counterparty to the instruments, where applicable and take appropriate actions to mitigate any risk associated with such instruments.This may extend to unwinding of derivative instruments in the event where there is a need to terminate current position due to reversal in market movement, redemptions in units or upon downgrade of the credit ratings of the financial institutions. If the Fund does invest in derivatives, there may be a likelihood that the NAV per unit of the Fund may be subject to high volatility. The Fund's investments in financial derivatives (if any) shall always be subject to the restrictions stipulated in section 1.2.13 (f) and (i).

1.2.9 Structured Products

The Fund will not invest in structured products.

1.2.10 Foreign Securities

This Fund will not invest in foreign securities as the Manager intends to maintain the Fund as a local fund.

1.2.11 Liquid Assets

The Manager in structuring this Fund's portfolio will maintain a minimum liquid assets level of 2% of the Net Asset Value for the purpose of meeting redemptions and to enable the proper and efficient management of the Fund. However, this does not preclude the Manager from lowering or raising the liquid assets level from the stipulated level to allow the Manager to react to the market conditions and to manage investment risk when circumstances warrant it.

This Fund shall not borrow in connection with its activities or lend any of its cash or investments unless permitted by the relevant laws pertaining to unit trust funds. However, the Fund may borrow cash on a temporary basis (i.e. not more than one month) from financial institutions to meet redemption requests. Such borrowing shall not exceed ten (10) percent of the Net Asset Value at the time the borrowing is incurred.

1.2.12 Distribution Policy

Consistent with the Fund's objective to achieve long term* growth of capital and current income^, the Fund will distribute a portion of its returns to Unit Holders. Distributions, if any, after deduction of taxation and expenses, are generally declared annually.

Note:
*"long term" in this context refers to a period of between 5 - 7 years.
^The income is in the form of units. Please refer to the Fund's distribution mode.

1.2.13 Permitted Investments and Restrictions

This Fund may invest in securities traded on the Bursa Malaysia or any other market considered as an Eligible Market, unlisted securities, collective investment schemes, financial derivatives, structured products, liquid assets (including money market instruments and deposits with any financial institutions), participate in the lending of securities, and any other investments permitted by the Securities Commission from time to time.

The acquisition of such permitted investments is subject to the following restrictions:

a) The value of the Fund's investments in unlisted securities must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

b) The value of the Fund's investments in ordinary shares issued by any single issuer must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

c) The value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities (i.e. equities, debentures and warrants) and money market instruments issued by any single issuer must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

d) The value of the Fund's placement in deposits with any single financial institution must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

e) The value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities and money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

f) The aggregate value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities, money market instruments, deposits and over-the-counter ("OTC") financial derivatives issued by or placed with (as the case may be) any single issuer/financial institution must not exceed twenty five (25) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

g) The value of the Fund's investments in units/shares of any collective investment scheme must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

h) The value of the Fund's OTC financial derivatives transactions with any single counter-party must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time; and the Fund's exposure to the underlying assets (vide the derivatives) must not exceed the Fund's investment spread limits as stipulated in (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) and (g) above. In addition, the Fund's net market exposure owing to its financial derivatives positions must not exceed the Net Asset Value.

Notwithstanding the limits and restrictions mentioned above which apply to this particular Fund, the following investment concentration limits will apply at the level of the umbrella fund i.e. the total holdings of all the Funds comprising the RHB Smart Series Funds.

i) The Fund's investments in transferable securities (other than debentures) must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the securities issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

j) The Fund's investments in debentures must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the debentures issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

k) The Fund's investments in money market instruments must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the instruments issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. Such limit does not apply to money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size.

l) The Fund's investments in collective investment schemes must not exceed twenty five (25) per cent of the units/shares in any one collective investment scheme, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

The limits and restrictions mentioned herein must be complied with at all times based on the most up-to-date value of the Fund's investments. However, a 5% allowance in excess of the limits or restrictions is permitted where the limit or restriction is breached through an appreciation or depreciation of the Net Asset Value (whether as a result of an appreciation or depreciation of the investments or as a result of repurchase of units of the Fund or payment made from the Fund). The Manager will not make any further acquisitions to which the relevant limit is breached, and the Manager will within a reasonable period of not more than three (3) months from the date of the breach take all necessary steps and actions to rectify the breach. Such limits and restrictions however, do not apply to securities / instruments that are issued or guaranteed by the Malaysian government or Bank Negara Malaysia.

1.3 RHB Smart Income Fund

1.3.1 Fund Category

Bond Fund.

1.3.2 Financial Year End

31 March.

1.3.3 Name of Trustee

HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad.

1.3.4 Investment Objective

This Fund aims to provide investors with higher than average income^ returns compared to fixed deposits over the medium to long term* period through an investment blend comprising primarily of quality fixed income securities and with the remaining investments in a strategically selected portfolio of companies with market capitalisation of not more than RM1 billion.

Any material change to the investment objective of this Fund requires the Unit Holders' approval.

Note: *"medium to long term" in this context refers to a period between 3 - 7 years.
^ The income is in the form of units. Please refer to the Fund's distribution mode.

1.3.5 Investment Strategy

This Fund will invest primarily in quality fixed income securities with selective participation in securities of companies with market capitalisation of not more than RM1 billion with a view in providing enhanced returns to the Fund. Accordingly, this Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by structuring a portfolio as follows:

70% - 100% of Net Asset Value
- Investments in quality fixed income securities (comprising amongst others of convertible debt securities, redeemable debt securities, bonds/securities that are issued and/or guaranteed by the government or quasi-government agencies, corporate bonds carrying at least BBB rating by RAM Ratings Services Berhad or the equivalent rating by any other reputable rating agency and fixed income collective investment schemes), money market instruments, cash and deposits with financial institutions with minimum risk to capital invested.

0% - 30% of Net Asset Value
- Investments in securities of companies with market capitalization of not more than RM1 billion (determined at the point of purchase).

The Fund's asset mix would range from 70% - 100% in fixed income securities, money market instruments, cash and deposits with financial institutions, and 0% - 30% in securities of companies with market capitalization of not more than RM1 billion depending on the market conditions but subject always to a minimum allocation of 70% in fixed income securities, money market instruments, cash and deposits with financial institutions. Although the Fund is actively managed, how active or the frequency of its trading strategy will very much depend on market opportunities.

The risk management strategies and techniques employed by the Manager include diversification of the Fund's investments in terms of its exposure to various industries, sectors and asset classes/type of investments (i.e. equity, fixed income, money market instruments). Financial derivatives may also be used for hedging purposes where appropriate. Generally, the assets of the Fund will be invested over a medium to long term period with disposal of the investments when necessary to control risk as well as to optimise capital gains. This is especially so when the full growth potential of the investment is deemed to have been reduced over a prolonged rise in the market value of the investments and the other available investments may present cheaper valuations and higher potential returns. The Fund also complies with the permitted investments and restrictions imposed by the Securities Commission. Adherence to these permitted investments and restrictions also helps the Manager to risk-manage the Fund's portfolio in terms of diversification. Moreover, the Manager in making its investment decisions shall at all times comply with the investment restrictions of the Fund and requirements as set out in the Deed.

The performance of this Fund is benchmarked against the 12-month fixed deposit rate offered by Maybank Berhad. The benchmark chosen best represents the Fund's objective. For ease of reference, investors may refer to Maybank's website, **www.maybank2u.com.my** for this indicator. Investors should note that the risk profile of the Fund is different from the risk profile of the benchmark.

1.3.6 Investment in Unlisted Securities

The Manager will only make such investments where the Manager expects those investments to complement the objective and enhance the performance of this Fund. Such investments shall not include:

a) Equities not listed for trading in a stock market of a stock exchange but have been approved for such listing and offered directly to the Fund by the issuer;

b) Debentures traded on an organised over-the-counter market; and

c) Structured products.

The Fund's investments in unlisted securities (if any) shall always be subject to the restriction stipulated in section 1.3.13 (a).

1.3.7 Collective Investment Schemes

The Manager will only make such investments where the Manager expects those investments to complement the objective and enhance the performance of this Fund, provided always the Fund does not invest in any of the other Funds under this umbrella fund, i.e. the RHB Smart Series Funds. In addition, the Manager will only make such investments if the target fund is registered/authorised/approved by the relevant regulatory authority in its home jurisdiction as the case may be and which operates within the general investment principles of the Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds issued by the Securities Commission. The Fund's investments in collective investment schemes (if any) shall always be subject to the restrictions stipulated in section 1.3.13 (e) and (k).

1.3.8 Financial Derivatives

The Manager may participate in futures contracts and other financial derivatives, when appropriate. The category of financial derivatives to be participated in shall be the stock index futures contracts, the stock index options contracts, the interest rates futures contracts, the bonds futures contracts, or any other categories and/or types of futures contracts or financial derivatives that may be allowable by the relevant authorities from time to time. The Fund's

participation in financial derivatives is basically to hedge the portfolio from any unexpected price or interest rate movement in the underlying market as well as to hedge against any opportunity loss arising from its uninvested cash. The benefit of any upside of price or interest rate movement in the underlying market is limited as the primary interest is to protect the value of the portfolio. Nonetheless, the Fund may also invest in financial derivatives for investment purpose to enhance the returns of the Fund, where appropriate. If the Fund were to invest in over-the-counter ("OTC") derivatives, the Manager will monitor the derivative valuation and credit ratings of financial institutions as counterparty to the instruments, where applicable and take appropriate actions to mitigate any risk associated with such instruments. This may extend to unwinding of derivative instruments in the event where there is a need to terminate current position due to reversal in market movement, redemptions in units or upon downgrade of the credit ratings of the financial institutions. If the Fund does invest in derivatives, there may be a likelihood that the NAV per unit of the Fund may be subject to high volatility. The Fund's investments in financial derivatives (if any) shall always be subject to the restrictions stipulated in section 1.3.13 (d) and (g).

1.3.9 Structured Products

The Fund will not invest in structured products.

1.3.10 Foreign Securities

This Fund will not invest in foreign securities as the Manager intends to maintain the Fund as a local fund.

1.3.11 Liquid Assets

The Manager in structuring this Fund's portfolio will maintain a minimum liquid assets level of 2% of the Net Asset Value for the purpose of meeting redemptions and to enable the proper and efficient management of the Fund. However, this does not preclude the Manager from lowering or raising the liquid assets level from the stipulated level to allow the Manager to react to the market conditions and to manage investment risk when circumstances warrant it.

This Fund shall not borrow in connection with its activities or lend any of its cash or investments unless permitted by the relevant laws pertaining to unit trust funds. However, the Fund may borrow cash on a temporary basis (i.e. not more than one month) from financial institutions to meet redemption requests. Such borrowing shall not exceed ten (10) percent of the Net Asset Value at the time the borrowing is incurred.

1.3.12 Distribution Policy

Consistent with the Fund's objective to provide investors with higher than average income^ returns compared to fixed deposits, the Fund will distribute a substantial portion of its returns to Unit Holders. Distributions, if any, after deduction of taxation and expenses, are generally declared annually.

Note:
^ The income is in the form of units. Please refer to the Fund's distribution mode.

1.3.13 Permitted Investments and Restrictions

This Fund may invest in securities traded on the Bursa Malaysia or any other market considered as an Eligible Market, unlisted securities, collective investment schemes, financial derivatives, structured products, liquid assets (including money market instruments and deposits with any financial institutions), participate in the lending of securities, and any other investments permitted by the Securities Commission from time to time.

The acquisition of such permitted investments shall be subject to the following restrictions:

a) The value of the Fund's investments in unlisted securities must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

b) The acquisition of permitted investments in bonds/fixed income securities shall be subject to the following restrictions:

   (i) The value of the Fund's investments in debentures issued by any single issuer must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

   (ii) The value of the Fund's investments in debentures issued by any single issuer may exceed twenty (20) per cent but must not exceed thirty (30) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time, if the debentures are rated by any global or domestic rating agency to be of the best quality and offer the highest safety of timely payment of interest and principal.

   (iii) The value of the Fund's investments in the debentures issued by any group of companies must not exceed thirty (30) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

c) The acquisition of permitted investments in securities (except debentures) shall be subject to the following restrictions:

   (i) The value of the Fund's investments in ordinary shares issued by any single issuer must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

   (ii) The value of the Fund's investments in equities, warrants and money market instruments issued by any single issuer must not exceed fifteen (15) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

   (iii) The value of the Fund's placement in deposits with any single financial institution must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

   (iv) The value of the Fund's investments in equities, warrants and money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

d) The aggregate value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities (i.e. equities, debentures and warrants), money market instruments, deposits and over-the-counter ("OTC") financial derivatives issued by or placed with (as the case may be) any single issuer/financial institution must not exceed twenty five (25) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. Where the single issuer limit of the Fund's investment in debentures is increased to thirty (30) per cent of the Net Asset Value or any other limit prescribed by the Securities Commission pursuant to paragraph (b)(ii), the aggregate value of the

Fund's investment must not exceed thirty (30) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or such other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission.

e) The value of the Fund's investments in units/shares of any collective investment scheme must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the Net Asset Value or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

f) The value of the Fund's OTC financial derivatives transactions with any single counter-party must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time; and the Fund's exposure to the underlying assets (vide the derivatives) must not exceed the Fund's investment spread limits as stipulated in (b)(i)-(iii), (c)(i)-(iv), (d) and (e). In addition, the Fund's net market exposure owing to its financial derivatives positions must not exceed the Net Asset Value.

Notwithstanding the limits and restrictions mentioned above which apply to this particular Fund, the following investment concentration limits will apply at the level of the umbrella fund i.e. the total holdings of all the Funds comprising the RHB Smart Series Funds.

g) The Fund's investments in equities, warrants must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the securities issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

h) The Fund's investments in debentures must not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the debentures issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

i) The Fund's investments in money market instruments must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the instruments issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. Such limit does not apply to money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size.

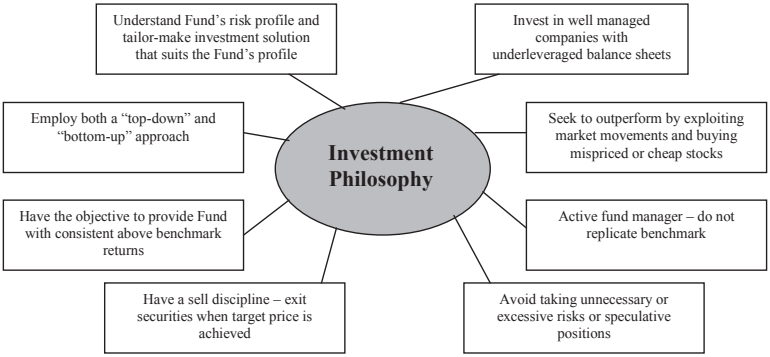
j) The Fund's investments in collective investment schemes must not exceed twenty five (25) per cent of the units/shares in any one collective investment scheme or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

The limits and restrictions mentioned herein must be complied with at all times based on the most up-to-date value of the Fund's investments. However, a 5% allowance in excess of the limits and restrictions is permitted where the limit or restriction is breached through an appreciation or depreciation of the Net Asset Value (whether as a result of an appreciation or depreciation of the investments, or as a result of repurchase of units of the Fund or payment made from the Fund). The Manager will not make any further acquisitions to which the relevant limit is breached, and the Manager will within a reasonable period of not more than three (3) months from the date of the breach take all necessary steps and actions to rectify the breach. Such limits and restrictions however, do not apply to securities / instruments that are issued or guaranteed by the Malaysian government or Bank Negara Malaysia.

1.4 Investment Philosophy

SMART TREASURE **SMART BALANCED** **SMART INCOME**

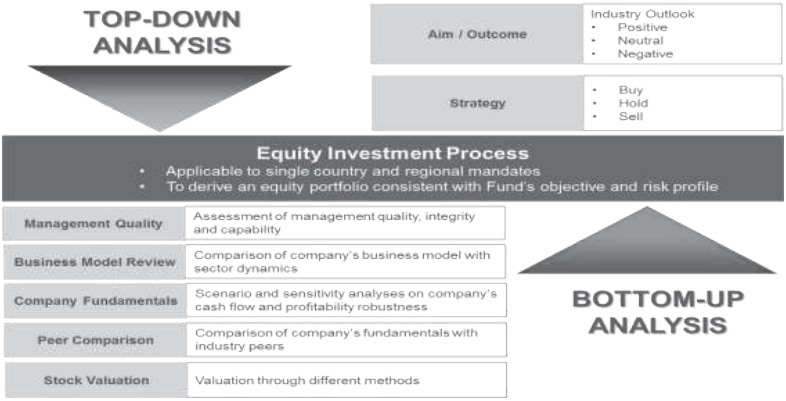
Our investment philosophy describes the approach that the investment team will adhere to when constructing an equity or fixed income portfolio. The portfolio managers invest in well-managed companies with strong balance sheets that possess competitive advantages that should enable them to outperform their peers over economic cycles. The portfolio managers are active investors that make high conviction security selection decisions, but at the same time do not take unnecessary or excessive risks nor take speculative positions. The portfolio managers seek to outperform their peers and beat their benchmark by buying mispriced or cheap securities. Following our disciplined sell strategy, the portfolio managers would then exit positions when the target price is reached. Concurrently, the portfolio managers understand the Funds' risk profile and act within each individual Fund's mandate.



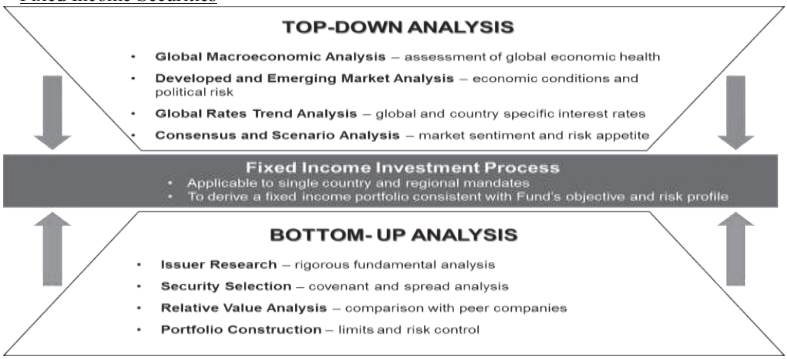
1.5 Investment Approach

Whenever a Fund invests in equities and/or fixed income securities, the Manager's investment approach will evolve around the following principles:-

Equities



Fixed Income Securities



2. RISK FACTORS

2.1 General Risks of Investing in Unit Trusts

The following are risks involved in investing in the respective Funds:

General Risks

a)	Management Risk	Inadequate expertise of the Manager in dealing with the day-to-day management of managing a Fund will jeopardize the investment of Unit Holders through the risk of reduced returns and in some cases the Unit Holders may also lose the capital invested in the Fund.
b)	Inflation/ Purchasing Power Risk	This is the risk that investors' investment in the unit trust fund may not grow or generate income at a rate that keeps pace with inflation. This would reduce investors' purchasing power even though the value of the investment in monetary terms has increased. There is a risk that the value of Unit Holders' money invested in a Fund and the value of any returns thereof may be reduced by inflation.
c)	Redemption Risk	The ability of a Fund to honour requests for redemption in a timely manner is subject to the Fund's holding of adequate liquid assets and/or its ability to borrow on a temporary basis as permitted by the relevant laws.
d)	Loan Financing Risk	Investors should assess the inherent risk of investing with borrowed money which would include the following: i. the ability to service the loan repayments and the effect of increase in interest rates on the loan repayments; and ii. (in a case where the units of a Fund are used as collateral to the loan) the ability to provide additional collateral should the unit prices of the respective Fund fall beyond a certain level.

[Please see Unit Trust Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement in the application form.]

e) Risk of Non-Compliance — The risk arises should the Manager not follow the provisions set out in the Deed or the law that governs the Fund or its own internal procedures, whether by oversight or by omission, or if the Manager acts fraudulently or dishonestly. Such non-compliance may result in the Fund being mismanaged and this may affect the Unit Holders' investment.

f) Returns are not Guaranteed — There is no guarantee on the investment returns to Unit Holders. Unlike fixed deposits which carry a fixed rate of return, the Fund does not provide a fixed rate of return.

Investments Risks

a) Counterparty Risk — The Funds' placements of cash or deposits with licensed financial institutions is subject to the risk of the counterparty. Counterparty risk refers to the possibility that the financial institutions where the cash or deposit placements are made will not be able to make timely payments of interest and / or principal when it becomes due. This may lead to a default in the payment of principal and / or interest and ultimately a reduction in the value of a Fund.

b) Fund Management Risk — The selection of securities of a Fund and placement of cash or deposits which make up the assets of a Fund is a subjective process and depends on the expertise of the portfolio manager in carrying out the investment management function of a Fund. Securities selected and deposits placed by the Manager may perform better or worse than the overall market, or as compared to similar portfolios managed by our competitors.

For Funds investing in equities and equity-related securities:

a) Market Risk — Market risk is a risk that arises when the prices of investments in the marketplace are affected by circumstances such as political or economic events. These circumstances, which may be a local or global event can affect the markets where the Fund is invested in and subsequently the value of the Fund's investments.

b) Particular Security Risk — The fluctuation in the performance of each individual security that the Fund invests in will affect the price of the units of the Fund. Not all companies issuing these securities are successful. The success or failure of the companies will cause the value of its securities to rise or fall. Valued collectively, the performance of individual securities comprising the Fund's portfolio will cause the unit price of the Fund to rise or fall accordingly.

c) Equity Related Securities Risk — The Fund may also invest in equity related securities such as warrants. As warrants are linked to the

		particular equity securities from which they are derived, the warrants inherit the risks linked to that underlying equity security such as market risk, currency risk, country risk, industry risk and liquidity risk. A movement in the prices of the underlying equity securities of the warrants will generally result in a larger movement in the prices of the warrants, thus the higher volatility of investments in warrants. In the event of a decline in the market, warrants can lose a substantial amount of their values, far more than equity securities and vice versa. Warrants also have a limited life and if they are not exercised at the maturity, they will expire. Warrants become worthless if they are not exercised before maturity, causing the value of the Fund's investments to fall. Like any other investments, the fall in the value of the Fund's investments will ultimately lower the Net Asset Value.
d)	Liquidity Risk^	This refers to the ease with which a security can be sold at or near its fair value depending on the volume traded on the market. Should a security become illiquid, it may be sold at a discount to its fair value, thus lowering the value of the Fund's investments and subsequently the value of Unit Holders' investments.

^This risk will apply to both fixed income securities and equities.

For Funds investing in fixed income securities:

a)	Interest Rate Risk^	This risk refers to the effect of interest rate changes on the market value of a fixed income portfolio. In the event of rising interest rates, prices of debt securities will generally decrease and vice versa. Meanwhile, debt securities with longer maturities and lower coupon/profit rates are more sensitive to interest rate changes. This risk will be mitigated via the management of the duration structure of the fixed income portfolio. In respect of equities, this risk refers to the impact of interest rate changes to companies in general. Any increase in interest rate would generally increase a company's cost of financing which may impact their profitability which in turn may impact a company's share price.

For Funds participating or investing in derivatives:

a)	Derivative Risk	As the Fund may participate in financial derivative instruments for hedging purposes or as an investment, it will be subject to risks associated with such investments. As hedging activities are meant to protect a Fund from currency, interest rate and price volatility, hence the benefit of any upside of currency or interest rate or securities' price movement is limited. Investments in financial derivative instruments may require the deposit of initial margin and additional deposit of margin on short notice if the market moves against the investment positions. If no provision is made

for the required margin within the prescribed time, the Fund's investments may be liquidated at a loss. Therefore, it is essential that such investments in financial derivative instruments are monitored closely. If and when the Manager participates or invests in derivatives, the Manager will monitor the derivative positions for the Fund. In addition, participation or investment in derivatives is also subject to the possibility that the counterparty to the derivative may fail or default in its obligations under the derivative contract. Such failure or default by the counterparty whether in the payment of principal and/or interest or any gain from the derivative transaction may ultimately lead to a reduction in the value of the Fund. Investing in derivatives may also result in a likelihood of high volatility of the NAV per unit of the Fund.

2.2 Specific Risks when Investing in the Funds

The following are specific risks involved in investing in the Funds:

SMART TREASURE

IPO Risk	As the Fund will invest in subscriptions for Initial Public Offerings ("IPO"), certain risks are therefore peculiar to this Fund. There could be a delay in its listing on the Bursa Malaysia which may result in opportunity loss arising from the capital invested in the IPO. Further, as there is no prior market for IPO shares, there is no assurance that the issue or offer price of the IPO shares will correspond to the price at which these shares will trade upon or subsequent to the listing.

Other risks associated with investments in equities are set out in section 2.1 Investment Risks. You can refer to section 1.1.5 Investment Strategy, for information on the risk management strategies and techniques employed by the Manager on this Fund.

SMART BALANCED

a) Liquidity Risk of Underlying Investments	Liquidity is the ability to convert an investment portfolio to cash without suffering a noticeable loss in value. The Malaysian fixed income instruments market is not as liquid as the equity market and this may affect the price of any fixed income instrument. Likewise, when investing in small to medium sized companies, the acquisition or disposal of securities of these companies may require a longer time period as there are generally less ready buyers or sellers as compared to the securities of larger, more established companies.
b) Credit Risk	This refers to the creditworthiness of the fixed income issuer and its expected ability to repay debt. Default happens when the issuer is not able to make timely coupon payments and / or repay or pay the principal in a timely manner thus lowering the value

		of the Fund's investments and subsequently the value of Unit Holders' investments.
c)	Inflation/Purchasing Power Risk	Inflation can be defined as increases of the price level of goods and services and is commonly reported using the consumer price index as a measure. Inflation is one of the major risks to investors and results in uncertainty over the future value of the investments. Inflation reduces purchasing power of money. In an inflationary environment, fixed rate securities are exposed to higher inflation risks than equities due to its fixed returns nature as compared to equities whose returns are variable.

Other risks associated with investments in equities and fixed income are set out in section 2.1 Investment Risks. You can refer to section 1.2.5 Investment Strategy, for information on the risk management strategies and techniques employed by the Manager on this Fund.

SMART INCOME

a)	Credit Risk	This refers to the creditworthiness of the fixed income issuer and its expected ability to repay debt. Default happens when the issuer is not able to make timely coupon payments and / or repay or pay the principal in a timely manner thus lowering the value of the Fund's investments and subsequently the value of Unit Holders' investments.
b)	Liquidity Risk of Underlying Investments	Liquidity is the ability to convert an investment portfolio to cash without suffering a noticeable loss in value. The Malaysian fixed income instruments market is not as liquid as the equity market and this may affect the price of any fixed income instruments. Likewise, when investing in small to medium sized companies, the acquisition or disposal of securities of these companies may require a longer time period as there are generally less ready buyers or sellers as compared to the securities of larger, more established companies.
c)	Inflation/Purchasing Power Risk	Inflation can be defined as increases of the price level of goods and services and is commonly reported using the consumer price index as a measure. Inflation is one of the major risks to investors and results in uncertainty over the future value of the investments. Inflation reduces purchasing power of money. In an inflationary environment, fixed rate securities are exposed to higher inflation risks than equities due to its fixed returns nature as compared to equities whose returns are variable.

Other risks associated with investments in fixed income securities are set out in section 2.1 Investment Risks. You can refer to section 1.3.5 Investment Strategy, for information on the risk management strategies and techniques employed by the Manager on this Fund.

3. VALUATION OF ASSETS

The Funds must be valued at least once every Business Day.

Accordingly, the valuation of the respective Fund for a Business Day will be conducted at the close of Bursa Malaysia for that Business Day. Thus, the daily price of the Funds for a particular Business Day will be published in the major newspapers on the next day.

Investors may however obtain the most current computed prices by contacting the Manager directly or visiting our website, **www.rhbgroup.com** [please refer to Section 5.5 (g) (Availability of Information on Investment)].

In undertaking any of the Funds' investments, the Manager will ensure that all the assets of the respective Fund will be valued appropriately, that is, at market value, failing which, such assets will be valued at fair value and at all times in compliance with the relevant laws including approved accounting standards.

Accordingly, where applicable:

(i) Listed securities will be valued daily based on the last done market price or such other basis as may be prescribed by the relevant laws from time to time including approved accounting standards.

However, if:-

(a) a valuation based on the market price does not represent the fair value of the securities, for example during abnormal market conditions; or

(b) no market price is available, including in the event of a suspension in the quotation of securities for a period exceeding fourteen (14) days, or such shorter period as agreed by the Trustee,

then the securities would be valued at fair value, as determined in good faith by the Manager based on the methods or bases approved by the Trustee after appropriate technical consultation.

(ii) Investments in unlisted fixed income securities denominated in Ringgit Malaysia will be valued on a daily basis by reference to the fair value prices quoted by a bond pricing agency (BPA) registered with the Securities Commission. However, where quotations are not available, such unlisted fixed income securities will generally be valued on a weekly basis or as and when appropriate, by reference to the average indicative yield quoted by three independent and reputable financial institutions in over-the-counter market at the close of trading. These institutions include investment banks and commercial banks dealing in fixed income securities.

In a case where the Manager is of the view that the market yield for a specific unlisted fixed income security differs by more than twenty (20) basis points from the price quoted by BPA, the Manager may use its own view of the market yield for a specific unlisted fixed income security, provided that the Manager records its basis for using a non BPA price, obtains necessary internal approvals to use the non BPA price and keeps an audit trail of all decisions and basis for adopting its own view of the market yield.

However, when the Manager, after taking all reasonable efforts, is unable to obtain quotations from BPA or quotations from three independent and reputable financial institutions due to circumstances such as extreme market conditions, such fixed income securities will be valued according to an alternative method determined in

good faith by the Manager, which has been verified by the auditor of the Fund and approved by the Trustee provided that the Manager records its basis for using the alternative method having obtained necessary internal approvals to use the alternative method and the Manager keeps an audit trail of all decisions and basis for adopting the alternative method. Any alternative method shall be consistently applied unless advised otherwise by the auditor of the Fund and the Trustee.

(iii) Investments in unlisted securities will be valued at cost price of each investment until the securities of the investee companies are successfully listed on a recognised stock exchange, upon which the quoted prices will be available and valuation will be based on the last done market price or such other basis as may be prescribed from time to time by the relevant laws including approved accounting standards.

(iv) Collective investment schemes which are quoted on Bursa Malaysia shall be valued in the same manner as listed securities as described above. When investing in unlisted collective investment schemes, the value shall be determined by reference to that manager's last published repurchase price per unit for that unlisted collective investment scheme.

(v) Financial derivatives positions will be "marked to market" at the close of each trading day.

(vi) Cash and deposits placed with financial institutions will be valued each day by reference to the principal value of such investments and the interest/profits accrued thereon for the relevant period.

(vii) Money market instruments will be valued based on the accretion of discount or amortisation of premium on a yield to maturity basis.

4. FEES, CHARGES AND EXPENSES

The cost to the investor investing in a Fund is as follows:

4.1 Charges

The charges directly incurred by an investor when purchasing or redeeming units of the Funds are as follows:

(a) Sales Charge

SMART TREASURE **SMART BALANCED**

The Manager will impose a sales charge which can be levied on an investor's investment amount/purchase amount, net of bank charges (if any) by the Manager's various distributors as follows:

Distributor	% of investment amount
Institutional Unit Trust Adviser (IUTA)	Up to 5.26 %
Tied (Retail) Agent	Up to 5.26 %
Direct Sales (Direct Investment with the Manager)	Up to 5.26 %

Note: An investor who invests in **SMART TREASURE** and **SMART BALANCED** via the EPF Members' Investment Scheme will be levied a sales charge of up to 3.00% of the investment amount (or such other rate that may be determined by the EPF from time to time).

An investor can expect differing sales charge to be levied when buying units of the respective Fund from the various distribution channels and within each distribution channel, subject to the maximum sales charge stipulated herein. This is due to the different levels of services provided by each distribution channel and/or the size of the investment undertaken.

Illustration

Say, an investor makes an investment of RM10,000.00 at the Selling Price of RM0.6152 and the distributor levies a sales charge of 5.26%, the investor will pay a total of RM10,557.56 as follows:-

Investment amount	=	RM 10,000.00
Add:		
Sales charge levied by the distributor @ 5.26%	=	RM 526.00
GST[1] (6% of RM526.00)	=	RM 31.56
Total amount paid by the investor	=	RM 10,557.56

The investor will be allotted with 16,254.88 units calculated as follows:

$$\text{Units allotted is calculated as } \frac{\text{RM10,000.00}}{\text{RM0.6152*}} = 16{,}254.88 \text{ units**}$$

* Unit price is rounded to the nearest 4 decimal places.
** Units computed are rounded to the nearest 2 decimal places.

SMART INCOME

The Manager will impose a sales charge which can be levied on an investor's investment amount/purchase amount, net of bank charges (if any) by the Manager's various distributors as follows:

Distributor	% of investment amount
Institutional Unit Trust Adviser (IUTA)	Up to 2.00%
Tied (Retail) Agent	Up to 2.00%
Direct Sales (Direct Investment with the Manager)	Up to 2.00%

Note: An investor who invests in **SMART INCOME** via the EPF Members' Investment Scheme will be levied a sales charge of up to 2.00% of the investment amount (or such other rate that may be determined by the EPF from time to time).

An investor can expect differing sales charge to be levied when buying units of the Fund from the various distribution channels and within each distribution channel, subject to the maximum sales charge stipulated herein. This is due to the different levels of services provided by each distribution channel and/or the size of the investment undertaken.

Illustration

Say, an investor makes an investment of RM10,000.00 at the Selling Price of RM0.7010 and the distributor levies a sales charge of 2.00%, the investor will pay a total of RM10,212.00 as follows:-

Investment amount	=	RM 10,000.00
Add:		
Sales charge levied by the distributor @ 2.00%	=	RM 200.00
GST[1] (6% of RM200.00)	=	RM 12.00
Total amount paid by the investor	=	RM 10,212.00

The investor will be allotted with 14,265.34 units calculated as follows:

$$\text{Units allotted is calculated as } \frac{\text{RM10,000.00}}{\text{RM0.7010*}} = \text{14,265.34 units**}$$

* Unit price is rounded to the nearest 4 decimal places.
** Units computed are rounded to the nearest 2 decimal places.

From the sales charge received from investors for each of the respective Fund, the Manager pays no more than the entire sales charge as mentioned above as selling commission to its distributors for that particular Fund.

[1] The implementation of GST is effective from 1 April 2015 at the rate of 6% and the fees and charges payable are exclusive of GST.

(b) Repurchase Charge

SMART TREASURE SMART BALANCED SMART INCOME

The Manager will not impose any repurchase charge on investors redeeming their investments.

Illustration

Say, an investor redeems 16,254.88 units of the Fund at the Repurchase Price of RM0.6152 (which is the Net Asset Value per unit as at the next valuation point), he would receive proceeds of redemption of RM10,000.00 as follows:

Redemption amount (16,254.88 units x RM0.6152)	=	RM 10,000.00
Less: repurchase charge	=	(NIL)
Net amount payable to the investor	=	RM 10,000.00

(c) Other Charges

(i) Switching of units between Funds under the umbrella of the RHB Smart Series Funds

SMART TREASURE SMART BALANCED

This is considered as a withdrawal of investment from one Fund and an investment into another Fund under the RHB Smart Series Funds. The Manager does not charge any switching fee when switching between these RHB Smart Series Funds. The Manager however, reserves the right to impose a switching fee or to vary the terms of the switching facility. Units of the Fund to be switched into shall be purchased at the Net Asset Value per unit of that Fund as at the next valuation point of the Fund's relevant Business Day after the form of request to switch is received by the Manager ("forward pricing").

Illustration

If a Unit Holder switches 5,000 units in **SMART TREASURE** at the Repurchase Price of RM0.6152 and wishes to invest in **SMART BALANCED** at the Selling Price of RM1.2657 (where both Funds have the sales charge of 5.26%).

Proceeds from switch (**SMART TREASURE**) (5,000 units x RM0.6152)	=	RM 3,076.00
Less : switching fee	=	(NIL)
Net proceeds from switch:	=	RM 3,076.00
Proceeds from **SMART TREASURE** invested in **SMART BALANCED**:		RM 3,076.00 / RM1.2657
Units allotted to the investors (in **SMART BALANCED**)	=	2,430.28 units**

** Units computed are rounded to the nearest 2 decimal places.

SMART INCOME

This is considered as a withdrawal of investment from **SMART INCOME** and an investment into another Fund under the RHB Smart Series Funds. The Manager charges a switching fee[1] of 3% of the redemption proceeds of the units of the Fund to be switched. The Manager however, reserves the right to vary this fee or to vary the terms of the switching facility. Units of the Fund to be switched into shall be purchased at the Net Asset Value per unit of that Fund as at the next valuation point of the Fund's relevant Business Day after the form of request to switch is received by the Manager ("forward pricing").

Illustration

If a Unit Holder switches 5,000 units in **SMART INCOME** at the Repurchase Price of RM0.7010 and wishes to invest in **SMART BALANCED** at the Selling Price of RM1.2657.

Proceeds from switch (**SMART INCOME**) (5,000 units x RM0.7010)	=	RM 3,505.00
Add:		
3.00 % switching fee payable to the Manager*	=	RM 105.15*
GST[1] (6% of RM105.15)	=	RM 6.31*
Total amount paid by the investor	=	RM 3,616.46
Proceeds from **SMART INCOME** invested in **SMART BALANCED**		RM3,505.00 / RM1.2657
Units allotted to the investor (in **SMART BALANCED**)	=	2,769.22 units

* The switching fee and the GST are assumed to be paid separately by the Unit Holder and not deducted from the proceeds of the switch transaction.

** Units computed are rounded to the nearest 2 decimal places.

[1] The implementation of GST is effective from 1 April 2015 at the rate of 6% and the fees and charges payable are exclusive of GST.

(ii) Switching of units with Funds outside the umbrella of the RHB Smart Series Funds

SMART TREASURE SMART BALANCED SMART INCOME

This is considered as a withdrawal of investment from one Fund and an investment into any of the unit trust funds under the management of the Manager that allows switching of units. A switching fee will be imposed on Unit Holders switching between funds under the management of the Manager (that allow switching):

a. Where the sales charge of the fund to be switched into is equal or lower than the sales charge of the Fund, the switch will incur a charge[1] of RM25 for a switch to the other fund.
b. Where the sales charge of the fund to be switched into imposes a higher sales charge, Unit Holders will pay the difference in sales charge[1].

The Manager however, reserves the right to vary this fee or to vary the terms of the switching facility. Units of the Fund to be switched into shall be purchased at the Net Asset Value per unit of that Fund as at the next valuation point of the Fund's relevant Business Day after the form of request to switch is received by the Manager ("forward pricing").

Illustration 1 (based on **SMART TREASURE** and **RHB Growth and Income Focus Trust**)

If a Unit Holder switches 5,000 units in **SMART TREASURE** at the Repurchase Price of RM0.6152 and wishes to invest in **RHB Growth and Income Focus Trust** at the Selling Price of RM0.4706 (where both Funds have the sales charge of 5.26%).

Proceeds from switch (**SMART TREASURE**) (5,000 units x RM0.6152)	=	RM	3,076.00
Less:			
Switching fee RM25.00	=	RM	(25.00)
GST[1] (6% of RM25.00)	=	RM	(1.50)
Net proceeds from switch:	=	RM	3,049.50

Proceeds from **SMART TREASURE** invested in **RHB Growth and Income Focus Trust:** RM3,049.50 / RM0.4706

= 6,480.03 units**

** Units computed are rounded to the nearest 2 decimal places.

[1] The implementation of GST is effective 1 April 2015 at the rate of 6% and the fees and charges payable are exclusive of GST.

Illustration 2 (based on **SMART TREASURE** and **RHB KidSave Trust**)

If a Unit Holder switches 5,000 units in **SMART TREASURE** at the Repurchase Price of RM0.6152 and wishes to invest in **RHB KidSave Trust** (which has a higher sales charge of 6.38%) at the Selling Price of RM0.5320.

Proceeds from switch (**SMART TREASURE**) (5,000 units x RM0.6152)	=	RM	3,076.00
Less:			
Switching fee 1.12% (6.38%-5.26%)	=	RM	(34.45)
GST[1] (6% of RM34.45)	=	RM	(2.07)
Net proceeds from switch:	=	RM	3,039.48

Proceeds from **SMART TREASURE** invested in **RHB KidSave Trust:** RM3,039.48 / RM0.5320

= 5,713.31 units**

** Units computed are rounded to the nearest 2 decimal places.

[1] The implementation of GST is effective 1 April 2015 at the rate of 6% and the fees and charges payable are exclusive of GST.

(iii) Transfer of units

SMART TREASURE	SMART BALANCED	SMART INCOME

The Manager charges a transfer fee[1] of RM5.00 for each transfer.

[1] The implementation of GST is effective from 1 April 2015 at the rate of 6% and the fees and charges payable are exclusive of GST.

4.2 Fees and Expenses

SMART TREASURE	SMART BALANCED	SMART INCOME

The fees and expenses indirectly incurred by an investor when investing in a Fund are as follows:

(a) Manager's Fees

The Manager is entitled to a management fee[1] of one point five per cent (1.50%) per annum of the Net Asset Value calculated on a daily basis before deducting the Manager's and Trustee's fees for that particular day.

Illustration: Calculation of annual management fee

Assuming that the Net Asset Value (before deducting the Manager's fee and Trustee's fee) for a particular day is RM100,000,000.00 and the annual management fee is at the rate of one point five per cent (1.50%) per annum, the calculation of the management fee of the Fund is as follows:

$$\frac{\text{RM100,000,000.00} \times 1.50\%}{365 \text{ days}^*} = \text{RM4,109.59}$$

Add: GST[1] (6% of RM4,109.59) = RM246.58

Total management fee payable for that particular day = RM4,356.17

* Note: In the event of a leap year, the annual management fee will be divided by 366 days.

[1] The implementation of GST is effective from 1 April 2015 at the rate of 6% and the fees and charges payable are exclusive of GST.

(b) Trustee's Fees

The Trustee is entitled to a trustee fee[1] of up to zero point zero seven per cent (0.07%) per annum of the Net Asset Value calculated on a daily basis before deducting the Manager's and Trustee's fees for that particular day.

Illustration: Calculation of annual trustee fee

Assuming that the Net Asset Value (before deducting the Manager's fee and Trustee's fee) for a particular day is RM100,000,000.00 and the trustee fee is at the rate of zero point zero seven per cent (0.07%) per annum, the calculation of the trustee fee of the Fund is as follows:

$\frac{\text{RM100,000,000.00 x 0.07\%}}{\text{365 days*}}$	=	RM191.78
Add: GST[1] (6% of RM191.78)	=	RM11.51
Total trustee fee payable for that particular day	=	RM203.29

* Note: In the event of a leap year, the annual trustee fee will be divided by 366 days.

[1] The implementation of GST is effective from 1 April 2015 at the rate of 6% and the fees and charges payable are exclusive of GST.

(c) Other Expenses Directly Related to the Fund

In administering the respective Funds, there are expenses directly related to the Fund. These expenses include the cost of the auditors' fees and other relevant professional fees, custodial charges, cost of distribution of interim/annual reports, tax certificates, reinvestment statements and other notices to Unit Holders. In addition, there are expenses that are directly related and necessary to the business of the respective Fund as set out in the Deed, such as commissions paid to brokers, other transaction costs and taxes, if any, that are also paid out of the respective Fund.

All expenses pursuant to the issuance of this master prospectus will be borne by the Manager.

4.3 Reduction or Waiver of Fees and Charges

SMART TREASURE SMART BALANCED SMART INCOME

The Manager may, for any reason at any time, waive or reduce the amount of its management fee only or all charges directly payable by the Unit Holder and/or investor in respect of a Fund, either generally (for all Unit Holders and/or investors) or specifically (for any particular Unit Holder and/or investors) and for any period or periods of time at its absolute discretion.

4.4 Policy on Rebates and Soft Commissions

SMART TREASURE SMART BALANCED SMART INCOME

It is the Manager's policy to credit all rebates to the account of the respective Funds.

However, goods and services ("soft commissions") provided by any broker or dealer may be retained by the Manager or the fund manager only if the goods and services are of demonstrable benefit to the Unit Holders and in the form of research and advisory services that assist in the decision making process relating to the Funds' investments, such as research materials and computer software, which are incidental to the investment management activities of the Funds and any dealing with the broker or dealer is executed on terms which are the most favourable for the Funds.

4.5 Goods and Services Tax ("GST")

SMART TREASURE SMART BALANCED SMART INCOME

All fees and charges payable to the Manager and the Trustee are subject to any applicable taxes and/or duties (including but not limited to GST) as may be imposed by the government from time to time.

There are fees and charges involved and investors are advised to consider them before investing in the Fund.

5. TRANSACTION INFORMATION

5.1 Pricing Policy

The Manager adopts a single pricing policy, i.e. the Selling Price and the Repurchase Price is the Net Asset Value per unit.

5.2 Computation of Purchase of Units

SMART TREASURE SMART BALANCED

The Selling Price shall be the Net Asset Value per unit as at the next valuation point of the Fund's relevant Business Day after the request for units of the Fund is received by the Manager ("forward pricing"). A sales charge will be computed separately based on the investment amount/purchase amount, net of bank charges (if any).

Illustration (Based on **SMART TREASURE**)

Daily Net Asset Value		RM139,659,394.57
Units in Circulation		227,023,000.00
Net Asset Value per unit		RM139,659,394.57 / 227,023,000.00
	=	RM0.6152*

***** Unit price is rounded to the nearest 4 decimal places.

Say, an investor makes an investment of RM10,000.00 at the Selling Price of RM0.6152 (which is the Net Asset Value per unit as at the next valuation point) and the distributor levies a sales charge of 5.26%, the investor will pay a total of RM10,557.56 as follows:

Investment amount	=	RM 10,000.00
Add:		
Sales charge levied by the distributor @ 5.26%	=	RM 526.00
GST[1] (6% of RM526.00)	=	RM 31.56
Total amount paid by the investor	=	RM 10,557.56

The investor will be allotted with 16,254.88 units calculated as follows:

Units allotted is calculated as $\frac{\text{RM10,000.00}}{\text{RM0.6152}}$ = 16,254.88 units**

** Units computed are rounded to the nearest 2 decimal places.

SMART INCOME

The Selling Price shall be the Net Asset Value per unit as at the next valuation point of the Fund's relevant Business Day after the request for units of the Fund is received by the Manager ("forward pricing"). A sales charge will be computed separately based on the investment amount/purchase amount, net of bank charges (if any).

Illustration

Daily Net Asset Value		RM40,461,243.27
Units in Circulation		57,717,000.00
Net Asset Value per unit		RM40,461,243.27 / 57,717,000.00
	=	RM0.7010*

* Unit price rounded to the nearest 4 decimal places.

Say, an investor makes an investment of RM10,000.00 at the Selling Price of RM0.7010 (which is the Net Asset Value per unit as at the next valuation point) and the distributor levies a sales charge of 2.00%, the investor will pay a total of RM10,212.00 as follows:

Investment amount	=	RM 10,000.00
Add:		
sales charge levied by distributor @ 2.00%	=	RM 200.00
GST[1] (6% of RM200.00)	=	RM 12.00
Total amount paid by the investor	=	RM 10,212.00

The investor will be allotted with 14,265.34 units calculated as follows:

Units allotted is calculated as $\frac{\text{RM10,000.00}}{\text{RM0.7010}}$ = 14,265.34 units**

** Units computed are rounded to the nearest 2 decimal places.

5.3 Computation of Redemption of Units

SMART TREASURE SMART BALANCED SMART INCOME

The Repurchase Price shall be the Net Asset Value per unit as at the next valuation point of the Fund's relevant Business Day after the request for repurchase is received by the Manager ("forward pricing"). The Manager will not impose any repurchase charge on the redemption amount.

Illustration

Daily Net Asset Value		RM139,659,394.57
Units in Circulation		227,023,000.00
Net Asset Value per unit		RM139,659,394.57
		227,023,000.00
	=	RM0.6152*

* Unit price is rounded to the nearest 4 decimal places.

Say, an investor redeems 16,254.88 units at the Repurchase Price of RM0.6152* (which is the Net Asset Value per unit as at the next valuation point), he would receive proceeds of redemption of RM10,000 as follows:

Redemption amount (16,254.88 units x RM0.6152*)	=	RM 10,000.00
Less: repurchase charge	=	(NIL)
Net amount payable to the investor	=	RM 10,000.00

5.4 Pricing Error Policy

SMART TREASURE SMART BALANCED SMART INCOME

The Manager shall ensure that the Funds and the units of the Funds are correctly valued and priced according to the Deed and all relevant laws. Where there is an error in the valuation of the Funds, any incorrect pricing of units which is deemed to be significant will involve the reimbursement of money in the following manner:

(a) by the Manager to the respective Fund, and/or to the Unit Holders and/or to the former Unit Holders; or

(b) by the respective Fund to the Manager.

However, reimbursement of money shall only apply if the error is at or above the significant threshold of 0.5% of the Net Asset Value per unit and the amount to be reimbursed is equivalent to RM10.00 or more.

5.5 Transaction Details

SMART TREASURE SMART BALANCED SMART INCOME

(a) How to Purchase and Redeem units

When purchasing units of a Fund, investors must forward the following:

1) completed application form;

2) necessary remittance; and

3) relevant supporting documents such as a photocopy of their identity card (for an individual applicant) or certified true copies of the certificate of incorporation or registration, memorandum and articles of association or constitution or by-laws, and relevant resolutions (for a corporate applicant)

to the Manager's registered office or any of its branch offices, or to any of its authorised sales agents or participating Institutional Unit Trust Advisers (IUTAs) before their respective cut-off times.

The minimum initial investment of the Fund is RM200 or such other amount as the Manager may from time to time accept. Subsequent additional investment is not subject to any minimum amount.

Similarly, units of a Fund can be redeemed by forwarding the completed form of request to repurchase to the Manager's registered office or any of its branch offices, or to any of its authorised sales agents or participating IUTAs before their respective cut-off times. All redemption requests will be processed in accordance with the redemption conditions for the Fund. Redemption monies will be paid within ten (10) days after receipt by the Manager of the request to repurchase.

Please refer to our Directory of Outlets for Purchase and Sale of Units at the end of this master prospectus.

For partial redemption, the balance of units of the Fund after the redemption must be at least one hundred (100) units or such other lower quantity as the Manager may from time to time accept (the "minimum investment balance"). There are no restrictions on the number of units a Unit Holder can redeem out of his investments or the frequency of redemptions in a year. However, the Manager shall not be bound to comply with any request for redemption of units if the balance of units held after the redemption is less than the minimum investment balance.

(b) Cooling-off Period

The cooling-off right refers to the right of an individual investor to obtain a refund of the investor's investment if the investor so requests within the cooling-off period. The cooling-off right is only given to an individual investor, other than those listed below, who is investing in any unit trust fund managed by the Manager for the first time:

(i) a staff of the Manager; or
(ii) a person registered with a body approved by the SC to deal in unit trust funds.

The refund to the investor pursuant to the exercise of his cooling-off right shall not be less than the sum of:

a) the Net Asset Value per unit on the day the units of a Fund were purchased; and
b) the sales charge originally imposed on the day the units of a Fund were purchased.

The cooling-off period shall be within six (6) business days[#] which shall be effective from the date of receipt of the application by the Manager, to obtain a refund of the investment, subject to eligibility.

[#]These are the working days when the Manager is open for business.

For investors contributing from their EPF accounts, the cooling-off period shall be subject to EPF's terms and conditions.

The cooling-off right allows investors the opportunity to reverse an investment decision which could have been unduly influenced by certain external elements or factors.

Withdrawal proceeds will only be paid to the investors once the Manager has received cleared funds for the original investment. For investors who paid by cheque, the refund will be made upon clearance of the cheque. For EPF investors, the refund will be credited back into their respective EPF accounts only after funds have been received from the EPF.

(c) Where Units can be Purchased or Redeemed

Units can be purchased or redeemed at the Manager's registered office or any of its branch offices convenient to you or from any of its authorised sales agents or participating IUTAs. For further information, please call us at 03 – 9205 8000 at any time during our office hours: Mondays through Fridays from 9.00 a.m. – 5.00 p.m. or email your enquiries to **rhbam@rhbgroup.com**.

Please refer to our Directory of Outlets for Purchase and Sale of Units at the end of this master prospectus.

Application forms, redemption forms and prospectuses are also available from these distributors.

(d) How to Switch between Funds

Investors may switch between Funds under the umbrella of the RHB Smart Series Funds or with any unit trust fund under the management of the Manager by forwarding the completed form of request to switch to the Manager's registered office or any of its branch offices, or to any of its authorised sales agents or participating IUTAs before their respective cut-off times. Where applicable, the minimum amount for a switch into another Fund is RM1,000.00. There are no restrictions as to the number of switches a Unit Holder may perform or the frequency of switching. The Manager however, reserves the right to vary these terms.

(e) How to Transfer Ownership of Units

Investors may transfer their holdings of units in a Fund to another investor by forwarding the completed form of transfer to the Manager's registered office or any of its branch offices, or to any of its authorised sales agents or participating IUTAs, before their respective cut-off times.

If the transferee is a new investor, he must also forward the following:

1) completed application form; and
2) relevant supporting documents such as a photocopy of his identity card (for an individual applicant) or certified true copies of the certificate of incorporation or registration, memorandum and articles of association or constitution or by-laws, and relevant resolutions (for a corporate applicant).

However, the Manager may decline to register any partial transfer of units if the registration would result in the transferor or the transferee holding less than one

hundred (100) units or such other lower quantity as the Manager from time to time decide. The Manager may also refuse an entry of transfer during the fourteen (14) days preceding a distribution date.

(f) Unclaimed Monies

All money payable to a Unit Holder may be paid by cheques. In the event any of the cheques is not presented for payment by the date which falls six (6) months from the date of the cheque, the Unit Holder may request the Manager to arrange for the monies to be paid by a replacement cheque to the Unit Holder. However, after the lapse of one year from the date of the cheque, the Manager shall file and pay the unpresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys and Unit Holders will have to liaise directly with the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys to claim their monies.

(g) Availability of Information on Investment

After purchasing units in any of the Funds, the value of the investment can be monitored easily as the unit price of the Funds are published daily in the major newspapers. The Manager will ensure the accuracy of the price to the major newspapers for publication. The Manager, however, will not be held liable for any error or omission in the price published as this is beyond the Manager's control. In the event of any conflict between the price published and the price computed by the Manager, the Manager's computed price shall prevail.

Unit Holders will receive, in respect of the Funds in which they hold units, an unaudited half year report and an audited annual report of the Fund from the Manager within two (2) months after the end of the financial period/financial year end that the report covers. The Manager may also issue updates either quarterly or semi-annually, on the performance of the Funds as and when appropriate.

In addition, the Manager has a help-desk service specially set-up to assist customers and investors in their enquiries pertaining to their investments. Customers or investors may call us at 03 – 9205 8000 at any time during our office hours: Mondays through Fridays from 9.00 a.m. – 5.00 p.m. or e-mail their enquiries to **rhbam@rhbgroup.com**.

Alternatively, investors may make enquiries on their investments via our E-Services at **www.rhbgroup.com**. Pre-registration for the E-Services is required and the registration form is available from the website.

Investors may also refer to FIMM for any queries/concerns regarding their investments in unit trust funds.

Investors must not make payment in cash to any individual agent when purchasing Units.

The Fund's annual report is available upon request.

5.6 Mode of Distribution

SMART TREASURE **SMART BALANCED** **SMART INCOME**

Distribution, if any, after deduction of taxation and expenses (i.e. net distributions), will be reinvested to purchase additional units of the Fund based on the Net Asset Value per unit as at the first Business Day when units in the Fund are quoted ex-entitlement. Allotment of such units shall be within two (2) weeks thereafter.

No sales charge will be imposed for any reinvestment of distribution into the respective Funds.

Unit price and distributions payable, if any, may go down as well as up.

6. SALIENT TERMS OF THE DEED

As at the date of this master prospectus, details of supplemental deeds issued to the master deed dated 27 April 2004 are as follows:

(a) First supplemental master deed dated 8 June 2004;
(b) Second supplemental master deed dated 19 October 2005;
(c) Third supplemental master deed dated 8 December 2005;
(d) Fourth supplemental master deed dated 28 February 2006;
(e) Fifth supplemental master deed dated 9 March 2006;
(f) Sixth supplemental master deed dated 22 September 2006;
(g) Seventh supplemental master deed dated 15 December 2006;
(h) Eighth supplemental master deed dated 30 January 2007;
(i) Ninth supplemental master deed dated 9 April 2007;
(j) Tenth supplemental master deed dated 14 May 2007;
(k) Eleventh supplemental master deed dated 15 May 2007;
(l) Twelfth supplemental master deed dated 27 June 2007;
(m) Thirteenth supplemental master deed dated 24 December 2007;
(n) Fourteenth supplemental master deed dated 28 February 2013;
(o) Fifteenth supplemental master deed dated 4 September 2013;
(p) Sixteenth supplemental master deed dated 2 March 2015; and
(q) Seventeenth supplemental master deed dated 8 May 2015.

6.1 Rights and Liabilities of Unit Holders

6.1.1 Recognition of Unit Holders

An investor is only recognised as a Unit Holder when his/her name appears in the register as a Unit Holder of units in the Fund in which he/she has invested.

Accordingly, only investors whose applications for units in the Fund are successfully processed are recognised as Unit Holders.

6.1.2 Rights of Unit Holders

Unit Holders shall have the right in respect of the Funds in which they hold units, amongst others, to the following:

(a) to receive distributions of the Fund, participate in any increase in the capital value of the units and to other rights and privileges as set out in the Deed;
(b) to call for Unit Holders' meetings, and to vote for the removal of the Trustee or the Manager through a special resolution as provided for in the Deed;
(c) to exercise the cooling-off right, if applicable; and
(d) to receive annual reports, interim reports or any other reports of the Fund.

No Unit Holder shall be entitled to require the transfer to him of any assets comprised in the Fund or be entitled to interfere with or question the exercise by the Trustee or the Manager on his behalf of the rights of the Trustee as owner of such assets.

6.1.3 Liabilities of Unit Holders

The liability of Unit Holders shall be limited to their investment participation in the Fund. Unit Holders shall not be liable to indemnify the Trustee or the Manager against any liabilities whatsoever arising in respect of their duties and obligations as trustee and manager of the Fund which exceed the value of the assets of the Fund. Any claims against the Fund shall be entirely restricted to the Fund.

6.2 Fees, Charges, and Expenses Permitted by The Deed

6.2.1 Sales Charge and Repurchase Charge

The Manager may impose a sales charge and a repurchase charge for the sale and repurchase of units of the Fund according to such rates and conditions disclosed in this master prospectus. The Manager is entitled to retain these charges. The maximum charges allowable by the Deed and the actual charges paid by Unit Holders are as follows:-

	Fund	Maximum Allowable Rate	Actual Rate Charged(% of investment/purchase amount, net of bank charges (if any))
Sales charge:	**SMART TREASURE**	10.00% of Net Asset Value per unit	5.26%
	SMART BALANCED	10.00% of Net Asset Value per unit	5.26%
	SMART INCOME	10.00% of Net Asset Value per unit	2.00%

	Fund	Maximum Allowable Rate	Actual Rate Charged
Repurchase charge:	**SMART TREASURE**	10.00% of Net Asset Value per unit	NIL.
	SMART BALANCED	10.00% of Net Asset Value per unit	NIL.
	SMART INCOME	10.00% of Net Asset Value per unit	NIL.

6.2.2 Maximum Annual Management Fee

The maximum annual management fee that the Manager is permitted to charge to each of the Funds is at the rate below:

Fund	Maximum Allowable Rate
SMART TREASURE **SMART BALANCED** **SMART INCOME**	2.00% per annum of the Net Asset Value.

The Trustee shall ensure that the annual management fee charged is reasonable having regard to:

(a) the nature, quality and extent of the services provided by the Manager;

(b) the size and composition of the investments of the Fund;

(c) the success of the Manager in meeting the objective of that Fund;

(d) the investment performance of the Fund in question; and

(e) the maximum allowable rate.

6.2.3 Maximum Annual Trustee Fee

The maximum annual trustee fee that the Trustee is permitted to charge to each of the Funds is at the rate below:

Fund	Maximum Allowable Rate
SMART TREASURE **SMART BALANCED** **SMART INCOME**	0.15% per annum of the Net Asset Value subject to a minimum of RM18,000.

In addition to the annual trustee fee, the Trustee may be paid by the Funds for any expense properly incurred by the Trustee in the performance of its duties and responsibilities and for taking into custody any assets or investments of the Funds. Such custodian fee is determined in consultation with the Manager and shall not exceed the relevant prevailing market rate.

6.2.4 Increase in Fees and Charges

Any increase in the fees and charges (i.e. sales charge, repurchase charge, annual management fee and annual trustee fee) above the level disclosed in this master prospectus (but below the maximum rate prescribed in the Deed) can be made by way of a supplementary prospectus. However, any increase in the sales charge, annual management and annual trustee fees above the maximum rate prescribed in the Deed will require Unit Holders' prior consent and the issuance of a supplemental deed and a supplementary prospectus. In relation to the repurchase charge, any increase above the maximum allowable rate prescribed in the Deed can be made by way of a supplemental deed and supplementary prospectus.

6.2.5 Other Permitted Expenses of the Fund

Only the expenses which are directly related and necessary to the business of the Funds may be charged to the Funds.

The expenses directly incurred by and charged to the Funds include but are not limited to the list of expenses disclosed in this master prospectus (section 4.2 (c) Other Expenses Directly Related to the Fund).

Expenses associated with the management and administration of the Funds, such as general overheads and cost for services expected to be provided by the Manager shall not be charged to the Funds.

Expenses relating to the issuance of this master prospectus may not be charged to the Funds, where the Manager imposes a sales charge. Accordingly, the Manager has borne all costs relating to the issuance of this master prospectus.

6.3 Removal, Replacement, and Retirement of the Manager and Trustee

6.3.1 Removal or Replacement of the Manager

The Manager may be removed / replaced by the Trustee on the grounds that the Manager:

(a) has gone into liquidation, except for the purpose of amalgamation or reconstruction or some similar purpose; or

(b) has had a receiver appointed; or

(c) has ceased to carry on business; or

(d) is in breach of any of its obligations or duties under the Deed or the relevant laws; or

(e) has ceased to be eligible to be a management company under the relevant laws; or

(f) has failed or neglected to carry out its duties to the satisfaction of the Trustee and the Trustee considers that it would be in the interests of Unit Holders for the Trustee to remove or replace the Manager after the Trustee has given notice to the Manager of that opinion and the reasons for that opinion, and has considered any representations made by the Manager in respect of that opinion, and after consultation with the relevant authorities and with the approval of the Unit Holders by way of a special resolution.

The Manager may also be removed or be required to retire by the Unit Holders if a special resolution is passed at a meeting of the Unit Holders.

6.3.2 Retirement of the Manager

The Manager may retire in favour of some other corporation upon giving the Trustee twelve (12) months written notice of the Manager's intent to do so or such shorter time as the Manager and the Trustee may agree upon, provided such retirement is approved by the Securities Commission and retirement is in accordance with the terms and conditions under the Deed.

6.3.3 Removal / Replacement of the Trustee

The Trustee may be removed by the Manager if:

(a) the Trustee has ceased to exist; or

(b) the Trustee has not been validly appointed; or

(c) the Trustee was not eligible to be appointed or to act as trustee under any relevant law; or

(d) the Trustee has failed or refused to act as trustee in accordance with the provisions or covenants of the Deed or any relevant law; or

(e) a receiver has been appointed over the whole or a substantial part of the assets or undertaking of the Trustee and has not ceased to act under that appointment; or

(f) a petition has been presented for the winding up of the Trustee (other than for the purpose of and followed by a reconstruction, unless during or following such reconstruction the Trustee becomes or is declared insolvent); or

(g) the Trustee is under investigation for conduct that contravenes the Trust Companies Act 1949, the Trustee Act 1949, the Companies Act 1965 or any relevant law; or

(h) a special resolution is duly passed in accordance with the provisions of the Deed that the Trustee be removed in a meeting of Unit Holders.

6.3.4 Retirement of the Trustee

The Trustee may retire by giving a twelve (12) months written notice to the Manager of the Trustee's intent to do so, or such shorter time as the Manager and the Trustee may agree upon, and appoint in its stead another trustee for the Fund who is approved by the Securities Commission.

6.4 Termination of the Funds

The Funds are of unlimited duration and shall continue until terminated:

(a) By the Manager at any time in its absolute discretion subject to compliance with the relevant laws, which may include but is not limited to the following situations:

  (i) where authorization for the respective Fund's establishment is revoked by the Securities Commission at any time.

  (ii) where an approved transfer scheme as defined under the relevant laws has resulted in the Fund being left with not asset.

(b) By the Trustee if a Unit Holders meeting is summoned by the Trustee to pass a special resolution in order to terminate and wind-up the Fund and thereafter the Trustee must obtain an order from the court to confirm the said special resolution.

(c) By the Unit Holders if a Unit Holders meeting is summoned by the Unit Holders to pass a special resolution to terminate and wind-up the Fund.

6.5 Unit Holders Meeting ("Meeting")

A Meeting may be summoned by the Unit Holders, the Trustee or the Manager in accordance with the provisions of the Deed and any relevant laws. Any such Meeting will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Deed and any relevant laws.

6.5.1 Quorum

The quorum required for a Meeting is five (5) Unit Holders of the respective Fund whether present in person or by proxy. However if the purpose of the Meeting is to pass a special resolution such as to remove the Manager and/or the Trustee, then the quorum must be five (5) Unit Holders whether present in person or by proxy who must hold in aggregate at least 25% of the units in circulation at the time of the Meeting.

Where the Fund has only five (5) or less Unit Holders, the quorum required for a meeting is two (2) Unit Holders whether present in person or by proxy. But if the Meeting is convened to pass a special resolution such as to remove the Manager and / or the Trustee then the two (2) Unit Holders whether present in person or by proxy must hold in aggregate at least 25% of the units in circulation at the time of the Meeting.

6.5.2 Manner of Voting and Resolution

Every Unit Holder entitled to attend the Meeting and to vote, may do so personally or by proxy. At a Meeting, every resolution of the Meeting shall be decided by a show of hands unless a poll is demanded or if the meeting is to determine on a matter of special resolution, in which case a poll should be taken. On a show of hands every Unit Holder who is present in person or by proxy shall have one vote.

A poll may be demanded on any resolution. If a poll is taken or demanded, every Unit Holder who is present in person or by proxy has one vote for every unit held by the Unit Holder. The

Manager may attend any Meeting but must not exercise the voting rights for the units of a Fund it or its nominees hold in any Unit Holders' Meeting, regardless of the party who requested for the Meeting and the matters that are laid before the Meeting.

A poll may be demanded by the chairman of the Meeting, the Trustee, the Manager or by Unit Holders holding (or representing by proxy) between them not less than one-tenth (1/10) of the total number of units then in issue.
Unless a poll is so demanded, a declaration by the chairman of the Meeting of the result of the resolution shall be conclusive evidence of the fact whether in favour of or against such resolution.

All resolutions presented at the Meeting shall be passed by a simple majority except for special resolutions which require majority representing at least three-fourths (3/4) of the value of units held by the Unit Holders present at the Meeting whether present in person or by proxy. Resolutions passed at the Meeting shall bind all Unit Holders whether or not they were present at the Meeting.

7. THE MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE FUNDS

SMART TREASURE SMART BALANCED SMART INCOME

7.1 The Manager

The Manager, RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd ("RHBAM"), is a wholly-owned subsidiary of RHB Investment Bank Berhad ("RHBIB"). The Manager is a holder of a Capital Markets Services License issued under the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007. The Manager has been in operation since 1989.

7.2 Board of Directors

The board of directors of the Manager takes an active part in the affairs of the Manager and the funds under its management. The board of directors of the Manager meets at least once every three (3) months to receive recommendations and reports on investment activities from the investment committee, set policies and guidelines of the Manager and to review performance, financial and audit reports of the Manager. Additional meetings shall also be convened, should the need arises.

The board of directors of the Manager are as follows:

1. Mr Patrick Chin Yoke Chung (Non-independent non-executive chairman)
2. Encik Abdul Aziz Peru Mohamed (Senior independent non-executive director)
3. Ms Ong Yin Suen (Non-independent non-executive director / managing director)
4. Mr Chin Yoong Kheong (Independent non-executive director)
5. Dr. Ngo Get Ping (Independent non-executive director)

7.3 Functions of the Manager

The Manager is responsible for the day-to-day administration of the Funds in accordance with the provisions of the Deed. The main responsibilities of the Manager include:

- Selecting and managing investments of the Funds;
- Executing, supervising and valuing investments of the Funds;
- Arrangement of sale and repurchase of units;
- Keeping proper records of the Funds;
- Issuing the Funds interim/annual reports to Unit Holders;
- Distribution of income to Unit Holders (if any); and
- Marketing the Funds to potential investors.

The Manager is a member of FIMM. It maintains a tied sales agency force which is duly registered with FIMM which markets and distributes its proprietary unit trust funds to prospective investors. It also has an IUTA arrangement with RHB Bank Berhad and/or such other approved distributors as may be appointed by the Manager from time to time.

7.4 The Investment Committee

Functions of the Investment Committee

The investment committee is responsible for formulation of the investment policies and investment strategy for the respective Fund. It has broad discretionary authority over the investments of the respective Fund. The investment committee also oversees the activities of the fund manager who is responsible for research, securities recommendation and asset allocation.

The investment committee meets at least once every three (3) months and has the responsibility to decide and approve the following:-

- Asset allocation;
- Schedule of securities for purchase and disposal;
- Risk exposure, e.g. country and specific market risks; and
- Schedule of income distribution to Unit Holders.

The fund manager will fine tune the asset allocation in response to periodic changes in the prevailing market condition, particularly interest rates movements and sales operations.

7.5 The Investment Team

The investment team is jointly responsible for the overall investment decisions made on behalf of the Funds.

SMART TREASURE

The designated fund manager of SMART TREASURE is Mohd Fauzi bin Mohd Tahir.

Mohd Fauzi bin Mohd Tahir ("Mohd Fauzi") is the chief investment officer for equity in RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd ("RHBAM"). Mohd Fauzi has a total of 24 years of working experience in managing life, private, government linked funds as well as portfolios for retail and high net worth individuals. In his previous employment, Mohd Fauzi was the executive director and head of equities for AmFunds Management Berhad. He was responsible for the investment of all conventional and Islamic equity funds. His duties included managing insurance funds as well as researching of companies listed on Bursa Malaysia and also unlisted companies.

Mohd Fauzi holds a Capital Market Services Representative's License for the regulated activity of fund management.

SMART BALANCED SMART INCOME

The designated fund manager of SMART BALANCED and SMART INCOME is Mr Michael Chang Wai Sing.

Michael Chang Wai Sing ("Mr. Chang") is the chief investment officer for fixed income in RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd ("RHBAM"). He has more than 17 years of fund management experience, specializing in fixed income investments for insurers and asset management companies. Prior to joining RHBAM, he was with MCIS Insurance Bhd for 8 years managing both life and general insurance portfolios.

His strong investment acumen is recognized by the market. He was awarded the "Most Astute Investor in Asian Local Currency Bonds" for Malaysia by Asset Benchmark Research, where he ranked no. 1 in the "top ten astute investors in Malaysia" for three consecutive years in 2014, 2015 and 2016.

Mr. Chang is a national member of the ACI-Malaysia – The Financial Markets Association (PPKM). Prior to gaining his membership, he was a distinction and award recipient for the Pasaran Kewangan Malaysia Certificate (PKMC). Mr. Chang holds a Capital Market Services Representative's License for the regulated activity of fund management.

The designated fund managers are supported by a team of experienced investment managers/fund managers who are responsible to actively manage the Funds in accordance with the investment objective of the respective Fund and the provision of the relevant Deed. The investment team shall have discretionary authority over the investments of the Funds subject to the rules and guidelines issued by the relevant authorities.

7.6 Manager's Disclosure of Material Litigation

As at the Latest Practicable Date, the Manager is not engaged in any material litigation and arbitration, including those pending or threatened, and is not aware of any facts likely to give rise to any proceedings which might materially affect the business and/or financial position of the Manager or any of its delegates.

7.7 Other Information

Further information on the Manager and investment committee of the Fund is provided on our website, **www.rhbgroup.com**.

8. THE TRUSTEE OF THE FUNDS

SMART TREASURE SMART BALANCED SMART INCOME

The Trustee is HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad (Company No. 1281-T), a company incorporated in Malaysia since 1937 and registered as a trust company under the Trust Companies Act 1949, with its registered address at 13th Floor, Bangunan HSBC, South Tower, No. 2, Leboh Ampang, 50100 Kuala Lumpur.

8.1 Experience in Trustee Business

Since 1993, the Trustee has acquired experience in the administration of trusts and has been appointed as trustee for unit trust funds, exchange traded funds, wholesale funds and funds under private retirement schemes.

8.2 Duties and Responsibilities of the Trustee

The Trustee's main functions are to act as trustee and custodian of the assets of the Fund and to safeguard the interests of Unit Holders of the Funds. In performing these functions, the Trustee has to exercise all due care, diligence and vigilance and is required to act in accordance with the provisions of the Deed, Capital Markets and Services Act 2007 and the Securities Commission's Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds ("Guidelines"). Apart from being the legal owner of the Funds' assets, the Trustee is also responsible for ensuring that the Manager performs its duties and obligations in accordance with the provisions of the Deed, Capital Markets and Services Act 2007 and the Guidelines. In respect of monies paid by an investor for the application of units, the Trustee's responsibility arises when the monies are received in the relevant account of the Trustee for the Funds and in respect of redemption, the Trustee's responsibility is discharged once it has paid the redemption amount to the Manager.

8.3 Trustee's Statement of Responsibility

The Trustee has given its willingness to assume the position as trustee of the Funds and all the obligations in accordance with the Deed, all relevant laws and rules of law. The Trustee shall be entitled to be indemnified out of the Funds against all losses, damages or expenses incurred by the Trustee in performing any of its duties or exercising any of its powers under this Deed in relation to the Funds. The right to indemnity shall not extend to loss occasioned by breach of trust, wilful default, negligence, fraud or failure to show the degree of care and diligence required of the Trustee having regard to the provisions of the Deed.

8.4 Anti-Money Laundering and Anti-Terrorism Financing Provisions

The Trustee has in place policies and procedures across the HSBC Group, which may exceed local regulations. Subject to any local regulations, the Trustee shall not be liable for any loss resulting from compliance of such policies, except in the case of negligence, willful default or fraud of the Trustee.

8.5 Statement of Disclaimer

The Trustee is not liable for doing or failing to do any act for the purpose of complying with law, regulation or court orders.

8.6 Trustee's Disclosure of Material Litigation

As at the Latest Practicable Date, the Trustee is not engaged in any material litigation and arbitration, including those pending or threatened, and is not aware of any facts likely to give rise to any proceedings which might materially affect the business and/or financial position of the Trustee and any of its delegates.

8.7 Consent to Disclosure

The Trustee shall be entitled to process, transfer, release and disclose from time to time any information relating to the Funds, Manager and Unit Holders for purposes of performing its duties and obligations in accordance to the Deed, the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007, Guidelines and any other legal and/or regulatory obligations such as conducting financial crime risk management, to the Trustee's parent company, subsidiaries, associate companies, affiliates, delegates, service providers, agents and any governing or regulatory authority, whether within or outside Malaysia (who may also subsequently process, transfer, release and disclose such information for any of the above mentioned purposes) on the basis that the recipients shall continue to maintain the confidentiality of information disclosed, as required by law, regulation or directive, or in relation to any legal action, or to any court, regulatory agency, government body or authority.

8.8 Trustee's Delegate

The Trustee has appointed The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd as custodian of the quoted and unquoted local investments of the Funds. The assets of the Funds are held through their nominee company, HSBC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd. If and when the Funds should invest overseas, HSBC Institutional Trust Services (Asia) Limited will be appointed as the custodian of the foreign assets of the Funds. Both The Hongkong And Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd and HSBC Institutional Trust Services (Asia) Limited are wholly owned subsidiaries of HSBC Holdings Plc, the holding company of the HSBC Group. The custodian's comprehensive custody and clearing services cover traditional settlement processing and safekeeping as well as corporate related services including cash and security reporting, income collection and corporate events processing. All investments are registered in

the name of the Trustee or to the order of the Trustee. The custodian acts only in accordance with instructions from the Trustee.

The Trustee shall be responsible for the acts and omissions of its delegate as though they were its own acts and omissions.

However, the Trustee is not liable for the acts, omissions or failure of third party depository such as central securities depositories, or clearing and/or settlement systems and/or authorised depository institutions, where the law or regulation of the relevant jurisdiction requires the Trustee to deal or hold any asset of the Funds through such third parties.

Trustee's Delegates

1) The Hongkong And Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited (As Custodian) and assets held through HSBC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd (Co. No. 258854-D)
No 2 Leboh Ampang
50100 Kuala Lumpur
Telephone No: (603)2075 3000 Fax No: (603)2179 6488

2) HSBC Institutional Trust Services (Asia) Limited
1 Queen's Road Central
Hong Kong
Telephone No: (852)2822 1111 Fax No: (852)2810 5259

9. RELATED-PARTY TRANSACTION AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The directors and officers of the Manager, and members of the investment committee should avoid any conflict of interest arising, and if any conflict arises, should ensure that the Funds are not disadvantaged by the transaction concerned. Any transaction carried out by or on behalf of the Funds should be executed on terms which are the best available for the Funds and which are no less favourable to the Funds than an arm's length transaction between independent parties. In the event the interest of any directors and employees of the Manager, and members of the investment committee is directly or indirectly involved, he or she would abstain from being involved with any decision making process of the said transaction.

No fees other than the ones set out in this master prospectus have been paid to any promoter of the Funds, or the Trustee (either to become a trustee or for other services in connection with the Funds), or the Manager for any purpose or as allowed by regulations or approved by the authorities.

Interests in the Funds and employees' securities dealings

Subject to the paragraph below and any legal and regulatory requirement, any officers or directors of the Manager, Trustee or any of their respective related corporations, may invest in the Funds. Such officers or directors will receive no payments from the Funds other than usual income distributions that they may receive as a result of investment in the Funds.

The Manager has in place a policy contained in its rules of business conduct, which regulates its employees' securities dealings. A monthly declaration of securities trading is required of all employees to ensure that there is no potential conflict of interest between the employees' securities trading and the execution of the employees' duties to the Manager and customers of the Manager.

The Funds may also invest in related companies and/or instruments issued by related companies of the Manager and/or deposit money in financial institutions related to the Manager. All related party transaction will be transacted at arm's length and are established on

terms and conditions that are stipulated in the applicable regulations of the respective stock exchanges and/or other applicable laws and market convention.

Cross trades

The Funds may conduct cross trades with another fund under the management of the Manager provided that:

1) the sale and purchase decisions are in the best interest of both funds;
2) transactions are executed on arm's length and fair value basis;
3) reason for such transactions is documented prior to execution; and
4) transaction is executed through a dealer or financial institution.

Cross trades between staff personal account and the Funds' account(s), and cross trades between proprietary accounts and the Funds' account(s) are prohibited.

HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad

As Trustee, there may be related party transaction involving or in connection with the Funds in the following events:-

1) Where the Funds invest in instruments offered by the related party of the Trustee (e.g placement of monies, structured products, etc);
2) Where the Funds are being distributed by the related party of the Trustee as Institutional Unit Trust Adviser (IUTA);
3) Where the assets of the Funds are being custodised by the related party of the Trustee both as sub-custodian and/or global custodian of the Funds (Trustee's delegate); and
4) Where the Funds obtain financing as permitted under the Securities Commission's Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds, from the related party of the Trustee.

The Trustee has in place policies and procedures to deal with conflict of interest, if any. The Trustee will not make improper use of its position as the owner of the Funds' assets to gain, directly or indirectly, any advantage or cause detriment to the interests of unit holders. Any related party transaction is to be made on terms which are best available to the Fund and which are not less favourable to the Funds than an arm's length transaction between independent parties.

Subject to the above and any local regulations, the Trustee and/or its related group of companies may deal with each other, the Funds or any Unit Holder or enter into any contract or transaction with each other, the Funds or any Unit Holder or retain for its own benefit any profits or benefits derived from any such contract or transaction or act in the same or similar capacity in relation to any other scheme.

Other confirmations

Wei Chien & Partners has given its confirmation that there are no existing or potential conflicts of interest in its capacity as the solicitors for the Manager.

KPMG Tax Services Sdn Bhd has given its confirmation that there are no existing or potential conflicts of interest in its capacity as the tax adviser for the Funds.

10. TAX ADVISER'S LETTER ON THE TAXATION OF THE FUNDS AND UNIT HOLDERS

(Prepared for inclusion in this master prospectus)

Private and confidential

KPMG Tax Services Sdn. Bhd.
Level 10, KPMG Tower
8, First Avenue, Bandar Utama
47800 Petaling Jaya
Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia

The Board of Directors
RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3
RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak
50400 Kuala Lumpur

31 March 2017

Dear Sirs

Re: Taxation of the Funds and Unit Holders

1. RHB SMART TREASURE FUND
2. RHB SMART BALANCED FUND
3. RHB SMART INCOME FUND

("FUNDS") DATED 15 JUNE 2017 ("MASTER PROSPECTUS")

This letter has been prepared for inclusion in the master prospectus dated 15 June 2017 in connection with the offer of units in the above unit trust funds ("the Funds"):-

Taxation of the Funds

Income Tax

The Funds is treated as a unit trust for Malaysian tax purposes. The taxation of the Funds is therefore governed principally by Sections 61 and 63B of the Malaysian Income Tax Act, 1967 ("the Act").

Any reference to interest in the Act shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to gains or profits received and expenses incurred, in lieu of interest, in transactions conducted in accordance with the principles of Shariah. The effect of this is that any gains or profits received and expenses incurred, in lieu of interest, in transactions conducted in accordance with the principles of Shariah, will be accorded the same tax treatment as if they were interest.

Subject to certain exemptions, the income of the Funds in respect of investment income derived from or accruing in Malaysia after deducting tax allowable expenses, is liable to Malaysian income tax at the rate of 24% with effect from Year of Assessment ("YA") 2016. It is proposed in the 2017 Budget that the reduction in income tax ranging from 1% to 4% be given for YA 2017 and YA 2018 based on the percentage of increase in the chargeable income as compared to the immediate preceding YA.

Investment income derived from sources outside Malaysia and received in Malaysia by a resident unit trust is exempt from Malaysian income tax. However, such income may be subject to tax in the country from which it is derived.

Gains from the realisation of investments (whether local or foreign) by the Funds will not be subject to tax in Malaysia.

Any income received by the Funds from a Sukuk Issue which has been issued by the Malaysia Global Sukuk Inc will be exempt from tax.

Any income received by the Funds from a Sukuk Ijarah, other than convertible loan stock, issued in any currency by 1Malaysia Sukuk Global Berhad will be exempt from tax.

Discounts earned by the Funds from the following are also exempt from tax:-

- securities or bonds issued or guaranteed by the Government of Malaysia; or
- debentures or sukuks, other than convertible loan stock, approved or authorized by, or lodged with, the Securities Commission; or
- Bon Simpanan Malaysia issued by the Central Bank of Malaysia.

Deductions in respect of the Funds' expenses such as manager's remuneration, maintenance of a register of unit holders, share registration expenses, secretarial, audit and accounting fees, telephone charges, printing and stationery costs and postage are generally allowed based on a prescribed formula subject to a minimum of 10 percent and a maximum of 25 percent of the total of these expenses.

Single-tier Malaysian dividends received by the Funds are exempted from tax and expenses incurred by the Funds in relation to dividend income (which is paid or credited under the single-tier system) are disregarded.

Gains or profits earned by the Funds from the following are exempt from tax:-

- any savings certificates issued by the Government of Malaysia; or
- securities or bonds issued or guaranteed by the Government of Malaysia; or
- debentures or sukuks, other than convertible loan stock, approved or authorised by, or lodged with, the Securities Commission; or
- Bon Simpanan Malaysia issued by the Central Bank of Malaysia; or
- a bank or financial institution licensed under the Financial Services Act 2013 or Islamic Financial Services Act 2013[1]; or
- any development financial institution regulated under the Development Financial Institutions Act 2002[1]; or
- Sukuks originating from Malaysia, other than convertible loan stock, issued in any currency other than Ringgit and approved or authorised by, or lodged with, the Securities Commission ("SC") or approved by the Labuan Financial Services Authority[2]; or
- A Sukuk Wakala, other than a convertible loan stock, issued in any currency by Wakala Global Sukuk Berhad; or
- A Sukuk Wakala issued in accordance with the principle of Wakala Bil Istithmar with the nominal value of up to one billion and five hundred million United States Dollars, other than a convertible loan stock, issued by the Malaysia Sovereign Sukuk Berhad.

Note 1: Effective from YA 2017, in the case of a wholesale fund which is a money market fund, the exemption shall only apply to a wholesale fund which complies with criteria as set out in the relevant guidelines of the Securities Commission.
Note 2: With effect from YA 2017, the income tax exemption shall not apply to interest paid or credited to a company in the same group, licensed banks and prescribed development financial institutions.

- A Sukuk Wakala issued in accordance with the principle of Wakala with the nominal value up to one billion and five hundred million United States Dollars, other than convertible loan stock, issued by the Malaysia Sukuk Global Berhad (formerly known as 1Malaysia Sukuk Global Berhad).

Real Property Gains Tax ("RPGT")

Gains on disposal of investments by the Funds will generally not be subject to income tax in Malaysia. However, such gains may be subject to RPGT in Malaysia, if the gains are derived from the sale of Malaysian real properties or shares in Malaysian real property companies (as defined). The gains on the disposal of the chargeable assets would be subject to RPGT at the applicable rate depending on the holding period of the chargeable assets.

Goods and Services Tax ("GST")

GST has been implemented in Malaysia with effect from 1 April 2015, at a standard rate of 6%. It replaced the Sales Tax and Service Tax.

The issue, holding or redemption of any unit under a trust fund is regarded as an exempt supply. The investment activities of the Funds such as buying and selling of securities are exempt supplies and thus not subject to GST. Thus, if the Funds is only making exempt supplies, it is not required to be registered for GST.

However, certain expenses incurred by the Funds such as fund manager's fees, trustee fees and professional fees will be subject to GST if the service providers are GST registered. If the Funds is only making exempt supplies (and thus not GST registered), any input tax incurred by the Funds for the aforementioned expenses are not claimable.

Taxation of Unit Holders

Unit holders are taxed on an amount equivalent to their share of the total taxable income of the Funds, to the extent that this is distributed to them. The income distribution from the Funds may carry with it applicable tax credits proportionate to each unit holder's share of the total taxable income in respect of the tax paid by the Funds. Unit holders will be entitled to utilise the tax credit as a set-off against the tax payable by them. Any excess over their tax liability will be refunded to the unit holders. No other withholding taxes will be imposed on the income distribution of the Funds.

With effect from YA 2016, corporate unit holders (resident or non resident in Malaysia), will be taxed at the corporate tax rate of 24%, on distributions of income from the Funds to the extent of an amount equivalent to their share of the total taxable income of the Funds. Resident corporate unit holders whose paid-up capital in the form of ordinary shares does not exceed RM2.5 million will be subject to a tax rate of 19% (effective from YA 2016) on chargeable income of up to RM500,000. The tax rate of 19% will be reduced to 18% with effect from YA 2017.

For chargeable income in excess of RM500,000, the tax rate of 24% (effective from YA 2016) is still applicable. However, the said tax rate of 19% on chargeable income of up to RM500,000 will not apply if more than 50% of the paid up capital in respect of ordinary shares of that company is directly or indirectly owned by a related company which has a paid up capital exceeding RM2.5 million in respect of ordinary shares, or vice versa, or more than 50% of the paid up capital in respect of ordinary shares of both companies are directly or indirectly owned by another company. In the Budget 2017, it is proposed that the tax rate of 24% will be reduced from 1% to 4% for YA 2017 and YA 2018 based on the percentage of increase in the chargeable income as compared to the immediate preceding YA.

Individuals and other non-corporate unit holders who are resident in Malaysia are generally subject to income tax at scaled rates. The scaled tax rates range from 0% to 28% with effect from YA 2016.

Individuals and other non-corporate unit holders who are not resident in Malaysia, for tax purposes, will be subject to Malaysian income tax at the rate of 28% with effect from YA 2016. Non resident unit holders may also be subject to tax in their respective jurisdictions and depending on the provisions of the relevant tax legislation and any double tax treaties with Malaysia, the Malaysian tax suffered may be creditable in the foreign tax jurisdictions.

The distribution of single-tier dividends and other tax exempt income by the Funds will be exempted from tax in the hands of the unit holders in Malaysia. Distribution of foreign income will also be exempted from tax in the hands of the unit holders.

Units split by the Funds will be exempted from tax in Malaysia in the hands of the unit holders.

Any gains realised by the unit holders (other than financial institutions, insurance companies and those dealing in securities) from the transfers or redemptions of the units are generally treated as capital gains which are not subject to income tax in Malaysia. However, certain unit holders may be subject to income tax in Malaysia on such gains, due to specific circumstances of the unit holders.

The following gains or income received by the unit holders are not subject to GST:-

- the distribution of income from the Funds to the unit holders which may comprise of dividends, interest income and gain from realisation of investments;
- distribution of foreign income from the Funds;
- unit split by the Funds and reinvestment of distribution; and
- gain made from selling or redemption of units.

However, the following expenses incurred by the unit holders should be subject to GST if the supplier is GST registered:-

- any fee based charges in relation to buying of the units such as sales charge; and
- switching and transfer charges for switching or transferring the units.

The tax position is based on our understanding and interpretation of the Malaysian tax laws and proposals as they stand at present. All prospective investors should not treat the contents of this letter as advice relating to taxation matters and are advised to consult their own professional advisers concerning their respective investments.

Yours faithfully

Ong Guan Heng
Executive Director

11. EXPERTS' REPORT

SMART TREASURE **SMART BALANCED** **SMART INCOME**

There are no experts' reports in respect of the Funds as no experts (i.e. any party providing advice to the Manager) apart from the tax adviser were appointed for the Funds.

12. APPROVAL AND CONDITIONS

SMART TREASURE **SMART BALANCED** **SMART INCOME**

There are no other approvals required, sought or pending from any relevant authorities in respect of the Funds.

There are no waivers or exemptions granted by the Securities Commission for the Funds as non has been sought.

13. DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION

SMART TREASURE **SMART BALANCED** **SMART INCOME**

The following documents or copies thereof, where applicable, may be inspected by Unit Holders without charge at the registered/principal office of the Manager or such other place as the Securities Commission may determine:

(a) the Deed and supplementary deed, if any;

(b) this master prospectus and supplementary or replacement prospectus, if any;

(c) the latest annual and interim reports of the Funds;

(d) each material contract referred to in this master prospectus and, in the case of a contract not reduced in writing, a memorandum which gives full particulars of the contract;

(e) the audited financial statements of the Manager and Funds for the current financial year (where applicable) and for the last three (3) financial years or if the Fund has been established for a period of less than three (3) years, from the date of incorporation or commencement;

(f) all reports, letters or other documents, valuations and statements by any expert, any part of which is extracted or referred to in this master prospectus (if any);

(g) writ and relevant cause papers for all material litigation and arbitration disclosed in this master prospectus ; and

(h) all consents given by experts or persons disclosed in this master prospectus.

DIRECTORY OF OUTLETS FOR PURCHASE AND SALE OF UNITS

For information on the participating distributors, please contact:

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd's Registered/Principal Office:
(Kindly refer to the Corporate Directory for details.)

Investors may call our help-desk at Toll-Free Hotline number: 1-800-88-3175 at any time during our office hours: Mondays through Fridays from 9.00 a.m. – 5.00 p.m. or e-mail your enquiries to **rhbam@rhbgroup.com** or visit our website, www.rhbgroup.com.

RHB◆Asset Management

ACCOUNT APPLICATION FORM
Individual / Corporate

RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD 174588-X
Level 8 Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur
Tel:603-9205 8000 Fax: 603-9205 8100
Toll Free No:1-800-88-3175 Website: www.rhbgroup.com

☐ *Individual* ☐ *Joint* ☐ *Corporate* ☐ *Staff Application*

In compliance with the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007, this form should not be circulated unless accompanied by the relevant master prospectus(es)/ prospectus(es) and its supplementary(ies) (if any). Investor(s) should read and understand the contents of the relevant master prospectus(es)/ prospectus(es) and its supplementary(ies) if any before completing this form. **Please complete in BLOCK LETTERS only, and tick(√) where applicable. For 1st time Investor(s), this form is required to be completed.**

PARTICULARS OF INDIVIDUAL APPLICANT / CORPORATE APPLICANT

You MUST be 18 years old and above as at the date of this application. Please provide a copy of your NRIC or Passport.

Name of Individual/ Corporate Applicant
(as in NRIC/Passport No./Certificate of Incorporation)

NRIC No.(old)/Passport No./Company Registration No. NRIC No. (new) - -

(To be completed if Individual Applicant)

Date of Birth (DD/MM/YYYY) - - Country of Birth

Source of Income ☐ Employed (Permanent/Contract) ☐ Own business ☐ Savings/ Inheritance ☐ Others(*please specify*)

Employer's/Company's Name

Employer's/Company's Tel No. Occupation/ Designation

Employer's/Company's Office ☐ In Malaysia ☐ Outside Malaysia *(please specify)*

Nature of Business of Applicant/ Applicant's Employer ☐ Financial/Banking/Investment ☐ Legal/Tax ☐ Telecommunications ☐ Hotel/ Restaurant ☐ Consultancy ☐ Government/ Government related ☐ Medical/Health/Science ☐ Education ☐ Real Estate/ Property ☐ Manufacturing ☐ Construction ☐ Others (*please specify*)

Marital Status ☐ Single ☐ Married ☐ Widowed ☐ Divorced No. of Dependants (*please indicate if any*)

Nationality ☐ Malaysian ☐ Others (*please specify*) Sex ☐ Male ☐ Female

Bumiputera Status ☐ Yes ☐ No Race ☐ Malay ☐ Chinese ☐ Indian ☐ Others

Education Level ☐ Primary ☐ Secondary ☐ STPM / Diploma /PreU ☐ Degree ☐ Post Graduate ☐ Others

Annual Income ☐ Up to RM18,000 ☐ RM18,001 - RM36,000 ☐ RM36,001 - RM50,000 ☐ RM50,001 - RM96,000 ☐ RM96,001 - RM180,000 ☐ RM180,001 - RM240,000 ☐ RM240,001 and above

Mother's Maiden Name

Individual Applicant Email Address

By providing your email address to RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd ("RHBAM"), you have consented to receive communications and/or information from RHBAM relating to your investment via email. Notices delivered via email to applicant are deemed sent and received on the date such email is sent.

(To be completed if Corporate Applicant)

Date of Incorporation (DD/MM/YYYY) - - Country of Incorporation

Nature of Business of Applicant/Applicant's Employer ☐ Financial/Banking/Investment ☐ Legal/Tax ☐ Telecommunications ☐ Hotel/ Restaurant ☐ Consultancy ☐ Government/ Government related ☐ Medical/Health/Science ☐ Education ☐ Real Estate/ Property ☐ Manufacturing ☐ Construction ☐ Others (*please specify*)

Company Status ☐ Bumiputra Controlled ☐ Non-Bumiputra Controlled ☐ Non-Malaysian Controlled

Company Source of Income ☐ Disposal of non-core business/asset/investments ☐ Fund raising exercise such as right issue ☐ Cash in hand/surplus funds/working capital

Contact Person (1)

Designation Department

Tel No. ext Fax No.

Office Email Address

Contact Person (2)

Designation Department

Tel No. ext Fax No.

Office Email Address

Please refer to clause 4 of the Terms and Conditions to ascertain the documents required to be submitted with this application.

PARTICULARS OF JOINT INDIVIDUAL APPLICANT (not applicable for EPF Investment Scheme"EPF")

Name as in NRIC/Passport

NRIC No.(old)/Passport No./Birth Certificate No. NRIC No. (new) -

Date of Birth (DD/MM/YYYY) - - Country of birth Sex ☐ Male ☐ Female

Nationality : ☐ Malaysian ☐ Others (*please specify*) Bumiputera Status : ☐ Yes ☐ No

Occupation Relationship to Individual Applicant ☐ Parent ☐ Spouse ☐ Child ☐ Sibling ☐ Others

Nature of Business of Applicant/Applicant's Employer ☐ Financial/Banking/Investment ☐ Legal/Tax ☐ Telecommunications ☐ Hotel/ Restaurant ☐ Consultancy ☐ Government/ Government related ☐ Medical/Health/Science ☐ Education ☐ Real Estate/ Property ☐ Manufacturing ☐ Construction ☐ Others (*please specify*)

APPLICANT'S CONTACT DETAILS

Permanent Address
(as in NRIC/Passport No./Certificate of Incorporation)

Post Code Town / City

State Country

Correspondence/ Mailing Address
(complete if different)

Post Code Town / City

State Country

Tel No. - -
Country Code Area Code Residence / House Mobile
ext
Office Fax No.

FOR UTC/DISTRIBUTOR USE ONLY

RHBAM/Distributor Branch Code/ Stamp

Name of Staff/ UTC/Distributor Staff/UTC Code

Signature of Staff/ UTC/Distributor FiMM Code

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Account No. Trans. Sequence No. Price of Transaction (RM/relevant currency)

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE & EXPERIENCE

Investment Objective

☐ Capital Growth ☐ Regular Income ☐ Capital Protection ☐ Retirement
☐ Education ☐ Wealth Accumulation

Investment Experience

☐ Unit Trust _____ year(s) ☐ Trading on Bursa Malaysia _____ year(s)
☐ Futures / Options _____ year(s) ☐ Others _____ year(s)
☐ No experience

Investment Time Frame

☐ Long Term (> 5 years) ☐ Medium (3-5 years) ☐ Short Term (< 3 years)

EXCHANGE CONTROL DECLARATION BY NON-MALAYSIAN RESIDENT(S)/REGISTERED ORGANISATION(S)

☐ I/We declare that I am/ we are non-Malaysian resident(s) and I am/ we are permanent resident(s) of _____ (Country)

☐ We declare that we are a non-Malaysian organisation and our organisation is incorporated in _____ (Country)

PARTICULARS OF INSURANCE (RHB EQUITY TRUST FUND ONLY)

Name of Beneficiary
(as in NRIC/Passport/Birth Certificate)

NRIC No.(old)/Passport No./Birth Certificate No.

NRIC No. (new) - -

Relation to Applicant

DECLARATIONS AND SIGNATURES

INDIVIDUAL APPLICANT

- I/We acknowledge that I/We have received, read and understood the relevant Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es) for the Fund(s) to be invested in, the Terms and Conditions of this Form and I/We undertake to be bound by them for my/our initial and subsequent transactions with RHB Asset Management Sdn. Bhd. ("RHBAM").
- I/We acknowledge that I/We are aware of the fees and charges that I/We will incur directly or indirectly when investing in the Fund(s).
- I/We undertake to be bound by the provisions of the documents constituting the Fund(s) subscribed to as if I was/ We were a party thereto.
- I am/ We are 18 years old and above as at the date of this application. Copy/Copies of my/our NRIC/ Passport is/are enclosed.
- I/We do declare and represent that as at the date hereof, I/We am/are not an undischarged bankrupt nor has any petition for bankruptcy been filed against me/us.
- I/We declare that I am/ We are neither engaged in any unlawful activity nor are my/our monies obtained from any illegal source or related to any illegal activity.
- I/We declare that I am/ We are in compliance and undertake that I/We will comply with all applicable laws and regulations.
- I/We undertake to provide RHBAM with all information as it may require for the purpose of and in connection with completing the Account Application Form, including but not limited to, my/our information on financial position, condition or prospect.
- I/We acknowledge that I/We shall keep RHBAM informed of any change of my/our particulars as stated in this Account Application Form and/or of any material facts that will, direct or indirectly, affect my/our financial position(s), condition(s) or prospect(s).
- I/We undertake to provide such information and documents that RHBAM may reasonably require for the purpose of due diligence/ enhanced due diligence as required under the Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Financing Terrorism Act 2001 ("AMLCFTA").
- (For joint application only) In the absence of written explicit instructions, I/We acknowledge that instructions must be given by both of us.
- (Distribution Instruction as per Purchase/ Switch Form) Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.
- I/We hereby declare and acknowledge that I/We have sole legal and proprietary right over all monies accompanying this application.
- I/We hereby agree to indemnify RHBAM against all actions, suits, proceedings, claims, damages and losses which may be suffered by RHBAM as a result of any inaccuracy of the declarations herein.

CORPORATE APPLICANT

- I/We acknowledge that I/We have received, read and understood the relevant Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es) for the Fund(s) to be invested in, the Terms and Conditions of this Form and I/We undertake to be bound by them for my/our initial and subsequent transactions with RHB Asset Management Sdn. Bhd. ("RHBAM").
- I/We acknowledge that I/We are aware of the fees and charges that I/We will incur directly or indirectly when investing in the Fund(s).
- I/We undertake to be bound by the provisions of the documents constituting the Fund(s) subscribed to as if I was/ We were a party thereto.
- I/We do declare and represent that as at the date hereof, I/We am/are not an undischarged bankrupt nor has any petition for bankruptcy been filed against me/us.
- I am/ We are duly authorised officer(s) of the Corporation, and warrant that the Corporation has the power and capacity to enter into this agreement and undertake transactions involving the Fund(s). Attached is a certified true copy of the Corporation's list of authorised signatories.
- I/We, as directors(s) of the Corporation do hereby declare that the Corporation is a legally incorporated Corporation. Copy of my/our Certificate of Incorporation is enclosed.
- I/We, hereby declare and represent that as at this date, the Corporation is not wound up nor has there been any winding-up petition presented to the Corporation.
- I/We declare that I am/ We are neither engaged in any unlawful activity nor are my/our monies obtained from any illegal source or related to any illegal activity.
- I/We undertake to provide RHBAM with all information as it may require for the purpose of and in connection with completing the Account Application Form, including but not limited to, the Corporation and its group of companies' information on financial position, condition, operation, business or prospect.
- I/We acknowledge that I/We shall keep RHBAM informed of any change of the information stated in this Account Application Form and/or of any material facts that will, direct or indirectly, affect the Corporation and its group of companies' financial position, condition, operation, business or prospect.
- I/We undertake to provide such information and documents that RHBAM may reasonably require for the purpose of due diligence/ enhanced due diligence as required under the AMLCFTA.
- (Distribution Instruction as per Purchase/ Switch Form) Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.
- I/We hereby declare and acknowledge that I/We have sole legal and proprietary right over all monies accompanying this application.
- I/We hereby agree to indemnify RHBAM against all actions, suits, proceedings, claims, damages and losses which may be suffered by RHBAM as a result of any inaccuracy of the declarations herein.
- We, the abovenamed authorised signatories and representatives for the Company, do declare and represent that as at the date hereof , no petition for winding-up has been filed against the Company nor any receiver has been appointed over any of its assets.

DECLARATION FOR PERSONAL DATA PROTECTION ACT 2010 (Applicable for Individual/Corporate Applicant)

- I/We shall fully comply with the provisions of the Personal Data Protection Act 2010 ("the Act") applicable to the processing of personal data as defined in the Act and specifically, that all necessary consents have been obtained from individuals whose personal data may be disclosed to RHBAM or its representatives ("Disclosed Data") in respect of such disclosure to and processing by RHBAM and its representatives and that I/We will always furnish RHBAM or its representatives with up-to-date Disclosed Data.
- I/We shall procure any third party that processes Disclosed Data for or on behalf of me/us to agree in writing to the same terms that I/We agree in line with the Act and in this declaration.
- I/We shall immediately notify RHBAM in the event of any claim or complaint from any data subject of Disclosed Data and/or where there has been an event of non-compliance with the Act by me/us, whether discovered by me/us or forming the subject of an investigation and/or action by the relevant authorities.
- I/We shall indemnify RHB Banking Group against all proceedings, costs, expenses, liabilities or damages arising from my/our failure to comply with the Act with respect to Disclosed Data and the terms of this declaration. The remedies available to RHBAM contained in this clause are without prejudice to and in addition to any warranties, indemnities, remedy or other rights provided by law or any prior agreement.
- Based on the above declaration, I/we undertake that this declaration shall not be assigned without RHBAM's prior written consent; will be binding upon my/our servants, agents, personal representatives, assigns and successor-at-law; will inure to the benefit of RHBAM and its successors and assigns; and shall supersede all prior representations, negotiations, arrangements, understandings or agreements and all other communications between RHBAM and me/us in connection with the processing and disclosure of Disclosed Data to RHBAM.

No delay or omission by RHBAM in exercising any right under this declaration will operate as a waiver of that or any other right. The covenants set out in this declaration are separate and severable and enforceable accordingly and whilst the restrictions are considered by the parties to be reasonable in all the circumstances as at the date hereof, it is acknowledged that restrictions of such a nature may be invalid because of a change in circumstances or other unforeseen reasons and accordingly, if any restrictions shall be adjudged to be void or ineffective for whatever reason but would be adjudged to be valid and effective if part of the wording thereof were deleted or the periods thereof reduced, such modifications shall be applied as may be necessary to make them valid and effective.

ACCOUNT DETAILS FOR INCOME DISTRIBUTION / REDEMPTION

For MYR Currency		For Foreign Currency	
Bank Name :		Bank Name :	
Account Holder Name :		Account Holder Name :	
Account No. :		Account No. :	
Account Type :	☐ Savings ☐ Current	Account Type :	☐ Savings ☐ Current
Account Ownership :	☐ Single ☐ Joint	Account Ownership :	☐ Single ☐ Joint

ALL APPLICANTS MUST SIGN THIS FORM

Applicant / Authorised Signatory (ies)
Date

Joint Applicant / Authorised Signatory (ies)
Date

Company Stamp / Common Seal

For **Joint Application**, please tick (√) account operating mode for future transactions

☐ Applicant Only
☐ Joint Applicant Only
☐ Either Applicant to sign
☐ Both Applicants to sign

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

You are advised to read and understand the relevant Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es) and deed(s) which shall be made available upon request before investing in the fund(s).

1. MINIMUM INVESTMENT

- Initial and subsequent investment must be for a minimum amount stated in the relevant Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es).

2. INDIVIDUAL APPLICANT

- Applicant must be 18 years old and above.
- Please enclose a photocopy of your identity card or passport.

3. JOINT INDIVIDUAL APPLICANT

- Please enclose a photocopy of your identity card or passport.
- If aged 18 years old and above, he/she is also required to sign the application form.
- In the case of death of a joint-holder, the surviving holder will be the only person recognised by the Manager and the Trustee as having any title to or interest in the units held.
- In the absence of written explicit instructions, I/we acknowledge that instructions must be given by both of us.

4. CORPORATE APPLICANT

- Please enclose a copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association, Company's latest audited accounts, list of Authorised Signatories and Specimen Signatures.
- For a corporation, the Common Seal or the Company stamp will have to be affixed. If the Company stamp is used, an Authorised Officer must sign and state his/her representative capacity.
- Certified True Copy (by company secretary, if applicable) of the Board Resolution, Form 11, Form 9, Form 13 (if applicable), Form 24, Form 44, Form 49 and latest Annual Return.

5. RIGHTS OF THE MANAGER

The Manager reserves the right to accept or reject any application in whole or in part thereof and reject any Fund Application Form which is not completed in full and supported by the requested documents and payments.

6. CUSTOMER CARE

If you require further information or clarification, please contact our Customer Service for assistance.

All notices and other communications sent by or to the applicant shall be sent at the risk of the applicant. Unless due to willful default or negligence of the Manager, the Manager shall not be responsible for any inaccuracy, interruption, error, delay or failure in transmission or delivery of any notices via whatever means, or for any equipment failure or malfunction. The Manager shall not be liable for any direct or indirect consequential losses arising from the foregoing.

The information that you have provided will be used strictly for our own purpose and shall not be shared with any other parties unless as required by law.

RHB◆Asset Management

RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD 174588-X
Level 8 Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur
Tel:603-9205 8000 Fax:603-9205 8100
Toll Free No:1-800-88-3175 Website:www.rhbgroup.com

PURCHASE / SWITCH FORM

Account No. _____
(for existing unit holders only)

Please tick (√) if this is staff purchase

☐ **Purchase** ☐ **Switch** ☐ **Staff Application**

In compliance with the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007, this form should not be circulated unless accompanied by the relevant master prospectus(es)/ prospectus(es) and supplementary(ies) (if any). Investor(s) should read and understand the contents of the relevant master prospectus(es)/ prospectus(es) and its supplementary(ies) if any before completing this form. **Please complete in BLOCK LETTERS only, and tick(√) where applicable. For 1st time investors, please fill up the application form to be submitted with this form**.

INDIVIDUAL APPLICANT

Name of Individual Applicant

NRIC No. (new) _____ - _____ - _____ NRIC No.(old)/ Passport No. _____

Tel No. _____

☐ Update (complete where applicable) ☐ Remain as previous application

Occupation/Designation

Education Level ☐ Primary ☐ Secondary ☐ STPM / Diploma /PreU ☐ Degree ☐ Post Graduate ☐ Others _____

Annual Income ☐ Up to RM18,000 ☐ RM18,001 - RM36,000 ☐ RM36,001 - RM50,000 ☐ RM50,001 - RM96,000 ☐ RM96,001 - RM180,000 ☐ RM180,001 - RM240,000 ☐ RM240,001 and above

Source of Income ☐ Employed (Permanent/Contract) ☐ Own business ☐ Savings / Inheritance ☐ Others *(please specify)* _____

Employer's/Company's Name

Employer's/Company's Tel No. _____ Employer's/Company's Office ☐ In Malaysia ☐ Outside Malaysia *(please specify)* _____

Nature of Business of Applicant/ Applicant's Employer ☐ Financial/Banking/Investment ☐ Legal/Tax ☐ Telecommunications ☐ Hotel/ Restaurant ☐ Consultancy ☐ Government/ Government related ☐ Medical/Health/Science ☐ Education ☐ Real Estate/ Property ☐ Manufacturing ☐ Construction ☐ Others *(please specify)* _____

JOINT INDIVIDUAL APPLICANT (not applicable for EPF)

Name as in NRIC/Passport

NRIC No. (new) : _____ - _____ - _____ NRIC No.(old)/ Passport No. _____

Tel No. _____

CORPORATE APPLICANT (not applicable for EPF)

☐ Update on Corporation's documents _____ ☐ Remain as previous application

Name of Company

Company Registration No

Name of Contact Person(s)

Tel No: _____ ext _____ Fax No. _____

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE & EXPERIENCE

Investment Objective

☐ Capital Growth ☐ Regular Income ☐ Capital Protection ☐ Retirement
☐ Education ☐ Wealth Accumulation

Investment Time Frame

☐ Long Term (> 5 years) ☐ Medium (3-5 years) ☐ Short Term (< 3 years)

Investment Experience

☐ Unit Trust _____ year(s) ☐ Trading on Bursa Malaysia _____ year(s)
☐ Futures / Options _____ year(s) ☐ Others _____ year(s)
☐ No experience

DETAILS OF INVESTMENT APPLICATION

Note: Select a Distribution Instruction only if this is an initial investment in the relevant Fund(s) of RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd ('RHBAM') and only if applicable. Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.

Fund Name	***Plan Type	** Currency	Amount	****No.of years 1 - 5	Investment Type	*Distribution Instruction (not applicable for EPF)
					☐ Initial ☐ Additional ☐ Standing Instruction	☐ Reinvest ☐ Pay by cheque ☐ *Credit into bank account
					☐ Initial ☐ Additional ☐ Standing Instruction	☐ Reinvest ☐ Pay by cheque ☐ *Credit into bank account
					☐ Initial ☐ Additional ☐ Standing Instruction	☐ Reinvest ☐ Pay by cheque ☐ *Credit into bank account
					☐ Initial ☐ Additional ☐ Standing Instruction	☐ Reinvest ☐ Pay by cheque ☐ *Credit into bank account
					☐ Initial ☐ Additional ☐ Standing Instruction	☐ Reinvest ☐ Pay by cheque ☐ *Credit into bank account
		TOTAL				

* Account Details for income distribution to be credited:
** specify the currency acronym eg. RM etc
*** Note: C - Cash Plan, S - Savings Plan, E - EPF Plan
**** Applicable for Regular Savings Plan

For MYR Currency		For Foreign Currency	
Bank Name	:	Bank Name	:
Account Holder Name	:	Account Holder Name	:
Account No.	:	Account No.	:
Account Type	: ☐ Savings ☐ Current	Account Type	: ☐ Savings ☐ Current
Account Ownership	: ☐ Single ☐ Joint	Account Ownership	: ☐ Single ☐ Joint

Payment Mode for investment :

☐ Cheque/Bank Draft (Bank _____ No. _____) *(Payable to "RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd")*
☐ EPF Investment Scheme ("EPF")
☐ Cash Deposit, kindly indicate the bank account which you banked into:

		Fund Name	Bank	Account No.
1	☐	All Funds except for items 4 to 9 below	RHB	2-14129-00200777
2	☐	All Funds except for items 4 to 9 below	Maybank	514011-592181
3	☐	All Funds except for items 4 to 9 below	RHB Multi Currency (for foreign currencies)	6-14129-00007029
4	☐	RHB Cash Management Fund 1	RHB	2-14129-0021227-9
5	☐	RHB Islamic Cash Management Fund	RHB	2-64317-0000042-5
6	☐	RHB Money Market Fund	RHB	2-14231-00039055
7	☐	RHB Institutional Islamic Money Market Fund	RHB	2-14231-00039055
8	☐	RHB Deposits Fund	RHB	2-14231-00039055
9	☐	RHB Cash Management Fund 2	RHB	2-14231-00039055

☐ Others _____

Notes to be read before completing this section:

- Cheque/bank draft should be crossed and made payable to **"RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD"** for all funds. You should write your full name and NRIC No. on the back of each cheque. The cheque(s)/ bank draft(s) must be attached with this Form.
- You may bank-in cash or arrange for a bank transfer into one of the accounts as stated herein. Please attach the bank-in slip or a copy of the Direct Transfer form with this Form. It must clearly state your name, NRIC No, amount remitted and the name of the Fund(s) you are investing into.
- If you are investing via Standing Instruction, kindly fill up the Standing Instruction Form of the relevant bank and attach it with this Form.

FOR UTC / DISTRIBUTOR USE ONLY

RHBAM/ Distributor Branch Code/ Stamp _____
Name of Staff/ UTC/ Distributor _____
Signature of Staff/ UTC/ Distributor _____
Staff/UTC Code _____
FIMM Code _____

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Account No. _____ Trans. Sequence No _____ Price of Transaction (RM/relevant currency) _____ Trans Price Date _____

DETAILS OF SWITCHING APPLICATION

Please ensure you maintain the minimum amount required in the original Fund as stated in the relevant Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies).

SWITCH FROM

Fund Name	No. of Units
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	

SWITCH TO

Fund Name	*Distribution Instruction (not applicable for EPF)
1.	☐ Reinvest ☐ Pay by cheque ☐ *Credit into bank account
2.	☐ Reinvest ☐ Pay by cheque ☐ *Credit into bank account
3.	☐ Reinvest ☐ Pay by cheque ☐ *Credit into bank account
4.	☐ Reinvest ☐ Pay by cheque ☐ *Credit into bank account
5.	☐ Reinvest ☐ Pay by cheque ☐ *Credit into bank account

*Account Details for income distribution to be credited:

Change of Bank Details *(Please provide latest Bank Details (Leave blank if there is no changes.))*

For MYR Currency		For Foreign Currency	
Bank Name	:	Bank Name	:
Account Holder Name	:	Account Holder Name	:
Account No.	:	Account No.	:
Account Type	: ☐ Savings ☐ Current	Account Type	: ☐ Savings ☐ Current
Account Ownership	: ☐ Single ☐ Joint	Account Ownership	: ☐ Single ☐ Joint

LOAN FINANCING RISK DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Investing in a unit trust fund with borrowed money is more risky than investing with your own savings. You should assess if loan financing is suitable for you in light of your objectives, attitude to risk and financing circumstances. You should be aware of the risk, which would include the following:-

(i) The higher the margin of financing (that is, the amount of money you borrow for every Ringgit of your own money that you put in as deposit or down payment) the greater the loss or gain on your investment.

(ii) You should assess whether you have the ability to service the repayments on the proposed loan. If your loan is a variable rate loan, and if interest rates rise, your total repayment amount will be increased.

(iii) If unit prices fall beyond a certain level, you may be asked to provide additional acceptable collateral (where units are used as collateral) or pay additional amounts on top of your normal instalments. If you fail to comply within the prescribed time, your units may be sold towards the settlement of your loan.

(iv) Returns on unit trusts are not guaranteed and may not be earned evenly over time. This means that there may be some years where returns are high and other years where losses are incurred instead. Whether you eventually realise a gain or incur loss may be affected by the timing of the sale of your units. The value of units may fall just when you want your money back even though the investment may have done well in the past.

This brief statement cannot disclose all the risks and other aspects of loan financing. You should therefore carefully study the terms and conditions before you decide to take the loan. If you have doubts in respect of any aspect of this Risk Disclosure Statement or the terms of the loan financing, you should consult the institution offering the loan.

I / We acknowledge that I / We have read and understood the contents of the investment Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement. I /We do declare and represent that as at the date hereof, I / We am / are not an undischarged bankrupt nor has any petition for bankruptcy been filed against me/us. With the completion of this form, it constitutes that I have read, understood and agreed to be bound by the notes, terms and conditions stated in this form. I also accept and acknowledge that RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd has absolute discretion to reply on facsimile confirmation from me and undertake to indemnify and hold harmless RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd, its employees and agents at all costs, expenses, loss of liabilities, claims and demands arising out of this confirmation.

DECLARATIONS AND SIGNATURES

- I / We acknowledge that I / We have received, read and understood the relevant Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus for the Fund(s) to be invested in, the Terms and Conditions of this Form and I/We undertake to be bound by them for my / our initial and subsequent transactions with RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd ("RHBAM").
- I/We undertake to be bound by the provisions of the documents constituting the Fund(s) subscribed to as if I was/We were a party thereto.
- I/We acknowledge that I/We are aware of the fees and charges that I/We will incur directly or indirectly when investing in the Fund(s).
- I/We hereby declare and acknowledge that I/We have sole legal and proprietary right over all monies accompanying this application.
- I/We hereby agree to indemnify RHBAM against all actions, suits, proceedings, claims, damages and losses which may be suffered by RHBAM as a result of any inaccuracy of the declarations herein.

ALL APPLICANTS MUST SIGN THIS FORM

Applicant / Authorised Signatory (ies) Date	Joint Applicant / Authorised Signatory (ies) Date	Company Stamp / Common Seal